





16559 / B

Scarce



*Online Lincoln*

Wm. S. Holderness 3/2  
Duty 1/2

CAMBRIDGE University

History and antiquities of

the University of Cambridge

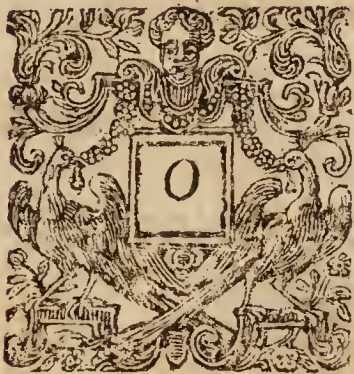
1791







# THE PREFACE.



*YOUR industrious and learned Antiquary Mr. Hearn of Oxford, has lately given us this History from the ancient Manuscripts, among his Additions to the Chronicle of Thomas Sprott; but the same being all in Latin, I have here translated it into English, for the Benefit of such as either do not understand the Latin Language, or do not take a pleasure in reading that antiquated Stile. Besides, that the Book being extraordinary scarce, by reason of the small number printed, few or none but Subscribers can come at it, the Editor chusing that Method to oblige Antiquaries, and render his Labours the more valuable. I shall not attempt either to assert the Veracity of this Relation, nor will I go about to lessen its Reputation; I deliver it only in a different Tongue, the same as the learned Editor has transmitted it to his Readers. It would be a presumptuous Undertaking*

A

ing



ing to go about to decide the Controversy concerning their Antiquity between the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, that shall be left to themselves, they have both able Pens enough to plead for them. My Design is only to follow my Author; and accordingly I shall here give some short Hints of what Mr. Hearn has more fully collected from several Writers, concerning this Nicholas Cantalupe.

Hearnii,  
Sprottus,  
p. 223.

Leland in his *Work de Scriptoribus*, informs us, That Nicholas Cantalupe was of Welsh Extraction, of the same Family with the holy Thomas Cantalupe, Bishop of Hereford, nothing degenerating from his Sanctity, and therefore in his Youth became a Carmelite Frier; was very studious, and particularly in Divinity, and writ in praise of his Order; as also a short History, which Leland says he had not seen, and died the 27th of September, 1441.

Bale, p. 585. Edit. fol. Adds to what has been said above, the following Catalogue of his Works.

*On the first Book of the Sentences*, Lib. I. Omnia in sapientia fecisti Domine.

*An Encomium of his Order*, Lib. I. Fratres Carmelitæ honesta conver.

*Epitome of Chronicles*, Lib. I. Anno ante Christi Incarnationem.

*Appendixes to History*, Lib. I. Papa Innocentius tertius confir.

*Lent Sermons*, Lib. I. Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile.

*A Brief History of Cambridge*, Lib. I. Anno à mundi creatione 4321.

*And many more.*

He was superior of his Order at several Times in divers Places, as Cambridge, Bristol Gloucester, and lastly at Northampton, where he dy'd the Day and Year as above.



Brian Twyne in his *Antiquities of Oxford* mentions him, but as a very fabulous Writer.

Pitts, in his *English Writers*, gives much the same account of him as above, with the same Catalogue of his Works.

What Vossius in his *Latin Historians* has concerning this Cantalupe, is no Improvement to what has been already said, and is therefore omitted, as are Mr. Selden's *Reflections*, as being Controversial; and Bishop Nicholson's *Discourse* concerning the same, in his *English Historical Library*. This may suffice concerning Cantalupe, and therefore I shall only add here, as much as the same Mr. Hearn in the same Place gives us of

*A Speech deliver'd in Parliament by Sir SIMONDS D'EWES, touching the Antiquity of CAMBRIDGE.*

I Stand up to perswade, if it may be, the declining of the present Question, and the further Dispute of the Business. Yesterday we had long Debate about the putting out of a Word, and now we are fallen into a Dispute of putting one Word before another. I account it no Honour to *Cambridge* that it got the precedence by Voices at the former Committee, nor will it be any Glory to *Oxford* to gain it by Voices here, where we all know the multitude of Burrough Towns in the Western Part of *England* do send so many worthy Members hither, that if we measure things by Number, and not by Weight, *Cambridge* is sure to lose it. I would therefore propound a more noble Way and Means for the Decision of the present Controversy, than by Question: In which, if the University of *Oxford*, (which for my own part I

do highly Respect and Honour), shall obtain the Prize ; it would be far more Glory to it, than to carry it by Multitude of Voices, which indeed can be none at all. Let us therefore dispute it by Reason, and not make an Idol of either Place ; and if I shall be so convinc'd, I shall readily change my Vote, wishing we may find the same Ingenuity in the *Oxford* Men.

There are two principal Respects besides others, in which these famous Universities may claim Precedence each of other.

*First*, In respect of their Being, as they were Places of Note in the elder Ages.

*Secondly*, As they were ancient Nurseries and Seed-Plots of Learning.

If I do not therefore prove that *Cambridge* was a renowned City at least 500 Years before there was a House of *Oxford* standing, and whilst brute Beasts fed, and Corn was sown on that Place, where that City is now seated ; And that *Cambridge* was a Nursery of Learning before *Oxford* was known to have a Grammar-School in it, I will yield up the Bucklers. If I should lose time to reckon up the vain Allegations produc'd for the Antiquity of *Oxford* by *Twyne*, and of *Cambridge* by *Caius* ; I should but repeat *Deliria senum*, for I account the most of that they have publish'd in print to be no better. But I find by Authorities, without exception, that in the ancient Catalogue of the Cities of *Britain*, *Cambridge* is the ninth in Number, where *London* itself is but the eleventh ; and who would have thought that ever *Oxford* should have contended for Precedence with *Cambridge*, which *London* gave it above 1200 Years since ? This I find in *Gildas Albanus's British History*, who dy'd about the Year 520, being the ancientest Domestick Monument we have



# The PREFACE.

V

p. 60. And in a *Saxon* anonymous Story, written in *Latin*, touching the *Britains* and *Saxons*, p. 39, who said of himself, that he lived in the Days of *Penda*, King of the *Mercians*, in the 10th Year of his Reign, and that he knew him well, which falls out to be near upon the Year 620. And lastly, I find the Catalogue of the said *British* Cities, with some little Variation, to be set down in *Nennius* his *Latin* Story of *Britain*, p. 38. and he wrote the same, as he says of himself, in the Year 880. They all call it *Cairgrant*, the word *Cair*, in the old *Celtick* Tongue, signifying a City.

These three Stories are exotick and rare Monuments remaining ; yet only in ancient Manuscripts amongst us, not known to many ; but the Authority of them is irrefragable, and without exception. The best and most ancient Copies that I have seen of *Gildas Albanus* and *Nennius*, remain in the University Library of *Cambridge*, being those I have vouch'd, and the *Saxon* anonymous, in a Library here near us. This *Cairgrant* is not only expounded by *Alfred* of *Beverley* to signify *Cambridge*, but also by *William de Ramsey*, Abbot of *Croyland*, in his Manuscript Story of the Life of *Guthlanus*, ignorantly in those elder Days reputed a Saint. The said *William* goes further, and says, it was so call'd à *Granta flumine*. This Place remain'd still a City of Fame and Repute a long time, under the Reign of the *English Saxons*, and is call'd in divers of the old *Saxon* manuscript Annals, *Granteceaster*. And notwithstanding the great Devastations it suffer'd, with other Places, by reason of the *Danish* IncurSIONs, yet in the first Tome or Volume of the Book of *DOMESDEI* (for now I come to cite Record) it appears to have been a Place of considerable

moment having in it *Decem custodias*, and a Castle of great Strength and Extent; and so I have done with *Cambridge* as a renowned Place.

And now I come to speak of it, as it hath been a Nursery of Learning, nor will I begin higher with it than the Time of the learned *Saxon* Monarch, King *Alfred*, because I suppose no Man will question or gain-say, but that there are sufficient Testimonies of certain Persons that did, together in *Cambridge*, study the Arts and Sciences much about the Time. And it grew to be a Place so famous for Learning about the Time of *William the First*, the *Norman*, that he sent his younger Son, *Henry*, thither to be there instructed; who himself being afterwards King of *England*, by the name of *Henry the First*, was also sur-nam'd *Beauclerk*, in respect of his great and invulgar Knowledge. If I should undertake to alledge and vouch the Records and other Monuments of good Authority, which assert and prove the Increase and flourishing State of this University in the succeeding Ages, I shou'd spend more time than our great and weighty Occasions, at this present, will permit. It shall therefore suffice to have added, That the most ancient and first endow'd College of *England* was *Valence* College in *Cambridge*, which after the Foundation thereof, as appears by one of our Parliament Rolls, remaining upon Record in the *Tower of London*, receiv'd the new Name or Appellation of *Pembroke-Hall*. It is in *Rotu. Parliam. de anno 38 H. 6. Num. 31.* It appearing therefore so evidently by all that I have said, that *Cambridge* is in all respects the elder Sister; (which I speak not to derogate from *Oxford*) my humble Advice is, That we lay aside the present Question, as well to avoid Division among our selves, as to entomb all further



further Emulation between the two Sisters, and that we suffer the present Bill to pass, as it is now penn'd; and the rather, because I think *Oxford* had the Precedence in the last Bill of this Nature that passed this House.

*Having said as much as is sufficient concerning our Author Cantalupe, with the addition of the Speech above, in favour of the Antiquity and Precedence of Cambridge, it will be time to proceed to the History it self, leaving each Reader to pass his Judgment upon it, which is a Liberty every Man will claim, and has some right to: But in this, as in most other Cases, which are not Mathematical Demonstration, Nature is generally bias'd by Affection; so that as the Cantabrigian will not yield to Oxford; so the Oxonian will scarce ever be brought to give Place to Cambridge. I shall only observe, That the Bulls which Mr. Hearn has, according to his Manuscript, as I presume, prefix'd before the History, I have plac'd after it.*

*But I will not here omit a notable Account of a Mutiny of the Inhabitants of Cambridge, against the University, as it is an Incident belonging to the History thereof, which Mr. Hearn has given us after the Bulls of Popes, in Latin, and is here exactly translated into English.*

### *Mutiny at Cambridge against the University.*

MEMORANDUM, *That on Saturday next after the Feast of Corpus Christi, in the 4th Year of the Reign of King Richard the 2d. after the Conquest, the Bailiffs and Commonalty of Cambridge assembling in the Town-Hall, appointed John Granceter their Captain; and compelling him, for fear of death, to take an Oath of Fidelity in that Condition,*

## The PREFACE.

to the same Bailiffs and Burgeses, to perform all that they design'd to attempt from thence forward; and there constituted the aforesaid James a Burgess of the Town of Cambridge; together with his Brother Thomas Grancester. Then going to Corpus Christi College, breaking open the House and Doors, they traiterously carry'd away the Charters, Writings and Muniments, with the Jewels and other Goods of the same College.

Item, The aforesaid Malefactors in a violent manner falling upon some Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge, oblig'd them under pain of Death, and of destroying their Dwellings, to renounce all Privileges granted to the said University by any of the Kings of England, after any manner whatsoever, from the beginning of the World: So that as well the Masters as Scholars aforesaid should for ever remain under the Government of the Borough. And moreover, they compell'd the aforesaid Persons, under the aforesaid Penalty, to enter into certain Bonds to pay three thousand Pounds to the said Burgeses, in case they should for the future fall under such Obligations, for discharging and acquitting all the Burgeses of the said Town, as well towards our Lord the King, as any other Persons whatsoever, from all Bonds, and Obligations made on account of any late Suits or Controversities arisen between the University and the said Burgeses, and a Release of all Actions to be brought on account of the Premisses for the time to come.

Item, The aforesaid Malefactors compell'd the Doctors and Masters, for fear of Death, to give up, and deliver to them several Letters Patents, some of them of our Lord the King then reigning, which they traiterously burnt in the Market-Place. And the more to exercise their Malice, they inveterately broke the Seals of the said Letters with Axes and Clubs, and burnt and tore them. And not satis-  
fy'd



fy'd with those evil Practices, they repair'd to the Church of St. Mary, and broke open the common Chest of the University, containing the Muniments, with other remarkable things relating to the University, and burnt and destroy'd the Bulls, Charters, Writings, Muniments and other Things of Note. And proceeding thence the same Day to the House of the Carmelites, they seiz'd another Chest belonging to the University.

Item, the next Sunday after the aforesaid Festival, the Mayor and Bailiffs, and Commonalty of the Town, about two Hours before Midnight, caus'd the great Bell in St. Mary's Church to be rung; at the Sound whereof, they assembled in the Town-Hall, and after publick Proclamation made, they went to the House of William Wigmore, then Beadle of the University, destroy'd and burnt the same, conveying away his Goods. They also proclaim'd, That the first that could light on the said William, should kill him.

Item, Proclamation having been made by virtue of our Lord the King's Letters, That no Person from that time, under pain of Death and Forfeiture of all other things that could be forfeited, should Rise, or make Riots or Assemblies; nevertheless the Mayor and Bailiffs taking along with them very many Malefactors, after publick Proclamation made in the Grenecrofte, repairing to the Priory of Bernewell, broke down the Prior's Enclosure, and with Axes cut down and carry'd away some Trees growing about the said Priory, and sacrilegiously did much Mischief there.

Item, After the same Proclamation, the aforesaid Malefactors publicly feloniously and traiterously burnt the Ordinances and Statutes of the University in the Market-Place; and an old Woman, call'd Margaret Steere, gathering the Ashes, scatter'd them in the Air, crying, Away with the Skill of the Clerks, away with it. But

## The P R E F A C E.

*But the aforesaid Malefactors receiv'd the Punishment due to their horrid Vilanies ; for some of them fled their Country and liv'd in Exile, some suffer'd perpetual Imprisonment, and some underwent several sorts of Penalties.*

[The Writer of this Relation is not known, but it is in an ancient Manuscript.]







OF THE  
 Antiquity *and* Original  
 OF THE  
 Learned and much Celebrated  
*University of Cambridge.*

**I**N the Year of the Creation of the World 4321, the Renowned King of the Britons, Gurgunt, the Son of Belin, a Man just, prudent, and in all points a Lover of Peace and Justice, following the Example of his Father, who gave Proof of his Probity in all Affairs, as well in Peace as in War, and was belov'd by all the Kings and Princes of the Universe above all the Kings of Britain. Thus when his Neighbours rebell'd against him, resuming the Courage of his Ancestors, he gave bloody Battles, and reduc'd his Enemies to due Subjection. It hapned, among other things, in the 6th Year of his Reign, that Sutlac, King of the Danes, who us'd to pay Tribute in his Father's Days, refus'd to pay the same to him, and to yield him due Subjection; which he resenting, sail'd over with a Fleet against him into Denmark, and having vanquish'd that King in great Battles, slew him, and brought his Country under the  
 former



former Yoke of Subjection. Then returning home victorious by the Isles of the Orcades, he met with 30 Ships full of Men and Women: Enquiring into the Occasion thereof, their Chief, whose Name was Partholaym, came to him with his Brother Canteber, Heir to the City Cantebra in Spain; who was expell'd his Country by his People, and follow'd by his Friends and Relations. When Partholaym had paid his Respects to the King, he su'd to him for Peace and Pardon; and representing to him the Dangers of the Ocean, begg'd of his Bounty some small Parcel of Britain to inhabit, to avoid any longer the odious travelling by Sea; for he said it was then an Year and an half since, being drove from his Country, he had wander'd over the Ocean with his Brother and Companions. Being inform'd that he came from Spain, and what it was that they requested, he was pleas'd, and receiv'd them into his Protection. With them he sent his Messengers into the Island of Ireland, which at that time was destroy'd and void of Inhabitants, and which he gave to them under an yearly Tribute, appointing Partholaym their Prince, as he had been before. They there afterwards increas'd, and being multiply'd, have held the Island to this very Day. But King Gurgunt kept with himself Canteber, the Brother of the chief Partholaym, a discreet and prudent Man, and of a graceful Countenance, because he had been formerly fully instructed in Learning at Athens. Continuing with him, he became so intimate with the King, that he lov'd him as a Father: Being thus highly in the King's Favour, that Monarch, with the Advice of his People, resolv'd to give him his Daughter Guenolena to Wife, and with her the Eastern Part of Britain: He overjoy'd, return'd the King thanks for so great an Honour; and going to the Lordships bestow'd on him, discreetly built Cities and Towns in proper Places. Then observing the pleasant-

ness



ness of the Place, and being desirous to perpetuate his own Name, he built a large City on the River Cante, of his own Denomination, to which he brought Astronomers and Philosophers from Athens, and appointed them Stipends. From that time the said City was in the British call'd Caergrant, from his Son Earl Grantin, who there built the Bridge, or else from the Multitude of Philosophers; but in Latin it was nam'd the City of Cante from Canteber, its Founder. But in process of Time it came to be call'd Cantebrigia [Cambridge.]

King Guttelim, the Son of Gurgunt, endeavour'd to adorn this City with Buildings and Walls, where residing, his Wife Marcia, a noble Lady, learned in all Sciences, by the Advice of the Philosophers proceeding thence, enacted a certain Law, which the Britons call Marcian.

Anaximander, one of the Disciples of Thales, came to this City on Account of his Philosophy and great Skill in Astrology, where he left much Improvement in Learning to Posterity. After his Example Anaxagoras quitting his Possessions, after a long Peregrination came to Cambridge, where he writ Books, and instructed the unlearned, for which reason that City was by the People of the Country call'd the City of SCHOLARS.

King Cassibelan, when he had taken upon him the Government of the Kingdom, bestow'd such Preheminence on this City, that any Fugitive or Criminal, desirous to acquire Learning, flying to it, was defended in the Sight of his Enemy, with Pardon, and without Molestation, Upbraiding or Affront offer'd him. For which Reason, as also on Account of the Richness of the Soil, the Serenity of the Air, the great Source of Learning, and the King's Favour, young and old, from many Parts of the Earth resorted thither, some of whom Julius Cæsar, having vanquish'd Cassibelan, carry'd away to Rome, where they afterwards flourish'd.

In

*In process of time Maurius, King of the Britons, the Son of Arviragus, having obtain'd the Crown of the Kingdom; fortify'd the Scholars City with stately Walls and Towers, to prevent the Philosophers being disturb'd by the noise of Enemies.*

*At length King Lucius coming to that City, and being inform'd by the Sayings of the Poets, and the Oracles of the Prophets, of a Trine God single and but one, desiring to know the Mystery of Faith, he writ to Pope Eleutherius, requesting to receive Christianity from him. The Holy Pope sent to him two Religious Doctors, Faganus and Damianus, who preaching the Incarnation of CHRIST, baptis'd Lucius himself, and converted him to CHRIST. Then repairing immediately to those Philosophers of the City of Cambridge; they begging Forgiveness for their Offences, duly and effectually embracing the Faith, gave Glory with Praise to the most High; by whose Example the People on all sides being cleans'd, were restor'd to the heavenly Kingdom.*

*At length, the aforesaid Doctors having sow'd the Words of Life throughout the Island, they came to Cambridge, where after many and sundry Disputations with the Philosophers, Three Thousand of them were Baptis'd in one Day, from that time perfectly believing in CHRIST, who in brotherly Love constantly preach'd the Law of CHRIST, showing in like manner Signs and Prodigies. But alas! Cambridge the Renowned City, the Mother of Philosophy, beautiful for Dwelling-Houses, fortify'd on all Sides with Towers, encompass'd with Walls of Square Stones, was consum'd with Fire by Maximian Herculeus, Dioclesian's Prince: By whose command all the Churches in the aforesaid City, and all the Sacred and Catholick Writings that could be found, were burnt in the middle of the Market-Place. And the chosen Priests, with the faithful Servants subject and committed to them were slaughter'd in a Crowd,*  
and



## of CAMBRIDGE.

and hasted to the delightful Kingdom of Heaven. Among whom, together with Alban, the Governor of the City of Verolam, suffer'd the Champion of God's Cause Amphibalus, Ruler of Cambridge, the City of Scholars.

From that time Cambridge remain'd destitute of Children till the Days of King Octavian, who by the Industry of Caradoc, Duke of Cornwall, caus'd Dwellings to be provided for the poor Students ; over whom he appointed Maurice, a discreet Man, and knowing in all the Liberal Sciences, to be Warden or Chief. He also granted them Privileges, lest they should be diverted from their Studies by any Affairs of the Country whatsoever.

Guytilin, Archbishop of London, that noble, wise, chaste and modest Man, who invited Constantine to the Entertainment of the King of the Armorigi in Britain, was a Disciple of this Maurice.

Afterwards came the Saxons, who wasting Britain by vile Treachery, did much harm to the Scholars of Cambridge. Therefore when Pelagius, a chief Doctor of that City, fell into Heresy, other faithful Persons stood up against him, for which Reason the City was again ravag'd by the Favourers of Pelagius, who asserted, that Man might be sav'd without the help of Grace. And when almost all the Inhabitants of Cambridge had been destroy'd by God's Enemies, Vortumer, the Son of Vortigern, defended the Cambridge Scholars with a strong Hand ; of which Number the holy Doctors Germanus and Lupus carry'd about the several Parts of the Kingdom Assistants to expel Heresies and Errors showing the way of God, and by God's Assistance they came to the City of Legions Glotomargancia, where they not only taught the Holy Scripture, but also explain'd to the Youths of the Country other Liberal Sciences by the Experience of Reason, and the Form of Nature. So that being Astronomers, and form'd



*inform'd in other Sciences, they diligently observ'd the Course of the Stars in the natural Way. Others foretold to the Britons, Prodigies to come ; and others despising the World, and its Delights, wholly gave themselves up to God by means of Prayer and Contemplation, for the Love of the Heavenly Life. Among whom Tremerus, Dubricius and Thenotus, Eldad, David, Swithun and Damian, labour'd most continually at Cambridge in expounding the Holy Scriptures, where King Arthur had appointed Kynot, a provident Man, Rector, in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 529, to whom the King granted the following Privilege.*

**A** RTHUR relying on the Regal Power receiv'd from God to all his Servants greeting. For as much as Almighty God through the Mercy of his Clemency, without any antecedent Merit, has bestow'd on me the Scepter of a King, I willingly return to him some part of what he has given. Being therefore instructed by his Grace, for the Love of the Heavenly Country, and the Health of the Souls of my Predecessors, Kings of Britain, for the Advancement of the Publick Weal of my Kingdom of Britain, and the spiritual Benefit of the Scholars continually studying at Cambridge, by the Advice and Consent of all and singular the Prelates and Princes of the same Kingdom, with License of the Apostolick See, I by this present Writing enact and firmly Decree, that the aforesaid City of Scholars, in which hitherto my Predecessors through the Grace of the Founder have receiv'd the Brightness of Knowledge and the Light of Learning, be exempt from publick Taxes and burdensome Works, that the Doctors and Scholars there may adhere to the Study of Literature undisturb'd, as the glorious



glorious King of Britain, *Lucius* decreed, embracing Christianity by the Preaching of the Doctors of Cambridge. Wherefore the Scholars and Doctors of Cambridge are to remain in perpetual Tranquility, safe and defended by Regal Privileges, with their Families and Estates, from all secular Servitude, as also from Regal Taxes great or small. This Charter was written in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 531, on the 7th of April, in the City of London. And for the more Security, King *Arthur* transmitted the aforesaid Charter to *Kynot*, the Rector of the Schools of the aforesaid City, by his Nephew *Walwan* of known Integrity.

*But alas ! the City that was full of People, the Mother of Virtue, Cambridge, after the Death of Arthur, through the ill Practices of Warriors, the Harvock of Books, and the plundering of Enemies, became as it were widow'd of her Doctors . Thus the horrid Ambrones, Picts and Saxons, whom the Traitor Mordred had invited, extirpated both the Christian Students and Citizens of Cambridge with Fire and Sword, like Wolves among Sheep, wasted the fruitful Eastern Country of Britain, destroy'd Churches, and almost extinguish'd Christianity from Sea to Sea. The Archbishops Theonot of London, and Cadeoc of York, perceiving this, fled with all that were in Orders, and the Students of Cambridge, that had surviv'd that great Danger, to the shelter of the Woods in Wales, where Christianity always flourish'd, which having been receiv'd in the Days of Pope Eleutherius had never fail'd among them. But such as were detain'd by Force remain'd at Cambridge, with Bitterness of Mind bewailing the Desolation of the venerable City.*

*But the aforesaid Prelates, with the other Remains of the Saints, to avoid being destroy'd by the Irruption*  
B
of



of the Barbarians, shone most brightly, keeping the Christian Religion, and being inflam'd with the desire of the Heavenly Kingdom, and affecting a solitary Life, abandoning the World, follow'd God. From whom that most noble Abby of Bangor flourish'd among the People, in which Two Thousand One Hundred Monks persever'd in continual Praises of the Name of God.

Here is an Error in the Year, for St. Augustine came into England in 596.

Afterwards in the Year 522, when St. Augustin preach'd the Word of God to the Saxons, being much afflicted for the Destruction of the City of Cambridge, he, through the Munificence of Ethelbert King of Kent, sent for some Persons extraordinarily knowing in the liberal Sciences from the Village of Canterbury, whom he diligently instructed in the Faith; to whom afterwards King Ethelbert, by the Advice of Augustin, and special command of Pope Gregory, assign'd a Dwelling at Cambridge for their Probity of Life, and the Benefit of others. Thus he distributed Alms among the needy Doctors, who employ'd their Industry about restoring the Clergy and Churches, reviving the Law, and establishing Peace and Justice. Among whom Cedwel, King of the Britons, having obtain'd the Crown of the Kingdom, and being victorious over his Enemies, fortify'd Towns and Cities, and repair'd the City of Canterbury, then almost destroy'd. He restor'd the lost Liberties to the Students, by whose Advice he perform'd many brave Exploits.

At that Time flourish'd at Canterbury, the famous Doctors Theodore, Adrian, Sivar, (or Sinan) Aldelin, Aidan, Paulin, Felix, and Ebert their Rector and principal Preacher.

Penda, King of the Mercians, perceiving what great Wonders God had wrought among the People by the laudable Preaching of the Scholars and Doctors of Cambridge; he went to King Cedwel, intreating that he would permit him to erect an University



## of CAMBRIDGE.

9

*in the City of Criclade ; and King Cedwald, at the Request of his Wife, who was Penda's Sister, granted leave. Penda, immediately by Honours and Gifts drew many from Cambridge, who were perfectly knowing in the Hebrew and Latin Tongues. But Ninety Learned Scholars remain'd at Cambridge, whom King Ceadwald honour'd, and afterwards his Son Cadwald granted them the following Privilege.*

**C**ADWALD, by the Divine Grace King of all *Britain*, to all the faithful of CHRIST, as well Noble as Plebeians, greeting. I notify to you, that I have granted to *Almeric*, Rector of the Scholars at *Cambridge*, and to singular his Successors rightly ordain'd, Liberties, Rights, Customs and Privileges, above all Scholars staying there. And the Scholars and Doctors of that most celebrated Mother of Philosophy, the City of *Cambridge* built by *Canteber*, and honourably wall'd in by *Earl Grantin*, shall be free from all Claim, Disturbance and Scandal, as my Heirs are to me. Moreover I grant to the said *Almeric* and his Vicegerents Power to try unknown as well as known Causes, as well small as great, and he shall have the same Power to punish and pardon as my Court has, excepting only the Crime of High-Treason, in the same manner as my Predecessors granted and confirm'd it to the Rectors of the same City, viz. *Lucius, Asclepiodorus, Constantin, Uterpendragon, Arthur* and my Father *Ceadwal*, by the Grace of the most High, Kings of *Britain*, who honouring the Inhabitants of the City of *Cambridge* for their Learning and Sanctity of Life, had a Respect and Love for it, when the Philosophers and Lovers of Science of all *Europe* came out of that principal City. Wherefore by the Au-

thority of the Almighty God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, and of the perpetual Virgin, I prohibit, and command all the Governors and prime Men of my Kingdom, and of the other Nations round about the same, that none presume to disturb or molest the Rector of the aforesaid City, or any Scholar of whatsoever Family within the same; but that all and singular Prelates, Rulers, and Princes, as to the Scholars and their Servants, expect the Judgment of the aforesaid Rector as well in Secular as Ecclesiastical Causes, as our Predecessors enacted. But if any one shall hereafter any way, upon any Account, endeavour to break through or make void the Testimony of this Privilege, may he be cut off from the Fellowship of Piety by the Fan of the last Judgment. Written at Cambridge, in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 681.

See this in Latin. NUM. II.

*Afterwards the Power of the Britons ceas'd throughout the Island, and the English began to reign, preserving Peace and Unity among themselves, tilling the Land, rebuilding the Towns and Cities, and giving the greatest Honour to Learned Men. Egbert, Rector of Cambridge, a Repository of all the Liberal Sciences, who succeeded Paulinus in the Bishoprick of York, had the Government of Cambridge, and there receiv'd the Degree of Doctor under that same Father. Under whom flourish'd God's Champion Alquinus in the Government of the Scholars of Cambridge, and succeeding him in the Treasures of Wisdom, writ several elegant Books concerning the Trinity, of the Reason of the Soul, of Ecclesiastical Opinions, of the Property of the agreeable Names of God, the Mirror of Little Ones; he also composed Questions concerning the Blessed Trinity, in Logick and Rhetorick; as also Flowers of Astronomy, and writ several*



## of CAMBRIDGE.

II

*Several Epistles of Sanctity, Cleanness and Virtue. Among which, he directed one to the Scholars of Cambridge, when he was in the Service of Charles in France, as follows.*

**T**O the discreet Heirs of CHRIST, the Scholars of the unspotted Mother Cambridge, *Alquius*, by Life a Sinner, Greeting and Glory in the Virtues of Learning. For as much as Ignorance is the Mother of Error, I earnestly intreat, that Youths among you be us'd to be present at the Praises of the supreme King, not to unearth Foxes, not to hunt Hares, let them now learn the Holy Scriptures, having obtain'd Knowledge of the Science of Truth, to the end that in their perfect Age they may Teach others. Call to mind, I beseech you, most dearly beloved, the most noble Master of our Time, *Bede* the Priest, Doctor of your University, under whom, by the Permission of the Divine Grace, I took the Doctor's Degree in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 692, what an Inclination he had to Study in his Youth, what Praise he has now among Men, and much more what Glory of Reward with God. Farewel always in *Christ Jesus*, by whose Grace you are assisted in Learning. *Amen.*

*This Bede above-mention'd, at the Request of Doctor Wilfrid, by the Command of Abbat Chelfrid, being led by our Lord, came to Cambridge in the Year of the Incarnation of our Lord 682, from the Territory of the Monastery of Peter and Paul of Wirenuder, when he was only in Intention, not in Habit, a Monk, but already living under Discipline; where he profited incomparably before God and Men for himself and others, sowing the Fruits of Knowledge, writing Books, informing the Ignorant*

*rant, and dispelling the Errors of many. Whose notable Sayings were profitable to our Lord Pope Sergius against the Impugners of the Church, who granted many Privileges to the Inhabitants of Cambridge, one of which is as follows.*

SERGIUS, *Servant to the Servants of God, &c. See it among the Latin Bulls and Charters which follow. NUM. V.*

*This Bede, after many and sundry Disputations against the Insults of the Pagans, was in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 689, by the Consent of the Clergy and Prelates of the Kingdom, venerably to his Praise, rais'd to the Chair of the Elders with the Mantle of Honour and Cap of Dignity, after the manner of the Athenians. Under whom grew up in Name and Renown John Scotus, of the Welsh Race, most excellent in Wit, famous in Philosophy, and glorious in all Probity; who at the Instance of the King of France, entirely translated from the Greek into Latin the Hierarchy of Dionysius Areopagita. He likewise writ a Book of the Division of Nature, good and useful for solving the Prolixity of many Questions, the which, being allur'd by the Munificence of King Etheldred, he brought to Cambridge, with Grimbald, a Man of much Literature, and Rabanus, the Beloved of God, both excellently knowing in Holy Writ, and Liberal Sciences; who discovering Wonders there, receiv'd Authority to teach under John Scotus, by Direction of Aldelm, Master of the aforesaid City, in the Year of the Incarnation of our Lord 844.*

*This Grimbald, afterwards Bishop of Winchester, divers ways honour'd Cambridge. Rabanus returning to France, full fraught with Learning, was made Abbat of Fulda, and afterwards Bishop of Mentz.*

*After*



*After Aldelm, Fristan succeeded in the Government of the City of Cambridge, under whom commenc'd Dunwolf, fruitful in Literature; and under him flourish'd Denebert, Bristan, Bretelin, Ethelwold, and other glorious Doctors afterwards.*

*Master Bede also left at Cambridge Persons loving God above all Things, and duly exercising Justice; among whom were Cheulf, Maurice, Ofwald, Cadoc, and others great in Grace and Virtue before God and all the People; for whose sake, both the Clergy and Religious were held in great veneration.*

*For it was the principal Care of these Scholars to serve God faithfully, not the World; Virtue in a particular manner, not the Belly; to adhere to divine Learning, not to Pleasure, or the Vices of miserable Sensuality.*

*These and others the venerable Bede, before his Departure from Cambridge, admonish'd saying; Learn, my Children, whilst I am with you; for I know not how long I shall continue; and if my Master take me away after a short time, and my Soul return to him that sent it, and permitted it to come into this Life; I have lived long. My Lord Jesus takes good Care of me in this space of Life; I desire to be dissolv'd and be with CHRIST.*

*Returning from Cambridge far advanc'd in Age, he departed this World fill'd with the Measure of Sufficiency by the Grace of the Holy Ghost, and now lives in our Lord.*

*His Disciples following his Footsteps, and forsaking the World and its Delights, not being destitute of Literature, they from their Hearts rejected Vanity for the holy Desire of Contemplation. living religiously.*

*King Edmund observing their Purity, highly honoured the Inhabitants of Cambridge, and brought*

thither the Youths of his Country to be inform'd in Virtue and Learning.

But alas ! the most wicked Agents of Satan, the Pagans Hyngar and Hubba slew King Edmund, with an innumerable Multitude of the Faithful of CHRIST, in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 869.

Then with their execrable Armies, which were worse to meet than a Bear that has lost her Cubs, they wasted Cambridge with Fire and Rapine, covering the Land like Locusts, when there was no Defender ; ravaging cruelly without Pity or Mercy they spoiled both the Doctors and the Students, who were fully instructed in the Liberal Sciences, daily meditating on the Law of God, unprovided and unarm'd, whom they cruelly slew, chopping off their Heads and privy Members, and inhumanly butcher'd their Servants, and the Inhabitants of the City and Country. Then about the sixth Hour of the Day (that is about Noon) by reason of this Whirlwind of Persecution, the Desolation of the Holy Places, and the Slaughter of the Saints, there happened such mighty Inundations, Thunders, Lightning and Darknes, that they could not see one another.

At length, when the raging Executioners had ceas'd, Justice looking down from Heaven, CHRIST, their Master, advantageously trying his Disciples under the perseverance of Patience, and at the proper Season affording Comfort to his beloved on all sides, reserv'd some Doctors of Cambridge unhurt ; who again returning into the Island, so productive of Tyrants, spread about the various Learning they had before acquir'd at Cambridge, through the Favour, Munificence, Advice, Protection and Industry of King Sedwal, who having got into Power, whilst Alfred lay conceal'd at Ethelyng, in the Year of our Lord 867, reviv'd the publick Schools of several Sciences at Cambridge, which he procur'd to be endow'd with many Privileges, making good Ordinances for the Students.

In



*In process of Time, when Alfred, or Alred, supported by divine Comfort, after many Tribulations, had obtain'd the Monarchy of all England, he translated to Oxford the Scholars which Penda, King of the Mercians, had with leave of King Ceadwal, carry'd from Cambridge to Kirneflad, (rather Criclade, as above) to which Scholars he was wont to distribute Alms in three several Places. He much honour'd the Cantabrigians and Oxonians, and granted them many Privileges.*

*Afterwards he erected and established Grammar-Schools throughout the whole Island, and caus'd the Youth to be instructed in their Mother-Tongue. Then perceiving that the Scholars, whom he had convey'd to Oxford, continually apply'd themselves to the Study of the Laws, and expounded the Holy Scriptures; he appointed Grimbald their Rector, who had been Rector and Chancellor of the City of Cambridge; and he being of a very great Age, he granted him his Quietus in the Year of our Lord 898; and that noble Man Beteganus was, with the good liking of the Scholars, appointed Rector and Chancellor of Oxford in the Place of Grimbald. Edward, his Son, succeeded Alfred, who confirm'd all the Privileges granted by his Predecessors, ratifying the same in the following manner.*

In the Name of our Lord JESUS CHRIST,  
**I** Edward, by the Grace of God, King of the English, being induc'd by the Divine Love, by the Direction of John, Bishop of the Apostolick See, and of Phlegmond, Archbishop of Canterbury, with the Advice of all the Princes of my Dominion, do decree, That all and singular the Privileges, either by me given, or any way granted by my Predecessors, to the Doctors and Scholars of Cambridge, as also to their Servants, where from ancient Times the  
Nursery



Nursery of Philosophy has continually flourish'd, and at present is the Source of Clerkship, shall continue establish'd by Law, confirm'd and ratify'd as long as the *Vertigo* of the Pole shall roule the Skies by the appointed Influence of the Stars about the Earth and Sea. Given at *Grantcester*, in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 915. Directed to the venerable *Frithstan*, Chancellor and Doctor of the City of Scholars *Cambridge*, by his Council and Heir *Athelstan*.

See this in *Latin*, N U M. III.

*This* Edward began to reign in the Year of our Lord 901, and dy'd in the Year 924. To whom succeeded his Son *Athelstan*, crown'd the same Year, who in the *Chronicles* is sometimes call'd *Aethelstan*, sometimes *Adelstan*, and sometimes *Ethelan*.

Here follow the *Latin* Charters before referr'd to.

### N U M. I.

*Carta Arthuri Regis de Immunitatibus Universitati Cantabrigiæ concessis.*

Cantalupi. **A**RTHURUS regali à deo fretus dignitate omni-  
 Hist. de bus servis salutem. Quia omnipotens Deus per  
 Antiq. & misericordiam clemenciæ suæ absque ullo antecedente  
 Orig. U. merito sceptrum regis mihi largitus est, libenter ex eo  
 nivers. quod dedit retribuo. Idcirco ejus gracia eruditus, pro  
 Cantabri- amore cœlestis patriæ remedioque animarum antecesso-  
 giensis. E. rum meorum *Britanniæ* Regum, pro augmentatione  
 dit. per rei publicæ, regni mei *Britanniæ*, ac profectu spiri-  
 T. Hearn tum  
 cum tuali *Scolarium* in lege Domini jugiter *Cantabrigiæ*  
 Sprotto studentium, consilio & assensu omnium & singulorum  
 p. 268. Pontificum & Principum ejusdem Regni, licencia Se-  
 dis Apostolicæ statuo præsentis scripto & firmiter de-  
 cerno, ut civitas *Scolarium* prædicta, ubi hætenus  
 Splendorem scientiæ & lumen doctrinæ gratia favente  
 conditoris



conditoris mei predecessores acceperunt, à publicis vetigalibus & operibus onerosis absolvantur, ut quietudine doctores inibi & scolares valeant doctrinæ studio inherere, sicut gloriosus Rex Britanniaë Lucius decrevit, Christianitatem amplectens prædicatione doctorum Cantabrig. Quamobrem sint scolares atque doctores Cantabrig. manentes in tranquillitate perpetua, tuti privilegiisque muniti regalibus cum suis rebus & familiaribus ab omnibus secularibus servitutibus, nec non à regalibus tributis majoribus seu minoribus.

Scripta autem est Cartula anno ab Incarnatione Domini 531, septimo Aprilis in Civitate Londoniensi. Et pro ampliori firmitate Rex Arthurus transmisit cartulam prædictam Kynoto, Rectori scholarium civitatis prædictæ, per suum nepotem Walwanum probitate clarum.

## NUM. II.

### Privilegium Regis Cadwaldi Universitati Cantabrigiensi concessum.

CADWALDUS divina gratia favente rex totius Ib. p. 272.  
 Britanniaë omnibus Christi fidelibus tam nobilibus quam plebeis salutem. Notifico vobis, me concessisse Almerico, rectori scholarium Cantabrigiaë, & singulis suis successoribus legitime ordinatis, libertates, jura, consuetudines & privilegia, super omnes scolares ibidem moram facientes. Sintque scolares & doctores illius celeberrimæ matris Philosophiæ, civitatis Cantabrigiaë à Cantebro ædificatæ, necnon à Grantino Comite honorabiliter muratæ, ab omni calumpnia, inquietatione & scandalo liberi, sicuti hæredes mei mihi habentur: Eidem insuper Almerico & ejus vicem gerentibus concedo potestatem cognoscendi tam in ignotis causis quam in notis, in modicis & in magnis, & eandem auctoritatem puniendi & dimittendi habeat



beat quam mea curia, tantummodo læsa majestis crimine excepto, quemadmodum antecessores mei rectoribus ejusdem Civitatis concesserunt, & statuendo confirmaverunt, viz. Lucius, Asclepiodorus, Constantinus, Uterpendragon, Arthurus & pater meus Cadwallus Britannia patris altissimi gratia reges, qui civitatis Cantab. habitatores causa doctrinae & sanctitatis honorantes vitæ, in reverentia habuerunt & amore, cum ex illa civitate præcipua processerunt philosophantes & scientiæ amatores totius Europæ. Quocirca omnipotentis Dei Patris & Filii & Spiritus sancti auctoritate & perpetuæ Virginis prohibeo & universis regni mei ceterarumque gentium in circuitu persistencium præpositis & primatibus præcipio, ut nullus rectorem civitatis prædictæ, seu scholarem cujusunque facultatis in eadem perturbare aut inquietare audeat, sed omnes pariter & singuli pontifices, reguli & principes, respectu scholarium & eisdem servientium tam in secularibus quam in ecclesiasticis causis prædicti rectoris juditium expectent, sicuti prædecessores nostri sanxerunt. Si quis autem quovis modo deinceps sub aliqua occasione interrompere atque irritum facere hujusmodi privilegii testimonium nisus fuerit, à consorcio pietatis ultimi examinis ventilabro dispertitus sit.

*Scripta Cantab. anno ab incarnatione Dom. 681.*

*Notat doctus Tho. Hearnius esse annum 685, apud Caium.*

### N U M. III.

*Regis Edwardi, filii Alfredi Confirmatio omnium Privilegiorum Universitatis Cantabrigiæ.*

*Ib. p. 279. IN nomine Domini Jesu Christi. Ego Edwardus dei gratia rex Anglorum, divino compulsus amore, præcepto Johannis Apostolicæ sedis episcopi, ac Phlegmundi*



Phlegmundi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, consilio omnium sacerdotum & principum meæ dominationis, universa & singula privilegia doctoribus & scholaribus Cantabrig. necnon servientibus eorundem, ubi ab olim vixit indefinenter mater philosophiæ, & reperitur in presenti fons clerimonie, à me data seu antecessoribus meis quomodolibet concessa, stabili jure, grata & rata decerno durare quamdiu vertigo Poli terras ac æquora circa æthera siderum justo modamine volverit.

Dat. apud Grancester, anno ab Incarnatione Domini 915. Venerabili viro Frithstano civitatis scholarium Cantabrigiæ cancellario & doctori per suum consilium & heredem Athelstanum destinata.

# NUM. IV.

## Honorii primi Papæ Confirmatio Privilegiorum Universitatis Cantabrigiæ.

**H**ONORIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Ib. p. 253  
dilectis filiis Doctoribus & Scholaribus Universitatis Cantabrigiæ salutem & apostolicam benedictionem. Dilectissimi in Domino filii, non absque labore & plurima turbatione didicimus, quomodo multitudine nefanda Paganorum Universitas vestra olim saluberrima vehementer affligitur, quorum pravitate nonnulli, propriæ salutis immemores, luporum faucibus & vulpina facie libertates & privilegia, quæ vobis & prædecessoribus vestris in eadem Universitate Studentibus gratiose indulgit sedes Apostolica, moliuntur enervare. Ita quod plures ecclesiarum præpositi absque rationis jure minus justè in vos jurisdictionem indebitam & insolitam usurpare, quanquam non consueverunt actenus, ad Universitatem vestram accedunt, materiam perturbationis & discordiæ seminan-



tes, non correccionis, emendationis aut reformationis ibidem officia exercentes, contra inhibitionem sedis Apostolicæ. Volentes igitur, ut tenemur, justitia suadente paci & tranquillitati Universitatis vestræ paternam sollicitudinem salubriter providere, ubi clementia Salvatoris poculum doctrinæ salutaris scientiæ hausimus tunc agentes in minoribus, prædecessorum nostrorum Romanæ ecclesiæ Pontificum Elutherii, Fabiani, Leonis, Simplicii, Felicis & Bonifacii vestigiis debite inherentes, auctoritate omnipotentis Dei districcius inhibemus sub pæna excommunicationis, quam veniens in contrarium ipso facto incurrat, ne quis Archiepiscopus, Episcopus, Archidiaconus, aut eorum officiales, seu visitatores generales aut speciales, à sede apostolica deputati, audeat in aliquem vestrum suspensionis vel excommunicationis seu interdicti sententias, aut vos seu familiares vestros molestare præsumat. Sed Cancellarius cum Rectoribus de consilio saniorum & seniorum vestræ Universitatis secundum statuta vestra corrigere, & emendare studeant, caritate semper media, secundum quod magis expedire videbitis. Si quis vero subditorum vestrorum statutis vestris contraire præsumpserit aut contempserit observare, eum ecclesiastica sententia percellatis, quam s. sententiam rationabiliter latam à Diocesano Episcopo quam ab aliis inconcussam usque ad condignam cum humilitate & pœnitentia satisfactionem præcipimus observari. Decrevimus etiam quod nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ concessionis, voluntatis exemptionis & libertatis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Si quis hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei se noverit incursum.

Script. apud Sanctum Petrum anno ab Incarnatione Verbi secentesimo vicesimo quarto, vicesimo die mensis Februarii.

Videtur hic irrepsisse error in data, eo quod Honorius ad Pontificatum erectus est anno 625, vel 626.



## NUM. V.

## Alia Confirmatio Sergii primi Papæ.

**S**ERGIUS Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, di-Ib. p. 255  
 lectis filiis doctōribus & scholaribus Universitatis  
 Cantabrigiæ in Anglia studentibus salutem & apo-  
 stolicam benedictionem. Quoniam fama bonæ opini-  
 onis, doctrina fidei orthodoxæ vestræ Universitatis u-  
 bique terrarum diffunditur & experti sumus, ut vo-  
 bis gratiam faciamus inducimur justitia suadente. Ea  
 propter dilecti in Domino filii, vestris piis & honestis,  
 justisque postulationibus annuentes, paci & tranquil-  
 litati vestræ Universitatis almæ, ubi odor devotionis  
 cum labore sanctitatis adesse solebat, solícite volentes  
 providere, præsentium auctoritate decrevimus, ut  
 nulli archiepiscopo seu episcopo aliive ecclesiasticæ per-  
 sonæ vel seculari liceat Universitatem vestram aut  
 aliquem vestrum suspendere seu excommunicare vel  
 quolibet sub interdicto ponere, absque summi Pontifi-  
 cis assensu vel ejus mandato speciali. Prohibemus  
 insuper, ne quis privilegia vobis à sede apostolica  
 gratiose concessa vel indulta ausu temerario infringe-  
 re seu restringere præsumat vel attemptet. Nulli igitur  
 omnino homini liceat hanc paginam nostræ con-  
 cessionis & exemptionis infringere, vel ei quovis modo  
 contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit,  
 indignacionem omnipotentis Dei & beatorum Apostolo-  
 rum Petri & Pauli se noverit incursum.

Scripta Romæ in ecclesia Lateranensi anno ab In-  
 carnatione verbi sexcentesimo octogesimo nono.

## NUM. VI.

Bulla Johannis (ut credo) decimi Papæ  
pro Confirmatione Universitatis Cantabrigi-  
ensis.

Ib. p. 256. **J**OHANNES Episcopus, servus servorum Dei,  
dilectis filiis Universitatis Cantabrigiæ Eliensis di-  
ocesis salutem & apostolicam benedictionem. Inter  
singula quæ grata nobis oblectacione latificant, grandi  
reficimur gaudio & letitia exultat optata, cum eos,  
qui cœlesti sunt providentia pradi, ad populorum  
regimen & regnorum ad communem subjeutorum suo-  
rum profectum intentos aspicimus, ipsosque ad pub-  
licæ utilitatis bonum sollicitos intuemur. Sane caris-  
simus in Christo filius noster Edwardus, Angliæ rex  
illustris, prudenter attendens, quod multitudo Sa-  
pientum salus est regnorum, quodque non minus pru-  
dentium consilio quam fortium strenuitate virorum re-  
gencium & regnorum moderamina disponuntur, apud  
Cantabrigiam Elien. Diocesis locum in regno suo  
multis commoditatibus pradi & insignem deside-  
rat vigere studium generale, & quod à doctores &  
docendis in posterum frequentetur, humiliter postu-  
lavit à nobis ut studium ab olim inibi ordinatum &  
privilegia à Romanis Pontificibus prædecessoribus no-  
stris, vel Regibus Angliæ qui fuerunt pro tempore ei-  
dem concessa, apostolico curaremus munimine roborare.  
Nos igitur suæ intentionis propositum dignis in domi-  
no laudibus commendantes, ejusque supplicationibus  
inclinati, apostolica auctoritate statuimus, ut in  
prædicto loco Cantabrigiæ sit de cetero studium ge-  
nerale, illudque ibidem vigeat perpetuis futuris  
temporibus in qualibet facultate, volentes auctoritate  
prædicta & etiam decernentes quod collegium magi-  
strorum & solum ejusdem studii Universitas sit  
censenda



*consensenda & omnibus juribus gaudeat quibus gaudere potest & debet Universitas quaecunque legitime ordinata. Ceterum omnia privilegia & indulta & prædicto studio rationabiliter à pontificibus & regibus prædictis concessa auctoritate prædicta confirmamus. Nulli ergo omnino homini liceat hanc paginam nostri statuti, voluntatis, constitutionis, & confirmationis infringere, vel in ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, & beatorum Petri & Pauli Apostolorum se noverit incurrisse.*

*Dat. Avinione vj<sup>o</sup> Idus Julij pontificatus nostri anno secundo.*









A

V I E W

O F

C A M B R I D G E :

O R, A

Discription of its COLLEGES;

With an Account of their

*Founders and Benefactors;*

A S A L S O

Of the most ancient Inns in that U N I V E R -  
S I T Y, and Catalogues of the Heads of the  
several COLLEGES, and of the Bishops  
who have had their Education in it for  
about 100 Years past.

---

Written in *Latin* by the Reverend Mr. RICHARD  
PARKER, Batchelor of Divinity, and Fellow of  
*Caius College* in *Cambridge*, in the Year 1622,  
and publish'd in the same Language by the  
learned Antiquary Mr. RICHARD HEARN,  
in his Edition of *Leland's Collectanea*.

---

Now first translated into ENGLISH.





Of Mr. Richard Parker, from Dr. Fuller's  
*History of the Worthies of England*,  
p. 159, in Cambridgeshire.

**R**ICHARD PARKER, for so is his Christian Name, defectively written in my Book, was born in *Ely* (therefore Placenaming himself *Eliensis*) was Son (as I am confident) to Master Parker, Arch Deacon of *Ely*, to whom that *Bishoprick* in the long *Vacancy* (after the Death of Bishop Cox) was profer'd, and by him refus'd. Our Parker was bred in, and became Fellow of *Caius-College*, an excellent *Herauld*, *Historian*, and *Antiquary*, Author of a short, plain, true and brief *Manuscript*, called *Sceletos Cantabrigiensis*, and yet the bare *Bones* thereof are flesh'd with much Matter, and hath furnished me with the *Nativities* of several *Bishops*, who were *Masters* of *Colleges*. He was a melancholly Man, neglecting all Preferment, to enjoy himself, and died in the Place of his *Nativity*, as I conjecture, about 1624.







*Mr. PARKER'S*  
**V I E W**  
 O F  
*CAMBRIDGE:*

With an Account of their Founders,  
 Benefactors, &c.



HERE were HOSTELS,  
 HOUSES, HALLS, and  
 INNS, in which the *Cam-*  
*bridge* Scholars liv'd, before  
 the Modern Colleges were  
 built. Tho', to say the Truth,  
 many of these Buildings long  
 since receiv'd the Nature and Form of Colleges ;  
 because they had their proper Provosts and  
 Scholars to be maintain'd on their own Lands  
 and Revenues, before the Name of Colleges  
 had prevail'd, and those Students took all Scho-

lastick Degrees in each Faculty in the University, and went through all Offices and Dignities in it, as if they had been, if we may believe the ancient Statutes, of the same Academick Body. All which I will therefore insert, to the End that the Courteous Reader may have a View of the State of our University in those ancient Times, before the coming of the *Normans*. We have pointed out the proper Places at this Time, as Things are now, of those Inns and also of the Monasteries, as far as I could guess by the Asterisks in the Chorographical Table, publish'd in the Year 1572, by *Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, to the End that those who have, or do now walk these Streets of *Cambridge*, may at least see the Situation of those Houses, in which our Ancestors study'd the Sciences taught in the University, as also that no Man may seek for and scarce find *Cambridge* within *Cambridge*. These Things require a Volume. But I am not here to exceed the Rules prescrib'd my self in this short View; I must rather press forward, being oblig'd against my Will, like a Tithe-Gatherer, to fix a Mark and hasten on.

*Inns of Philosophers and Divines.*

{ *King's Hall,* } where { the North side of *Trinity*  
 { *or College.* } now is { *College.*

House of God, *or his* College. CHRIST's College.  
St. Michael. where The West side of Trinity College.  
House



House of	<i>Pythagoras.</i>	where	The Houses in the Fields, on the West side of <i>St. John's</i> College, commonly call'd the Schools of <i>Pythagoras</i> , a Farm of <i>Merton</i> College in <i>Oxford</i> , at the Time when King <i>Edward</i> IV. had taken them from <i>King's</i> College, to which <i>Henry</i> VI. had before given them, and added them to the Revenue of that Hall.
----------	--------------------	-------	--

Hostles of	<i>Phiswick.</i>	where	The South side of <i>Trinity</i> College, towards <i>Goneville</i> and <i>Cains</i> College.
	<i>St. Gregory.</i> <i>St. Gerard.</i>		<i>Trinity</i> College Dove-House. In our Days the Bridge call'd <i>Garret-Hostle</i> .
	<i>St. Mary.</i>		The Houses that stood on the West side of <i>St. Mary's</i> Church, more to the Northward, next the Brick Wall still standing.
	<i>St. Augustin.</i> <i>St. Bernard.</i>		The Pensionary of <i>King's</i> College. The Garden on the East side of <i>Benedict</i> College. This <i>Ostle</i> once belong'd to <i>Queen's</i> College, and had Students in it, in the Year 1454.

Hostles of	<i>St. Thomas.</i>	where	The Garden belonging to the Warden of <i>Pembrock-Hall</i> . Thence the adjacent Field, formerly call'd <i>Swanescroft</i> , from one <i>Swane</i> , about the Reign of King <i>Richard</i> the III <sup>d</sup> . began to be call'd <i>St. Thomas Leas</i> .
	<i>St. Botulph.</i>		The Houses between <i>St. Botulph's</i> Church and <i>Pembrock</i> Hall.

St. John

*The Brothers  
of Penance  
and JESUS  
CHRIST.*

St. Catherine.

*The Universi-  
ty.*

*The Holy-  
Cross.*

St. Margaret.  
*Tyled Hostle.*

*Harleston.*

St. John's College, now building  
on the North and West sides.

The West side of St. Peter's House.

The South side of *Trinity* College.  
That now call'd the *Hostle*, on  
the South side of *Pembrock* Hall,  
to the Westward. The Uni-  
versity granted this *Ostle* to those  
of *Pembrock*, in 1350. It had  
been before, the House of  
*Roger Haydon*, Knight, and long  
before that of one *Fabian*, a  
Chaplain.

That now call'd *Schole-Lane*, for-  
merly a Tenement of the Hof-  
pital of St. *John Evangelist*.

The East side of *Trinity* College.  
Opposite to the West Postern of  
*Goneville* and *Caius* College ;  
but to the Eastward of *Trinity*  
College.

Is the narrow Place by St. *Cle-  
ment's* Church, still call'd *Har-  
leston-Lane*, where are the Hou-  
ses on the East side of St. *Cle-  
ment's* near King's Ditch. To  
the Principal, Fellows and  
Scholars of this *Harleston Hostle*,  
or *Inn*, which was call'd *Har-  
leston Place*; *William Grey*, the  
26th Bishop of *Ely*, granted  
License to perform the Divine  
Service in their Oratory, Anno  
1466. Near the great Bridge  
to the Eastward was the little  
*Harlestone*



Harleston.	where	Harlestone Lane. At the End of it, by King's Ditch stood this <i>Hostel</i> , to the Eastward of St. Clement's.
------------	-------	---

The ancients Schools of Philosophy.	where	Once the Yard of <i>Goneville-Hall</i> , now <i>Goneville</i> and <i>Cains</i> College.
--	-------	---

*Inns of Canonists, Civilians and Divines.*

Inns of	St. Paul Oving.	where	<i>Wolf's Tavern.</i> Those Buildings under which the Kennel between the Kennel of <i>Trinity</i> and <i>Cains</i> Colleges empties itself.
	St. Clement.		The Houses to the Southward of St. Clement's.
	The Trinity.		The Houses opposite to the East-End of the Church of the <i>Holy Trinity</i> , where there were Scholars in the Year 1540.
	St. Nicholas.		The Houses opposite to the House now call'd <i>Brasen-George</i> , near CHRIST'S College.
	Burden.		Those Houses before which there are great Gates, near the Postern of <i>Wolf's Tavern</i> to the Northward, not far from the Lane that runs along between <i>Trinity</i> and <i>Gonvill</i> , and <i>Cains</i> Colleges. This <i>Hostel</i> did belong to <i>Clare Hall</i> ; but in former Times to the Hospital of St. <i>John Evangelist</i> .
	St. Zachary.		- - - - -

Inns of

St. Edward.

Rudd

where

The Brewhouse, call'd *Chopping-knife*, before the lesser Church of St. *Mary*; which *Hostel* formerly belong'd to the Hospital of St. *John Evangelist*.

Is now the Castle-Inn, opposite to *Emanuel* College. *Hugh Balam*, Bishop of *Ely*, in his Treatise of Founding the House of St. *Peter*, 1283, makes mention of this House, opposite to the House or Priory of the *Dominicans*, that is, the *Friers Preachers*, where we now see the aforesaid College.

## MONASTERIES.

Monasteries of

*Dominicans*,  
*vulgarly*  
Black *Friers*  
and *Preach-*  
*ing Friers*.

*Franciscans*,  
*vulgarly*  
Grey *Friers*.

*Carmelites*,  
*vulgarly*  
White  
*Friers*.

*Augustini-*  
*ans*.

St. *Radegun-*  
*dis*.

The *White*  
*Canons*, of  
the *Order* of

where

*Emanuel* College, whence that Street is still called *Preachers-Street*.

*Sidney Suffex* College.

The Garden belonging to the Provost of *King's-College*, stretching out towards *Queen's-College*.

Those lofty Houses in the Pease-Market, now belonging to *Percy*.  
*JESUS* College.

The Brick Wall almost opposite to St. *Peter's* House. These Houses are still call'd the *White Canons*,



St. Gilbert,  
call'd also the  
House or Pri-  
ory of St.  
Edmund,  
King of the  
East-Angles.  
Ely.

St. Giles,  
call'd the  
Priory of St.  
Giles.

where

Canons, standing in *Trumpington* Street, where is the Sign of the Moon, near those old Gates call'd *Trumpington's*.

The Houses near the above-men-  
tion'd *Burden Hostel*.

Now *Magdalen College*, and *St. Giles's Church* are to be seen. *Picot*, a Norman, Viscount of *Cambridge*, and Baron *Bourne*, in the County of *Cambridge*, first began to build this Priory in Honour of *St. Giles*, together with his Wife *Hugolina*, who had escap'd after a great Fit of Sickness, where they plac'd *Geoffrey* of *Huntingdon* Prior, and 6 Monks. But their Son *Robert Picot*, being guilty of High Treason, forfeited his Barony of *Bourne*, and all his Possessions into the Hands of King *Henry the First*, which King bestow'd all the same on *Paganus Peverel*, a most Warlike Knight. He succeeding in the Inheritance, translated this Priory to *Barnwel*, a little Lane adjoyning.

The

*The Names of the Colleges.*

- |                               |                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. St. Peter's House.         | 10. JESUS College.   |
| 2. Clare Hall.                | 11. CHRIST'S Col-    |
| 3. Pembroke Hall.             | lege.                |
| 4. Corpus Christi,            | 12. St. John's Col-  |
| vulgarly <i>Benedict</i> Col- | lege.                |
| lege.                         | 13. Magdalen Col-    |
| 5. Trinity Hall.              | lege.                |
| 6. Gonville and Caius         | 14. Trinity College. |
| College.                      | 15. Emmanuel Col-    |
| 7. King's College.            | lege.                |
| 8. Queen's College.           | 16. Sidney-Sussex    |
| 9. Catherine Hall.            | College.             |

*St. PETER'S-HOUSE.*

1280. I. **H**UGH DE BALSHAM, 10th Bishop of Ely, to be reckned among the first of the Patrons of the Colleges now in being, to promote the Knowledge of good Sciences in this Place of his Diocese, for the Improvement of this University, founded this College, in the Year of our Lord 1280, and the 9th of the Reign of King *Edward I.* on the very Ruins, on which formerly had stood two most ancient *Hostels* of Scholars, viz. in *Trumpington* Street, without the Gates of *Cambridge*, having been Monuments of the greatest Antiquity, call'd the *Hostels* of the Brothers of *Penance*, and of JESUS CHRIST; and to the End the Number of Scholars might be the greater, that Reverend Father translated the Secular Brothers of



of the Order of *St. John Evangelist*, from their *Ostle* in the *Jewry*, for so the Street is still call'd where the *Jews* formerly liv'd in *Cambridge*, to this his College, because they did not well agree with the Regulars of that Place. When he had carry'd it on about half way, in the 12th Year of King *Edward I.* and of our Lord 1284, two Years before his Death, and assign'd to it the Right of Patronage of *Trip-low*, he appointed the Bishops of *Ely* its nursing Patrons; where to this Day there are maintain'd upon the old Foundation, 1 Provost, 14 Fellows, 2 Students in Divinity, and 8 poor Scholars. This Number may be increas'd or diminish'd according to the Yearly Revenue of the College, and the Dearness of Provisions. How it came to have the Name of *St. Peter's House* is not to be pass'd by in Silence, for it was so call'd from *St. Peter's Church*, on whose Burial Place it was founded. As this Church lost its Name, about the Year 1352, for that of *St. Mary's Church*, on Account of the beautiful East End or Chancel, built, and dedicated to the ever Blessed Virgin *St. Mary*; this House had the like Fortune, being even in the Writings of its own Domesticks, about 50 Years after its Foundation, sometimes call'd *St. Mary's College*, sometimes the Hall of *St. Mary of Grace*, sometimes *St. Mary's*, and sometimes *St. Peter's House*. But let us return to *Hugh* the Founder. He gave to his Domesticks of *Peterhouse* the said Church of *St. Peter*, with all the Rights and Tithes belonging to the same. With his last Breath, he bequeath'd 300 Marks for raising of new Structures, with which they purchas'd a Piece of Ground on the South Side of the Church, and built a very beautiful Hall. He also gave them many Books. For  
this

this great Generosity of the said *Hugh, Geoffrey Pachenhām*, Chancellor of the University, and all the Master's Regents, by their Decree pass'd in a full Assembly, on the 7th Day before the Calends of *June*, 1291, granted that there should be a solemn Congregation of all the Regents, in their Robes, Yearly, on the Vigil, or Eve of the Saints *Vitus* and *Modestus*, after Dinner, in the Church of *Peter-House*, for the Soul of the Lord *Hugh*, who, as the Register of *Peter-House* reports, entirely devoted himself to the Scholars, and diligently promoted their Interest, Conveniency and Honour, with charitable Eyes, and a pious Mind, bestowing many Benefits on the Regents and poor Scholars, during his Life, and after his Death, and adorning the University with many Privileges. The Lands and Possessions of this House have been much increas'd, through the Generosity of many Benefactors. Among whom *Ralph*, Bishop of *Norwich*, gave two Messuages at *Cambridge*, in the Year 1290. Mr. *Thomas Pachching* and Mr. *William Noyon*, the latter Rector of *Hadenham*, are in the Archieves reckon'd among the chiefest Benefactors. *William Cavendish*, once a Fellow there, gave much. The Lord *Thomas de Insula*, 18th Bishop of *Ely*, many Things, and such as serv'd for performing of the Divine Service. Mr. *John Kelburne*, Fellow of this House, before the Year of our Lord 1427; Mr. *William Rekishawe*, Fellow, and Doctor of Divinity, in 1492; Mr. *Walter Lacy*, Fellow and Doctor of Physick, in 1522; these three bestow'd many Ounces of wrought Plate. Mr. *Robert Gilbert*, Rector of *Wing*, in the County of *Bucks*, of the Diocese of *Lincoln*, at his Death, left 20 *l.* in Money. The Widow *Elizabeth* of *Cambridge* 20 Acres of Land, and Jewels; Pieces of Plate were given by Dr. *Lancaster*, Mr. *Kuk-*



shall, the Doctors Dunton and Carwen, once Fellows. Why should I omit *John Hotham*; *Simon Langham*, who gave the Rectory of *Cherry Hinton*, in the County of Cambridge; *John Fordham*, all of them Bishops of *Ely*; of whom *John Fordham* assigns one Cause, which mov'd him to appropriate to this House the Rectory aforesaid, because the Foundation was not then sufficient to maintain one Master and 14 Fellows; *Robert Shirton*, Doctor of Divinity, Warden of *Pembroke-Hall*, *Edmund Hanson*, Doctor of Divinity: These were follow'd by *Simon Montacute*, the 17th Bishop of *Ely*, who having in the Year 1338, made void the Statutes of *Hugh*, the Founder, and establish'd others, appropriated the Rectory of *Tripelowe*, in the County of Cambridge, and gave the Lands call'd *Chewel* in *Hadenham*, in the Isle of *Ely*; *Edward*, Baron North of *Katlidge*, in the County of Cambridge, Six Students in Divinity; *Henry Wilshaw*, Batchelor of Divinity, Three; the most Reverend Father *John Whitgift*, late Archbishop of *Canterbury*, added one; who being yet Rector of *Teversham*, in the County of Cambridge, Batchelor of Divinity, and Fellow of this House, together with *Margaret Folverby*, Widow of *Bartholomew Folverby* of *Teversham*, his Kinswoman, gave Four Marks a Year of their Manor of *Curles* in *Essex*, to found the Student in Divinity. Which Benefactors have been lately succeeded by the Lady *Mary Ramsey* of *London*, Widow, which most pious Woman gave a Pension of 40 *l. per Annum*, for the Maintenance of 2 Fellows and 4 Students in Divinity. There are besides in this House, as in all the other Colleges and Halls of this University, Three other Sorts of Students, of whom there is a great Multitude. The first Sort of them are the greater Pensioners, whom

we commonly call *Fellow-Commoners*, most of them of Quality. The second are the lesser Pensioners, who are Dieted as Scholars, but both of them live at their own, or the Expence of their Friends. The third Kind is of the *Sizars*, as we call them, or Poor Scholars, who receive some small inconsiderable Matter from their Friends ; but because they are with the Fellows, Scholars, and both Sorts of Pensioners in their Chambers and at Table, and serve them there, they deservedly have almost all their Meat and Drink and some other Things from them. Which threefold Sort of Scholars, besides the Foundation, we purposely omit in this and other Colleges, because their Number is uncertain and not determin'd.

*Provosts of St. PETER's House.*

- - - - -  
 - - - - -  
 - - - - -

The courteous Reader will easily pardon this Chasm, when he is inform'd, that the ancient Archives of this House, together with the Charters, Evidences and Registers were unfortunately destroy'd by Fire, before the Year of our Lord 1420. However we can deliver some Matters of more Moment and Antiquity from the Register of *Ely*, than from the Monuments of the College.

1. *Roger de la Goter* of *St. Botulph*, was Master of the Scholars of *St. Peter's House*, in the Year of our Lord 1340.

2. *Ralph Holbeach* resign'd the Office of Warden, *Anno* 1349, and resum'd the Place of a Fellow.



3. *William Wittlesey*, Archdeacon of *Huntingdon*, and afterwards Archbishop of *Canterbury*, was chosen Warden Anno 1349.

4. *Richard Wisbich* chosen Provost in 1351.

5. *Thomas Wormenhale*, Inceptor in both Canon and Civil Law, Canon of *Sarum*, and Chancellor to the Bishop of *Ely*, was Provost in 1351, and dy'd the same Year.

6. *John Newton*, Doctor of Law, Official to the Bishop of *Ely*, Rector of *Rattlesden*, in the Diocese of *Norwich*, chosen Warden in 1381, Rector of *Cotenham*, in the County of *Cambridge*, and afterwards of *Leght*, in the Diocese of *Coventry*.

7. *Thomas of Castle-Bernard*, Warden of this House, was first Publick Notary and Secretary to *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of *Ely*, in 1375. He had been by that Bishop ordain'd Acolyth on the 13th of *October* 1377, at *Ely*; Sub-Deacon at *Somersham*, on the 14th before the Calends of *January*; Deacon at *Ely* on the 13th of *March*, and Priest on the 3d of *April* 1378, at *Ely*. He was Rector of *Lolleworth* in 1377, the Bishop's Register in 1378; Rector of *Hadenham* in 1381. Then he exchange'd with Mr. *William Noyon*, Rector of *Ryseburgh* in the Diocese of *London*, Anno 1382, and resign'd *Lolleworth* the same Year, and exchange'd *Ryseburgh* with *John Sundrase* for *Grantisden*, in the County of *Cambridge*, still the same Year. Afterwards he exchange'd *Grantisden* with Mr. *William Bedeman* of *Cicester*, for *Berking* in the Diocese of *Norwich*, the same Year again, and next *Berking* for *Blunsham*, in the County of *Huntingdon*, with *John Eberston*, Anno 1384. He was besides Rector of *Cotenham*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Warden of the Free Chapel of *Haveringmere*, now *Harrimere* Chapel, in the

Parish of *Streatham*, but upon the River of *Ely*, and Canon of *Aukland* with the Prebend of *Fishwashe*. A notable Benefactor, who resign'd his Wardenship about the Year of our Lord 1426.

8. *John Holbrooke*, Chancellor of the University, and a Benefactor, who is said to have dy'd in his Chancellorship, at the Beginning of the Year of our Lord 1431.

9. *Thomas Lane*, mentioned among the Benefactors, was Warden in 1457.

10. *John Warkworth*, Clerk, Batchelor of Divinity, chosen Fellow of this House, when he was Batchelor of Arts, in 1469, and at last Provost in 1474, and a Benefactor. He was first Vicar of *Wisbich*, in the Isle of *Ely*, afterwards Rector of *Leverington* in the same Island, and of *Cotenham*, Chaplain to *William Grey*, 26th Bishop of *Ely*, and Proctor for the Clergy in the Convocation of 1474.

11. *Henry Hornebie*, Doctor of Divinity, a signal Benefactor, Rector of *Orwel* and *Over*, in the County of *Cambridge*, dy'd Warden, Anno 1517.

12. *William Burgoine*, of the most noble Family of the *Burgoines* of *Lonstanton* and *Impington*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Doctor of Divinity and Benefactor; Rector of *Hildersham* in the same County, chosen Warden on the 12th of *February*, 1517.

13. *John Edmunds*, being Batchelor of Divinity, chosen Fellow of *JESUS* College, on the 20th of *January* 1517. Being Vice-Chancellor and Doctor, he resign'd on the 2d of *April* 1523; was Warden in 1527, and was the same Year Vice-Chancellor, as also in 1528, and 1540, and 1542.

14. *Ralph Aynsworth*, Proctor in 1536, Master of Arts, Fellow in 1526, Warden in 1544, who being



being remov'd because marry'd, was succeeded by *Andrew Pearne*, chosen by the Bishop. This *Ralph* dy'd Rector of *Stratherne*, in the Year 1569.

15. *Andrew Pearne*, born at *Bilney* in *Norfolk*, Fellow and Warden of this House, Proctor of the University in 1546. Rector of *Balsban* in *Cambridgeshire*, and of *Somersham* in *Huntingdonshire*, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of *Ely*, five times Vice-Chancellor; who, among the publick Benefits he conferr'd on his Mother University; bestow'd others on this College in particular, adding to it one Fellow, two Students in Divinity, a Library nobly built, and a Librarian.

16. *Robert Soame* of *Linn* in *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, before Fellow of *Queen's College*, Rector of *Girton*, in the County of *Cambridge*, four times Vice-Chancellor.

17. *John Richardson*, born at *Lynton*, in the County of *Cambridge*, first brought up in *Clare-Hall*, next made Fellow of *Emanuel College* by the very Founder, *Walter Mildmay*, Knight, Doctor of Divinity, Commoner of *Trinity-Hall*, Regius Professor of Divinity, Rector of *Upwell* in *Norfolk*, inducted Warden of this House in 1608, is now Provost of *Trinity College*.

18. *Thomas Turner*, born at *Burnby* in *Yorkshire*, Fellow of this House, Warden in 1615, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Lincoln*, and Rector of - - - - in *Buckinghamshire*.

19. *Leonard Marwe*, born at *Bendlesham* in *Suffolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Vicar of *Mildenhall* in *Suffolk*, having been long Fellow, was unanimously chosen Warden in 1617; Family Chaplain to *Prince Charles*, and Prebendary of *Wells*.



## CLARE-HALL.

1326. II. **T**HIS House, now call'd CLARE-HALL, had its first Original from *Richard Badew*, Chancellor of the University, Anno 1338; who being descended from the Knightly Family of the *Badews*, of *Great Badew* near *Chelmsford* in *Essex*, added to the Lustre of his Family by his excellent Behaviour. He, with the Masters Regents, in the 19th Year of King *Edward II.* of our Lord 1326, purchas'd certain Houses belonging to *Nicholas Thornton*, Physician, whose Houses those were also, where now the great Schools are; in which a small Chapel was design'd to pray for his Soul; in that then call'd the *Miller's Street*, between *King's College* and *Clare-Hall*, and call'd that Structure *University-Hall*; where he plac'd one Principal, and admitted none but Scholars Pensioners, who liv'd 16 Years at their own Expence, without any Foundation Revenues. But this House having been burnt down, the Lady *Elizabeth Burk*, Countess of *Clare* in *Suffolk*, 3d Sister and Co-heir to *Gilbert Clare*, last Earl of *Clare*, *Glocester* and *Hertford*; Wife to *John Burk*, Lord *Connaught*, and Mother to *William Burk*, last Earl of *Ulster*, extended her Generosity to this distressed House; and having obtain'd License of King *Henry III.* entirely rebuilt, endow'd, and gave it the Name of *Clare-Hall*, after *Walter Flaxsted*, formerly Master of this Place, had, with the Consent of the aforesaid *Richard Badew*, and of the whole University in General, resign'd



resign'd all his Right to the said Countess. This Lady's Example was afterwards follow'd, tho' not in the same Degree, by others, who increas'd the Number of the Fellows and Scholars. Among them, not to mention *Richard Thaxton*, *Edithe Green*, *William Ducket*, and *Walter Worleigh*, Master *Cave* gave 12 Pounds a Year for the Maintenance of two Scholars. Nor was *Richard Plantaginet*, Duke of *Glocester* wanting; who having taken upon him the Crown, by the Name of *Richard III.* falsly endeavour'd to palliate the Exercise of his Tyranny with the specious Pretence of encouraging Learning, asserting the Right and Title of this Hall, as descended to him from his Ancestors, the Earls of *Clare* and *Glocester*, and devolv'd to him by Inheritance, in the Days of *William Wilflett* Warden, to the great Benefit of the College; for he increas'd the Number of the Fellows and Scholars, and ordain'd, that there should be a Warden, 12 Fellows, 4 Scholars, and 6 poorer, to be maintain'd on the Revenues of the Hall. Lastly, The most honour'd Heroe *Thomas Cecil*, Earl of *Exeter*, Councillor to King *James*, and Knight of the Garter, has been deservedly reckoned among the greatest Benefactors; having generously given to the College the Yearly Value of 108 Pounds in good Farms, for the Maintenance of 3 Fellows and 8 Scholars. The last to be nam'd, as to Time, but not as to Worth, are *John Freeman* of *Great Billing*, Esquire, and *William Butcher* of *Ipswich*, formerly Honorary President of this Hall, our *English Esculapius*, the most acceptable prime Physitian to the Court, the City, the Clergy, and the Commonalty resorting to him from all Parts, to the eternal Honour of his Name, and the Admiration of future Ages. Of which two, the

latter not only gave a Chalice of solid Go'd for the Divine Service, as a Testimony of his Christian Faith, and a stately Carpet for the Communion Table; but also left to it by Will, two curious Flaggons, the one of Chrystal, the other Serpentine tipp'd with Silver, and all his Books in Folio: The other, a singular Honourer of the *Muses*, bestow'd 2000 Pounds for the Maintenance of 2 Fellows and 8 Scholars. Thus there are at this time maintain'd upon the College Revenues, a Master, 16 Fellows, 51 Scholars, besides the meaner Servants.

### *Provosts of CLARE-HALL.*

1. *Walter Flaxsted.*
2. *Ralph Kerdington.*
3. *John Dunwich*, Chancellor of the University, Anno 1374, in the Decrees Doctor and Canon of St. Paul's Church, London. There was a great Suit in the Court of Canterbury between this *John Dunwich*, and *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of Ely, about the University's being exempt from the Jurisdiction of the Bishop; but the Bishop prevail'd. He was Warden in 1384, and after, as also Collector of the King's Tithes.
4. *John Chaterisse.*
5. *William Radwinter.*
6. *William Wimble*, Doctor, Chancellor of the University, in 1429.
7. *William Fleete*, Chancellor of the University in 1458, and 1464 Dean of the Collegiate Church of Stoke-Clare in Suffolk, Steward to the most Illustrious Lord, *Edmund Mortemar*, Earl of March and Ulster.

8. *William*



8. *William Millington*, born in *Yorkshire*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost of this Hall, and afterwards appointed the first Head of *King's College* by King *Henry VI.* This *William* was Vice-Chancellor under *Laurence Booth*, Chancellor in 1457; but the King return'd him from his Headship of *King's College*, to *Clare-Hall*, because he was too favourable to his Country of *Yorkshire*, in making of Statutes.

9. *Thomas Stoye*, Doctor of Divinity, and a Benefactor, had his Doctor's Degree in 1457.

10. *Richard Stubbs*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall* in 1470, Doctor of Divinity in 1496, and dy'd Vicar of *Tilney*.

11. *Gabriel Silvester*.

12. *William Woodrofe*, Proctor in 1504, Doctor of Divinity in 1507.

13. *Edmund Natures*, Doctor of Divinity in 1516, Vice-Chancellor in 1518, and a Benefactor. Admitted Rector of *Western Colvile*, in the County of *Cambridge*, on the first of *May*, 1517.

14. *John Crayford*, Doctor of Divinity, in 1537, Vice-Chancellor in 1536.

15. *Rowland Swinburn*, Proctor in 1538, Master of Arts, dy'd Rector of *Little Shelford*, in the County of *Cambridge*; to which Rectory he was inducted Anno 1539, and dy'd in 1557.

16. *John Madewe*, Doctor of Divinity in 1546, and thrice Vice-Chancellor.

17. *Thomas Berlie*, Clerk.

18. *Edmund Leeds*, Doctor of Law, Monk of *Ely*, afterwards Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of *Cotenham* and *Croxton*, in the County of *Cambridge*, in 1569.

19. *Thomas Binge*, Doctor of Law, in 1570, Vice-Chancellor in 1572, and 1578.

20. *William Smith*, Doctor of Divinity, first Fellow of *King's College*, Vice-Chancellor in 1602, the King's Chaplain, Rector of *Willingham*, and at last dy'd Provost of *King's College*.

21. *Robert Scott*, born at *Bernerston*, near *Dunmow* in *Essex*, Fellow of *Trinity College*, Doctor of Divinity, long Sub-Almoner to King *James I.* Provost of this Hall, and Dean of *Rochester*, dy'd in 1621.



## PEMBROKE-HALL.

1343. III. **T**HE Lady *Mary de Valence*, Countess of *Pembroke*, Baroness of *Veisser* and *Montenact*, Daughter to *Guy Chastillon*, Earl of *St. Paul*, in *France*, and his Wife *Mary*, the Daughter of *John the 2d*, Duke of *Britany* and Earl of *Richmond*, by his Wife *Beatrix*, the Daughter of King *Henry III.* third Wife to *Audomar de Valence*, Earl of *Pembroke*, is reported to have been the same Day, Maid, Wife and Widow; her Husband *Audomar* being on the Wedding-Day unfortunately kill'd in a Tilting. Being struck with the untimely Loss of her Husband, who had nevertheless solemnly appointed her his joint Executrix with others, began altogether to give her Mind to a religious Life, and apply'd a considerable Part of her Possessions to pious Uses, bestowing Part on Churches, part on the Poor, and Part on her faithful Servants. Among the rest, she founded *Denney Monastery* in *Cambridgeshire*, in Honour, and of the Order of *St. Clare*, which was



was begun before this Hall ; fill'd with an Abbeſs and Nuns, tranſlated from *Waterbeach*, and endow'd with conſiderable Lands, and the Mannor of *Stroud* in *Kent*. Afterwards, about the Year of our Lord 1343, having purchas'd of *Henry Stanton*, a Meſſuage without *Trumpington Gate*, extending from King's Ditch to *University Hoſtel*, *Mary de Valence*, King *Henry III.* granting his Liſenſe, began to found this College, and in the Year of our Lord 1347, moſtly finiſh'd it, aſſign'd Lands, ordain'd Statutes for the Warden and Fellows, and left the Number of Fellows uncertain, to the Diſcretion of the Warden and Fellows, in Proportion to the Revenues ; and that by her own Example, who having obtain'd the King's Liſenſe to found 24 greater Fellowſhips, and fix leſſer ; left only fix greater and two leſſer there. There were by degrees added, for the enlarging of the Situation of this College, which in a few Years was call'd *Pembroke-Hall*, *University Hoſtel*, and the Places call'd *Knapton*, *Boulton* and *Couſing* ; beſides the two Tenements, one of which belong'd to *St. John's Hoſpital*, and was call'd *Thomas's Hoſtel*, and the other to the Chantry of the leſſer Church of *St. Mary*. But to ſhow how ſucceſſfully this Houſe increas'd, it ſoon obtain'd a Bull of Pope *Clement* the 6th, for appropriating three or four Rectories to the College. Afterwards, we underſtand, that there were for ever annex'd to the Uſe of this Hall, the Church of *Saxthorpe*, in the Dioceſe of *Norwich*, by *Ralph Stratford*, Biſhop of *London*, in the Year 1352 ; the Rectory of *Tilney* in the ſame Dioceſe, by *Michael Norbrooke*, Biſhop of *London*, Anno 1360, and the Rectory of *Wareſley* in *Huntingdonſhire*, by *Simon Sudbury*, Biſhop of *London*, in 1362, the Patronage whereof the ſaid



said *Mary* had before conferr'd on it. She also endow'd this House with other Revenues at *Rapin-don*, *Wissenden* and *Buruell*, besides Plate, Jewels, and other Gifts she bestow'd on it. King *Henry VI.* either follow'd the Example of, or exceeded this Foundress; for he made the Foundation almost three times larger by the Donation of the Rectory of *Sohum*, with the Mannor adjoining, the Priory and Rectory of *Lynton*, with the Chapel of *St. Margaret* at *Iselham* the Lesser. This Hall being call'd, that King's adoptive Daughter, *King's College* being reputed his true and first begotten Daughter. The King was follow'd by *Edward Storey*, Fellow, afterwards Warden of *Michael's House*; and at the same Time for 9 Years Bishop of *Carlisle*, and Chancellor of the University, afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*, Donor of the Lands of *Long Stanton* and *Heselingfield*: *Gerrard Skipwith*, Bachelor of Divinity and Fellow, besides Money, gave the Farm call'd *Diccons* at *Eltisley*, another call'd *Hatley*, at *Wearsley*, and an Annuity of 20 s. at *Gamlingog*. *Nicholas Skipwith*, likewise Bachelor of Divinity and Fellow, gave as much as his Brother *Gerard*. *William Atkinson*, Doctor of Divinity, and Fellow, gave the Lands called of the Ladies, *Willoughby* and *Bray*. *William Hussy* of *Sleford*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England, gave the Farm at *Teversham*. *Charles Booth*, Bishop of *Hereford*, bred in this Hall, gave three large Houses in *London*; *Roger le Strange* of *Hunstanton* in *Norfolk*, Knight, the Farm of *Barton Lancaster*, in the County of *Cambridge*; *Thomas Watts*, Doctor of Divinity, and Archdeacon of *Middlesex*, Farms at *Ashwel* and *Sauston*, for the Maintenance of 7 Scholars, long known by the glorious Name of *Greek Scholars*; among the

first



first of which were *Lancelot Andrews*, Bishop of *Winchester*, and *Thomas Dove*, Bishop of *Peterburg*. *William Smart*, Alderman of *Ipswich*, and his Relict *Alice*, afterwards Wife to *Ralph Scrivener*, Alderman of the same Place, gave the Farm of *Wiverston*, with an Annuity of 21 l. at *Bramford*; *Jane Cox*, the Daughter of *George Auder*, Alderman of *Cambridge*, Widow of *Richard Cox*, 34th Bishop of *Ely*, in Memory of her former Husband, *William Turner*, Doctor of Physick, Dean of *Wells*, and once Fellow, an Annuity of 3 l. 6 d. 8 d. out of the Pasture at *Knapwel*. Lastly, *William Marshal*, Servant to *Edmund Grindal*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, the like Sum out of *Brantingthorp*. These were the Donors of Lands and Revenues, besides those who are still to be reckoned among the Wardens. Those who formerly and lately gave Books are too many to be here enumerated. Besides, very many conferr'd Money, Plate, Vestments, Cloaths and other Presents; among whom are chiefly reckoned Mr. *Thomas Moor*, once a Fellow, and Dean of *St. Paul's*; *William Linwood*, Fellow, and Bishop of *St. David's*; *Robert Pyke*, Fellow; *John Clench*, Doctor and Fellow; *John Somerset*, Fellow, Doctor of the Liberal Arts, and of the Art to preserve Human Life, for so he styles himself, being Physician to King *Henry VI.* *John Woodcock*, Fellow, Doctor of Physick; Mr. *Howson*, Fellow, Vicar of *Tilney*; *Stephen Saunders*, Batchelor of Divinity; *Henry Kay*, Fellow, Rector of *Burwell*; *Thomas Langhton*, Fellow, Bishop of *Winchester* and elect of *Canterbury*; *Gawen Blenkinsop*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity; *William Chubbs*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, and first Provost of *JESUS College*; *Richard Sockburne*, Rector of *Soham*, and *John Firby*, Fellows, Doctors of Divinity; *John Feukerer*,

*Feukerer*, Fellow, afterwards Prior of *Sion*; *John Dafford*, Citizen of *London*; *Robert Patchet*, Fellow, Vicar of *Tilney*; *Henry Farre*, Fellow; *Gregory Downhall*, the first Pupil of *Dr. Watts*; lastly, *Swithun Butterfield*. The *Pembrochians* also shew most favourable Grants of the Popes, *Clement* the 6th, *Innocent* the 6th, *Urban* the 5th, *Gregory* the 11th, *Boniface* the 9th, and *Nicholas* the 5th; and chiefly of the Kings, *Richard* the 11d, *Henry* the IVth, *Henry* the VIth, *Edward* the IVth, *Henry* the VIIth, *Henry* the VIIIth, Queen *Elizabeth*, and the most August King *James*; from some of whom they also had most high Commendations; viz. from *Henry* the VIth granting, and *Edward* the 4th confirming some Lands under the Great Seal of *England*, in these Words, *The noble and renowned and most precious College, which does, and always did wonderfully shine, among all Places in the University, as we have been certainly inform'd.* And Queen *Elizabeth* passing by the Door, said, *O ancient and religious House!* This Hall at present has a Provost, 17 Fellows, and above 30 Scholars. The Foundation of this House may be said to have been laid in a happy Moment, some of its Fellows having been preferr'd to the highest Dignities in *England*, even during the Life of the Foundress. Who having liv'd 42 Years or more, after the founding of the College, and at least sixty after the death of her Husband; and having adorn'd the Church of *St. Alban* with a Silver Image gilt: At length, being of a great Age, departed to Heaven, and was interr'd in her Abbey of *Denney*, in a Marble Tomb, between the two Choirs of the Nuns and the Seculars. From that time this Hall reckons up many Doctors, Masters and Prelates who have come out of it.

*Wardens*



*Wardens of PEMBROKE-HALL.*

1. *Thomas Bingham*, descended from the noble Family of the *Binghams* of *Bingham Melcomb*, in the County of *Dorset*, Doctor of Divinity, the first Provost in the Year 1343.

2. *Robert Thorp*, Knight, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, under King *Edward III.* who dying in the Year 1378, first began the building of the Divinity Schools of the University. He was presently follow'd by *William Thorp* of *Histon*, in the County of *Cambridge*, and *Massingham* in *Norfolk*, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench; and he, with his Wife *Grace*, in the Year 1400, much adorn'd the new Chappel, or House of the Regents.

3. *Richard Morris*, Fellow.

4. *John Dinmew*, Fellow.

5. *John Sudbury*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *Fenditton* in the Year 1430, and afterwards, I know not whether before, chosen Warden, Anno 1410, resign'd in 1428. He gave Plate and Books, and contributed Money and Assistance for the purchasing of the Messuage, call'd *Knapton Place*.

6. *John Langton*, Fellow Anno 1412, chosen Warden in 1428, in the Decrees call'd *Licentiate*, Chancellor of the University in 1436, and 1443. He purchas'd the Toft call'd *Bolton's Place*, built the Warden's Chappel, and added under it the House for poor Scholars. He enrich'd the common Chappel and Library. At last he dy'd Bishop of *St. David's*, about the Year 1446, being still Warden. The College is oblig'd to his and Doctor *Somerfeth's* Favour with the King, for the Donations of *Henry VI.*

7. *Hugh*

7. *Hugh Damlet*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *St. Peter's Church in Cornhil, London*. Resign'd the Wardenship *Anno 1450*, dy'd in 1476. I have reason to believe Prior, or Abbat of the same Place.

8. *Laurence Booth*, Deacon, Rector of *Cotenham, March 6. 1444*, made Priest in 1446; Warden in 1450. The third Week after *Easter 1454*, was made Licentiate of Law; Chancellor to *Queen Margaret*, Wife to *King Henry VI.* being Keeper of the Privy Seal, resign'd *Cotenham* on the 2d of *December 1450*; Bishop of *Durham* in 1457, and Chancellor of the University when he made a Composition between the University and *King's College*; was Lord High Chancellor of *England*, and Archbishop of *York* in 1472. He had one Brother, *William Booth*, Bishop of *Litchfield*, and afterwards of *York*; another *Roger Booth* of *Barton*, in the County of *Lancaster*, Knight, his eldest Brother, Father to the Lady *Margaret*, Wife to *Ralph Nevil*, third Earl of *Westmorland*; a third Brother *John Booth*, Bishop of *Exeter*. He gave to the College all that Parcel of Houses which are between the College and the Church of *St. Botulph*, call'd *Bottulph's Hospital*, but afterwards alienated. *Thomas's Hostel* obtain'd the perpetual Release of the said Tenement. He redeem'd a Pension of 5 *l.* yearly going out of the Rectory of *Tilney*. He adorn'd the Chapel, as appears by the Escutcheon of the Arms of his Family upon all the Windows. He built the Library. He finish'd the publick School, now appointed for the Lectures of the Regius Professor, under which are the Philosophy Schools; but as others will have it the Logick Schools, with the *Terentian*, which is now for the Law, and those for Rhetorick. He provided by his Will, that his

Executors



Executors should endow this Hall with the Mannor and Patronage of *Overten-Warewile*, in the County of *Huntingdon*. By his Means King *Edward IV.* became a Benefactor to the College. For when the said King *Edward* annull'd and made void all the Acts of King *Henry VI.* he was so much in Favour with the victorious King, that he prevail'd with him to confirm all the Donations made to this Hall by the said King *Henry*; he also furnish'd the Divinity Schools with Seats, and at last dy'd Warden, in the Year 1480.

9. *Thomas Rotherham*, so call'd from *Rotherham*, the Place of his Birth, in the County of *York*; otherwise call'd *Scott*, among the first Fellows of *King's College*, Chaplain to *John Vere*, 12th Earl of *Oxford*, afterwards to King *Edward IV.* Provost of *Beverley*, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Bishop of *Rocheſter* in 1467; of *Lincoln* in 1471; Lord High Chancellor of *England* in 1474; Chancellor of the University in 1471, and after; at which Time he built the Gates of the Schools and the Library, and made the Walks; he promoted the repairing of *St. Mary's Church*; finish'd and endow'd *Lincoln College* at *Oxford*, then chosen Warden in 1480, Archbishop of *York* the same Year, afterwards the Pope's Legate, and Secretary to four Kings; resign'd his Mastership about the Year 1488. In the mean Time he founded *JESUS College* at *Rotheram*, and very much repair'd three Houses belonging to the Archbishops. Dying of the Plague in the Year 1500, he gave many Books to this Hall.

10. *George Fitzhugh*, descended from the Family of the *English-Saxon* Barons *Fitzhughs* of *Ravenſwath Castle*, in the County of *Richmond*,  
Fellow

Fellow, *Warden* in 1488, Chancellor of the University in 1496, and 1501. Dyed *Warden*.

11. *Roger Leyburn*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, Bishop of *Carlisle* in 1503, chosen *Warden* in 1505, and dy'd *Warden* in 1507.

12. *Richard Fox*, Fellow, Doctor of Law at *Paris*, whilst he transacted for King *Henry VII.* in *France*, much in Favour with the King, because, through his Interest alone, *Charles VIII.* King of *France*, assisted him with Forces to recover the Crown, while he was but Earl of *Richmond* and in Banishment, against the Tyrant *Richard III.* Thus under that King he was Keeper of the Privy Seal, Secretary and Privy-Councillor, Embassador in *Scotland*, Bishop of *Exeter* in 1486, of *Bath and Wells* in 1491, of *Durham* in 1494, of *Winchester* in 1502; stood for Godfather at the Christening of King *Henry VIII.* and being then *Warden* of this House, was Chancellor of the University two Years, 1501, and 1502; founded *Corpus Christi* College at *Oxford* in 1516. Resign'd the *Wardenship* in 1518; and after having erected some magnificent Structures at *Taunton*, *Grantham* and *Winchester*, and been long blind, dy'd in 1582.

13. *Robert Shirton*, aliàs *Shorton*, chosen Fellow in 1505, and publick Professor of Divinity, Doctor of Divinity in 1512, and the same Year chosen *Warden* of *St. John's* College; in building of which he was one of the Executors of the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond*; *Warden* here in 1518; Dean of *Stoke-Clare* in *Suffolk*, Dean of the Chappel to Cardinal *Wolsey*, by whom he was employ'd to carry learned Men from *Cambridge* to *Oxford*, to fill and honour his College there, call'd *CHRIST's* Church. He bestow'd on this Hall the Mannor of *Vestie* at *Chesterton*, in *Huntingdonshire*, and gave several



ral things to the Chappel. He also granted the Farm call'd *Roufes*, at *Overton*, in the same County, and left Money by Will, with which the Farm of *Beaulcis*, at *Wittlesford* was purchas'd. Those of *Peter-House*, *St. John's* and *Catharine's* reckon him among their Benefactors. He resign'd about the Year 1534, and dy'd in 1542.

14. *Robert Swinburn*, Master of Arts, quitted the Mastership in 1537, dy'd Vicar of *Tilney* in 1539.

15. *George Folbery*, Doctor of Divinity, a famous Poet and Rhetrician in the University of *Montpelier*; publish'd Epigrams, Verses of several Sorts, and elegant Orations. Dy'd Warden 1540.

16. *Nicholas Ridley*, a *Northumbrian*, of the illustrious Family of the *Ridley's* of *Willemoteswick*, Batchelor of Arts, chosen Fellow 1524, and engag'd in a religious Controversy with *Throgmorton* of *Oxford*, in 1533; was Proctor of the University in 1534, where he was also some Time Chaplain, and publick Lecturer; Batchelor of Divinity in 1537, afterwards Vicar of *Horn* in *Kent*, and a Member of the Cathedral there; chosen Warden in 1540, and the same Year Doctor of Divinity; the King's Chaplain, Vicar of *Soham* in 1547; preferr'd to the Bishoprick of *Rochester* in 1549, and translated to *London*; but in 1553, he was depriv'd, and on the 15th of *October* 1555, executed at *Oxford*. He writ against Transubstantiation.

17. *John Young*, Fellow of *St. John's* College, Doctor of Divinity, Publick Professor, and Vice-Chancellor in 1554. When chosen Warden he is said to have been a Monk of *Ramsay*, first Prebendary of *Ely*, and being a great Antagonist

nist to *Bucer*, submitted in Point of Religion, Anno 1559. He was Rector of *Landbeach* in 1554.

18. *Edmund Grindal*, the Son of *William Grindal* of *St. Bege's* in *Cumberland*, Gentleman, then Fellow in 1540, and the same Year Master of Arts, Proctor of the University in 1548, Chaplain to *Ridley* above-mention'd, and then to the King. He fled into *Germany* under Queen *Mary*. Returning, and being made Bishop of *London*, he was chosen Warden here in 1560; but was admitted by Proxy, he never being in the College for two Years. He was made Doctor by Special Favour in 1564, Archbishop of *York* in 1570, and of *Canterbury* in 1575. He left to this Hall, by Will, the Tythe of the Mannor of *Westbury* at *Ashwell*, gave Books, and a great gilt Cup, and the Yearly Revenue of 20 *l.* with Liberty of Queen *Elizabeth* for conveying of Lands to Mortmain, to the Value of 40 *l.* He also appointed octennial Additions of 4 *l.* a Year to this and *Queen's College* at *Oxford* alternatively; and gave to the latter, Plate, Books and other Incomes. *Magdalen*, and other Colleges here, the City of *Canterbury*, and the Poor of *Croyden* were supported by him. Having been two Years blind, he departed this Life.

19. *Matthew Hutton*, Fellow of *Trinity College*, Batchelor of Divinity, became Warden in 1562, Doctor of Divinity in 1565, afterwards Publick Professor in 1567; resign'd, being Dean of *York*; Bishop of *Durham* in 1589, and Archbishop of *York* in 1595. He publish'd a little Dissertation about Election and Reprobation, and dy'd in 1605.



20. *John Whitgift*, born at *Grinsby*, in *Lincolnshire*, bred up in this College, Pupil to *John Bradford*, Fellow of *Peter-House* in 1567, the same Year admitted Warden here and Doctor of Divinity, and immediately Provost of *Trinity College*, Publick Professor, twice Vice-Chancellor, Prebendary of *Ely*, and Rector of the Church of *Teversham*, which he had given him when Chaplain to *Richard Cox*, Bishop of *Ely*. He was Bishop of *Winchester* in 1577, Lord Warden of *Wales*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* in 1583, Privy Counsellor in 1585. He writ much; he gave Books to *Pembroke* and *Trinity Colleges*, and some Revenues to *Peter House*.

21. *John Young*, of *London*, Scholar and Fellow, made Warden, being Batchelor of Divinity, in 1567; Doctor in 1569, then Vice-Chancellor, Bishop of *Rocheſter* in 1577, dy'd in 1605. He remitted to the College a Debt of some Pounds.

22. *William Fulke*, of *London*, Fellow of *St. John's College*, Rector of *Dodington* in *Suffolk* and *Warley* in *Essex*, Doctor by special Favour, admitted Warden in 1578, Vice-Chancellor in 1581. He contributed 20 *l.* towards repairing *University Hostel*, writ much, and dy'd in 1589.

23. *Lancelot Andrews* of *London*, one of *Dr. Watts's* first Pupils, afterwards Fellow, chosen Warden in 1589; then Doctor, Rector of *St. Giles's* without *Cripplegate*, *London*, Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Residentiary of *St. Paul's*, Dean of *Westminster*, Bishop of *Chicheſter*, and Almoner to *King James* in 1605; Bishop of *Ely* in 1609, and Counsellor of both Kingdoms, afterwards Bishop of *Winchester*, Prelate of the Order of the Garter, and Dean of the Royal Chappel; When Warden he obtain'd Li-  
E 2 cense

cense of the Queen to make over Lands to Mortmain to the Value of 80*l.* *per Annum*, and after of the King to 200.

24. *Samuel Harsnet* of *Colchester*, Fellow, Proctor of the University in 1593 ; Warden in 1605 ; Vice-Chancellor, and then Doctor, in 1606 ; Archdeacon of *Essex*, Vicar of *Chigwell* in *Essex*, Rector of *Shenfield*, and then of *Systed* ; Bishop of *Chester* in 1609 ; is said to have resign'd the Provostship in 1616, being afterwards Bishop of *Norwich*.

25. *Nicholas Felton* of *Yarmouth*, Fellow, Rector of *St. Antony* and *St. Mary of the Arches*, Doctor of Divinity, Warden in 1616, Rector of *Great Daston*, commonly call'd *Great Ashen*, in *Essex*, and Prebendary of *St. Paul's*, lastly Bishop of *Bristol* ; afterwards design'd Bishop of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*, resign'd the Provostship in *February*, and in *April* following was declar'd Bishop of *Ely*.

26. *Ferome Beale* of *Worcester*, bred in *CHRIST'S* College, and made Fellow of this, Batchelor of Divinity, Rector of *Nutherst* in *Suffolk* and *Hardwick* in *Cambridgeshire*, Prebendary of *Cicester*, Vicar of *Barton-Lancaster* near *Cambridge*, afterwards Rector of *Willingham* in the same County, Prebendary of *Ely*, Chaplain and Sub-Almoner to King *James*, chosen Warden *February* 21, 1618.

CORPUS





CORPUS CHRISTI, vulgarly  
BENEDICT COLLEGE.

IV. **T**HE Brethren of the Gild, or Society, of *Corpus Christi*, and the Brethren of the Gild of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, joining their Stocks, began to build this College, in the 18th Year of King *Edward* the III<sup>d</sup>, and of CHRIST 1344, dedicating the same to the Name of *Corpus Christi* and the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, tho' it be now commonly call'd *Benedict* College, and receiv'd this Name about the Year 1380, from the nearness of the Church of *St. Benedict*; and on *February* the 3<sup>d</sup>, 1353, they obtain'd the Confirmation of their College of *Thomas de Insula*, Bishop of *Ely*. The same Year the Warden and Fellows of this Place chose for the Patron of their Society, or Brotherhood, and appointed Elder of their Gild, that is, Alderman, or Provost, the most Renowned Hero, *Henry Plantagenet*, first Duke of *Lancaster*, Earl of *Leicester*, *Lincoln* and *Derby*, the Second among the Prime Men of *England*, Lord of *Monmouth* and *Pontefract*, surnam'd the Brave and Good Duke, Lord High Steward of *England*, Lieutenant of *Aquitain*, and Knight of the Order of the Garter. Thus being supported by so great a Prince for their Founder, or Patron, they not only chang'd this Gild, seated near the Street call'd *Luthburn*, into a College, and obtain'd a License of Mortmain, as the Lawyers call it, but also, either by Intreaty or Money, acquir'd many stately Houses of the

1344.

E 3                      Townsmen.

Townsmen, Besides the most Illustrious Duke gave them for ever the Right of Patronage of the neighbouring Church of *St. Benedict* ; and because the Revenues of this House were so small, that they could scarce supply the Master and Scholars with Necessaries, prevail'd with *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of *Ely*, to appropriate to it his Church of *Grantesete*. And tho' from the first Year of the Foundation, the Number of Fellows and Scholars was long left at Pleasure, according to the yearly Income of the College, and consequently uncertain, the number of Students wonderfully increas'd through the Generosity of other Benefactors : For *Elizabeth Mowbray*, Duchess of *Norfolk*, eldest Sister and Coheir of *Thomas Fitz-Alan*, last Earl of *Arundel*, *Warren* and *Surrey*, and Wife to *Thomas Mowbray*, first Duke of *Norfolk*, added one Fellow and Scholar, *Matthew Parker*, most renowned Metropolitan of *Canterbury* among Antiquaries, once Fellow of this Place, and afterwards Head of the College, added two Fellows, and 15 Scholars, with a Library well stor'd with ancient Manuscripts ; and *Roger Mannors*, Knight, of the Bedchamber to Queen *Elizabeth*, 4 Scholars. Nor was it a small Addition to the Buildings in former Times, that *John de Cantabrigge*, Knight, one of the King's Judges, and his Son *Thomas de Cantabrigge*, a most Renowned Knight, formerly Brethren of this Society, granted to it the Stone-Hall, now call'd *Stonehouse* ; and *Nicholas Bacon*, Knight, our *British Nestor*, Keeper of the Great Seal, and Privy Counsellor to Queen *Elizabeth*, in Token of his Affection towards this College, where he had first been instructed in the Liberal Arts, built a neat Chappel, over which is the Library, a Repository of all Antiquities, and  
by



by Will left to it Stipends for 6 Scholars. Also *Roger Manors*, 5th Earl of *Rutland*, formerly an honourable Commoner, here contributed much towards adorning of the College and Chappel. Others, well affected to Learning and Learned Men, gave other Fellowships and Scholarships. Thus at present there are a Provost, 10 Fellows, 34 Scholars, besides Servants of inferior Rank, who are all maintain'd on the Revenues of the College.

*Wardens of* CORPUS CHRISTI, vulgarly BENEDICT COLLEGE.

1. *Thomas Elsefley*, of *Norfolk*, Batchelor of Law, chosen Master in 1352, and so continu'd 24 Years.

2. *Robert Treton*, Batchelor of Divinity, born in *Shropshire*, Warden in 1376, held it 7 Years, and was one of the Executors of that *Robert Thorp*, Knight, Lord High-Chancellor of *England*, who is famous for building of the Divinity Schools.

3. *John Kinne*, of *London*, Provost in 1379, and before in 1378, being 30 Years of Age, and Master of Arts. He was a Witness at the Tryal between *John Donwick*, Provost of *Clare-Hall*, Chancellor of the University, and *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of *Ely*. He and *Donwick* were Collectors of the King's Tenths granted by the Clergy.

4. *John Neketon*, born in the County of *Lincoln*, Batchelor of Divinity, Master in 1389, Chancellor of the University, who in the Year 1376, on the 18th of *September*, being then Fellow and Master of Arts, was made Deacon at *Ely*, by the afore said *Thomas Arundel*, and Priest on the 14th of *March*; and being Doctor of

Divinity in 1383, *Matthew Stokvis* assign'd him the Chancellorship.

5. *Robert Billingsford*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1400, and so flourish'd 32 Years, being Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1409, 1413, and 1432. He, besides a Chest he gave to this College, and another to the University, laid also 100 *l.* in it; at which Time *Thomas Bourgchier*, Bishop of *Ely*, gave to the University 125 *l.* put into the same Chest; whence that Chest is to this Day call'd *Billingsford* and *Bourgchier*.

6. *John Tittleshal*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1432, dy'd Rector of *St. Benedict* in 1446.

7. *John Boteright*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1443.

8. *Walter Smith*, of *Cambridge*, Batchelor of Divinity, Warden in 1473, presented to the Rectory of *St. Benedict* by the College, October 7, 1446.

9. *Simon Green*, of *Norfolk*, Batchelor of Divinity, Warden in 1477.

10. *Thomas Cozin*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Warden in 1487, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1490.

11. *John Edyman*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Warden in 1515.

12. *Peter Nobys*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Warden in 1516, Rector of *Landbeach*, admitted February 18, 1515, when he was still Batchelor of Divinity. Resign'd Anno 1523, reserving to himself a Pension of 50 Marks.

13. *William Sowde*, of *Norfolk*, Batchelor of Divinity, Warden in 1523, in which he flourish'd in the Year 1540.

[Concerning *Henry Horneby*, Rector of this College, under *Henry the VIIIth.* See *Bale*, Part II, p. 72.]



14. *Matthew Parker*, of *Norwich*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1544, Rector of *Landbeach* in 1554, Prebendary of *Ely*, Dean of *Lincoln*, as also of the Collegiate Church of *Stoke-Clare* in *Suffolk*, an Addition to whose Commendation is, that the said Monastery being design'd for Ruin, together with its noble Library, he rescu'd the Books of Antiquity and History from perishing, and plac'd them in the Library of this College. During the Reign of *Queen Mary*, he liv'd beyond the Seas, having for his Successor Mr. *William Whaley*, in the Rectory of *Landbeach*, and *John Young*, Provost of *Pembroke-Hall* in his Prebend, but under *Queen Elizabeth* he return'd, and was Archbishop of *Canterbury*. All we *Cantabrigians* ought to Honour his Memory, who in his little Chorographical Table of *Cambridge*, publish'd in 1574, earnestly wish'd, that the little New River near *Vandlebury*, commonly call'd *Gogmagog-Hills*, might be brought to the City of *Canterbury* by *Trumpington Ford*, to wash the great King's Ditch. For the Good Archbishop foretold it would turn so much to the Advantage of this Place, that, to use his own Words, no City would be finer than *Cambridge*, and the Memory of so great an Action, would not be so grateful to Posterity, as pleasing to the Inhabitants. In short, he was the first Projector of this Work among us *Cantabrigians*, and the rest afterwards following his Design, lately brought the same to Perfection.

15. *Laurence Maptid*, of *Norfolk*, Batchelor of Divinity, being Fellow of *Trinity-Hall*, was chosen Provost of this College in 1553, inducted Rector of *Feversham*, March the 19th, 1554, and on his Account the College still pay to the Poor of that Town 10 s. a Year.

16. *John*

16. *John Porie*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1557. On the 18 of *December* 1558, being still Batchelor of Divinity, he was inducted Rector of *Landbeach*, which he resign'd in 1569, and was succeeded by *Clifford*.

17. *Thomas Aldrich*, Master of Arts, Proctor of the University, chosen Provost in 1569.

18. *Robert Norgate*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Prebend of *Ely*, Warden in 1573, Vice-Chancellor in 1585. Whilst this *Robert Norgate* was Provost, *Sophoniah Smith*, Fellow, being Proctor of the College, *Thomas Ithel*, Chancellor, *Richard Cox*, Bishop, and *John Parker*, Archdeacon of *Ely*, the Church of *St. Benedict*, was appropriated to this College.

19. *John Copcootes*, born at *Calais* in *France*, Doctor of Divinity, Master of this College in 1587, and the same Year Vice-Chancellor of the University, Prebendary of *Chichester*.

20. *John Jegon*, of *Essex*, President of *Queen's College*, chosen Warden of this College in 1590, continued in it 13 Years, being during that time 4 times Vice-Chancellor, first Dean of *Norwich*, and dy'd Bishop of that See.

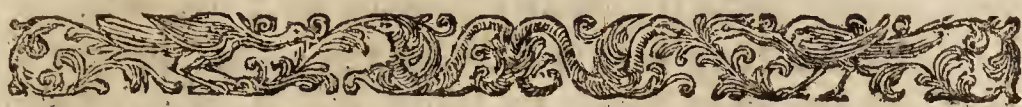
21. *Thomas Jegon*, of *Essex*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *Sibil-Haveningham* in *Essex*, Brother to the aforesaid *John*, dy'd Warden in 1617, Archdeacon of *Norwich*.

22. *Samuel Walsal* (the Son of *John Walsal*, Doctor of Divinity, Fellow of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, Prebendary of *Chichester*, one of the Six Preachers of *Canterbury*, Rector of *Eastling*, and Vicar of *Appledore* in *Kent*) a Levite sprung from a Levite, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *Little Wilburgham* in the County of *Cambridge*, and Warden of this College in 1617.

*Walsal's Fellows*  
*Dr Butts*

TRINITY





## TRINITY HALL.

V. **I**N this Place formerly flourish'd a Society <sup>1347.</sup>  
of Students, where every one liv'd upon  
his own Expence. Which House *John Craudene*,  
22d Prior of *Ely*, purchas'd with his own  
Money, in the Reign of King *Edward III.*  
and appointed it an Hostel for Reception of  
the Monks of *Ely*, coming hither at their lea-  
sure Time, to improve in Learning. To these  
Beginnings, *Richard Ling*, Chancellor of the  
University in 1353. *Archembald Norwich*, *Simon*  
*Rekenghal*, and *Walter Elveden*, Rector of *Smit-*  
*terton* in *Norfolk*, added 4 Tenements. Like-  
wise *Robert Stratton*, *John French*, *Walter Bak-*  
*ton*, *Walter Aldeley* and *Peter Bittering* gave 7  
Parcels and 2 Messuages, one of which was  
call'd *Drake's-Entry*. Afterwards *William Bate-*  
*man*, Doctor of Law, appointed 18th Bishop  
of *Norwich* by Pope *Clement VI.* purchas'd all  
this Hostel of the aforesaid Prior and Monks,  
giving some Rectories in Exchange for it, and  
there founded this his Hall, dedicated to the  
Holy and Undivided Trinity, in the Year of  
our Lord 1347, being the 21st of King *Ed-*  
*ward III.* appointing a Master, 20 Fellows, and  
3 Scholars, all to study the Canon and Civil Law,  
except one Divine, should be maintain'd upon its  
Revenues. This was that Prelate, to speak in  
the words of the Register of *Norwich*, who hav-  
ing been a famous Auditor of the Pope's Palace,  
pretended to the King, that he would visit *Ste-*  
*phen*, once his familiar Acquaintance at *Rome*,  
and then beginning to be known by the Name  
of

of Pope *Innocent VI.* because he had heard he was about creating many Cardinals; by which Journey he reap'd this Advantage, that he prevail'd with that Pope to have the Rectories of *Bristown, Kimberley, Brimingham, Woodalling, Cowlidge and Stalling*, in the Diocess of *Norwich*, united for the Maintenance of the Fellows and Schollars; *Simon Islip*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, confirming the same under his Seal for ever, by that Pope's Command. But this Patron, being taken off from his Design by a sudden Death, left only a Master, 3 Fellows, and as many Scholars of his own Foundation. But as Providence so uses to order it in Works of Piety, happily begun, that Seminary of Literature, was at length much improv'd by the Favour of others. Thus through the Generosity of *Robert Goodnape*, once a Fellow here, *Lawrence Maptyd*, Fellow here, and Provost of *Benedict College*, *Gabriel Dun*, Canon of *St. Paul's*, *Richard Nix*, Bishop of *Norwich*, *Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *Henry Harvey*, Doctor of Law, and once Warden here, and *Humphrey Bishby*, Doctor of Law and others, the Revenues of the College were so much increas'd, that there are now a Provost, 18 Fellows, and 14 Scholars, who have their Maintenance out of the same.

### *Wardens of TRINITY HALL.*

1. *Adam Wighmere*, first Warden, Rector of *Hockwold*, in *Norfolk*.

2. *Robert Braunch*, Licentiate of Law, whom the Register of *Peter-House* calls Guardian of this Hall.

3. *Simon Dalling*, was Warden when the Churches of *St. John Baptist* and *St. Edward* were



were united and appropriated to the College, which was in the Year 1446, under King Henry VI. and dy'd a considerable Benefactor.

4. *Simon Thornton.*

5. *William Dalling.*

6. *Edward Shuldham*, of *Norfolk*, ordain'd Secular Priest by *John Barret*, Bishop of *Ely*, on the 17th of *April*, 1473, being descended from the ancient Family of the *Shuldhams* of *Shuldham* in *Norfolk*, Doctor of Law, was Fellow and Warden of this Hall; Canon of the Collegiate Church of *St. Carantoc*, at *Exeter*; Rector of *Kelshal* in *Hertfordshire*; and of that rich Priesthood of *Tharfield*, lying within a Mile, on the Hills near *Royston*, where he new built a fine casting Roof to the Church, where he was honourably bury'd in 1503, as is still to be seen. His Sister, *Elizabeth Shuldham*, Abbess of *Berking* in *Essex*, is to be seen painted in one of the North Windows of this Church, which she caus'd to be made, being in her Religious Habit, with her Crosier.

7. *John Wright.*

8. *Walter Huke*, Fellow, Warden and Benefactor.

9. *Robert Larke.*

10. *Stephen Gardiner*, Doctor of Law in 1521, Bishop of *Winchester*, Prelate of the Order of the Garter, Lord High-Chancellor of *England*, Chancellor of the University, and a Benefactor.

11. *William Mause*, Doctor of Law, and Benefactor.

12. *Henry Harvey*, Doctor of Law in 1543, Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of the Donative Church of *Littlebury*, near *Saffron-Walden* in *Essex*, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1560, none of the least Renowned of his Family of *Harvey*, at *Ichword* in *Suffolk*. I must add

add this Flower to the ever living Garland of his Memory, that he made a Road for about 3 Miles towards *Newmarket*, raising the Ground all the way, and left 3*l.* to be distributed Yearly to the Poor of *Littlebury*, out of the Lands he gave to this College.

13. *John Preston*, before Fellow of *King's College*, Doctor of Law, Vice-Chancellor in 1603, and 1604.

14. *John Cowell*, of *Devonshire*, before Fellow of *King's College*, Doctor of Law, Vice-Chancellor in 1613, Chancellor of *Chichester*, Vicar General to the Bishop, and a Benefactor.

15. *Clement Corbet*, younger Son to *Miles Corbet* of *Spranstun* in *Norfolk*, Knight, Fellow of this Hall, Doctor of Law, Chancellor of *Chichester*, chosen Provost in 1611, Vice-Chancellor of this University in 1613.



## GONEVILE and CAIUS COLLEGE.

1343. VI. **N**EXT follows the 6th College, call'd *Gonevile* and *Caius*; the Foundation whereof was laid Anno 1348, in that Place where now is the Orchard and Tennis Court of the College of *St. Benedict*, by *Edmund Gonvile*, Rector of *Tirrington* in *Marshland*, in *Norfolk*, and of *Rushworth*, in the same County, who in the Absence of the Bishop, was with others appointed Vicar of Spirituality. This Beginning was so laid by *Edmund Gonevile*, younger Brother to *Nicholas Gonvile* of *Rushworth* aforesaid, Knight, that most famous Courtier, *Walter Manly*, Knight of the Garter, born at *Cambray* in the *Netherlands*, who had Marry'd *Margaret*



*Margaret Brotherton*, Duchess of Norfolk, obtaining the License from King *Edward III.* in the 22d Year of his Reign, of our Lord 1347, after the said *Edmund* had founded the little Church of *St. John Evangelist*, at *Rushworth*. And he having dedicated this College to the Salutation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, on *Thursday* in *Whitsun* Week, in the 23d Year of King *Edward III.* of our Lord 1348, it presently after began to be call'd *Goneville-Hall*, where, before his Death, he plac'd a Warden and 4 Fellows, and whilst he liv'd, supply'd them with Money, appointing *John Colton*, afterwards Rector of *Tirrington*, the first Warden, the Statutes being confirm'd under the Chancellor's Seal, tho, as appears by the said Statutes he had resolv'd to found 20 Scholars. But he being untimely snatch'd away by Death, in the Year 1350, and bury'd at *Tirrington*, by his Will left a great Sum of Money in Trust to *William Bateman*, Bishop of *Norwich*, for him to finish and endow the Hall, which he had begun. After the Death of *Edmund*, the said *William Bateman*, to bring this Hall nearer, and as it were make it of Kin to his own *Trinity-Hall*, which he had begun to build, prevail'd with the Warden and Fellows, to exchange this House of theirs for other Buildings in the Place call'd *Henny*, in *St. Michael's* Parish, not far from *St. John Zachary's* Church, where now stands the Hall of *Queen's* College, near the Hostel of *St. Mary* on the South, there to build the College, more agreeably to the Bishop's Mind. One of these was the Capital Messuage of *John de Cantabrigge*, Knight, and one of the King's Judges; the other was the House of *John Goldcombe*, where the ancient Monuments of this College testify the Schools of Philosophy

phy flourish'd in those former Days. Which two Messuages afterwards belonging to the Gild of *Corpus Christi*, and *St. Mary*, by Contract made between *Henry Plantagenet*, first Duke of *Lancaster*, Alderman of that Gild, and the Warden and Fellows of this Hall, each Gild resign'd up to the other and exchang'd their Right to the Ground and Buildings, in the Year of our Lord 1353. Thus, out of those Buildings so transform'd, was built *Goneville-Hall* in that Place, where the North Side of this College stretches out in Length. *William Bateman*, aforesaid, confirm'd this Translation of the Warden and Fellows, in the Year of our Lord 1353, and began to promote it with the Revenues of the Rectories of *Foulden* and *Wilton* in *Norfolk*, and *Mutford* in *Suffolk*, for the Maintenance of a Warden and 3 Fellows. But that none may be ignorant, with what a favourable Eye the Popes of *Rome* presently beheld this Hall, the Warden and Fellows so far prevail'd with Pope *Boniface IX.* about the Year of our Lord 1390, that he granted the Rectory of *Great Mansel* in *Norfolk* should be impropriated for the Maintenance of the Hall, writing to *Richard Scroope*, Bishop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, to confirm the said Church to the Hall. *Ralph Hemenhall*, Knight, had before granted the Patronage of that Rectory to the Hall, that three Fellows, Priests, should make Commemoration of the Lady *Mary Pakenham*, Lady of *Pakenham*, of *Thomas Pakenham*, Knight, Son to *Mary*, and of *Ralph Hemenhall*, Knight, and his Wife *Catherine Aspal*. And tho' it had been decreed by Pope *Benedict XI.* about the Year 1300, that all *Benedictin* Monks should follow their Studies in the *University-Hall*, or College, nevertheless Pope *Sixtus IV.* in the Year 1481,



so far favour'd the Monks of the said Order in the Diocese of *Norwich*, as to ordain they should Study in none but this Hall. And for the more easy and plentiful advancing of the Honour of Literature, the Revenues were increas'd by others graciously contributing, so that 7 more Fellows, and 11 Scholars were added to the former Number. Thus, if we consider the Fellowships, the Buildings, and the Stipends of the Scholars, we shall find above an Hundred Benefactors on our Register of *Gonevile*: Particularly *William Phiswick*, Beadle of the University, Esquire, is to be mention'd, who gave his own House to this *Gonevile-Hall*, and within the Year made it a little College, to be as it were a Holy Colony to the numerous Youth of this Hall, where two Principals, as they are call'd, the one to be chosen out of *Gonvile-Hall*, and the other out of this Hostel of *Phiswick*, should preside, not so noted for Government, as for their Knowledge in the Liberal Arts. Thus this Hostel was fill'd with Students from *Gonevile*, still belonging to it, as the Halls at *Oxford* belong to the Colleges. But to the End that these two Houses might be the more strictly united, the Master and Fellows of the said Hall requested of Pope *Alexander V.* that the Scholars of *Phiswick-Hostel* might repair to the Divine Service, and for burying of their Dead, to the Chappel of *Gonevile*, by Papal Authority, without having Recourse to the Ordinary. *William Renele*, once Fellow of *King's College*, and Rector of *Tichwell* in *Norfolk*, in the Year 1381, enlarg'd the Buildings of *Phiswick Hostel*, and built several Rooms in his aforesaid Parish, in those Farms, which had belong'd to this Hall, to which the Fellows and Scholars might retire both from the Hall and Hostel, whensoever the Plague, or any other greater contagi-



ous Distemper should appear in the University. This Hostel, in which above 400 Commoners resided, formerly stood in the same Place, where now is the South-side of *Trinity College*, and was added as an Improvement to the said College, by the most August King *Henry VIII.* paying 3 *l.* a Year out of the Exchequer to this our College, till such time as other Satisfaction and Provision should be made by his Majesty. I might here mention the *Smiths, Willowseys, Knights, Baileys, Willifons, and Atkinses*, who were long conspicuous Favourers brought up in this Hall, and Pope *Alexander* the 6th himself, who in the Year 1502, granted full Metropolitcal License to our Predecessors to send out two Preachers yearly throughout all *England*; and I think they might have been Fortunate, had they known how to improve these Times of King *Henry* to their own Advantage. I unwillingly pass by *Nicholas Shaxton*, Bishop of *Salisbury*, President of this Hall, and Guardian of the Hospital of *St. Giles*, at *Norwich*; *John Betlesham*, Bishop of *Rocheſter*; *John Wakering*, Keeper of the Privy Seal under King *Henry V.* *Henry Spencer*, and *John Goldwell*, three Bishops of *Norwich*; *John Ufford*, younger Brother to *Robert Ufford*, aliàs *Peyton*, Commoner of the first *Gonevile-Hall*, who foresaw the rising again of the translated House, and favour'd it with his good Wishes, having been approv'd Archbishop of *Canterbury* by King *Edward III.* and Pope *Clement* the 6th, but dy'd before his Installation; *Walter Elveden*, who was learning the Rudiments of Human and Divine Wisdom at *Gonevile*, in the Reign of King *Richard II.* as appears by his *Calender*, ingeniously and significantly compacted with three Cycles of ten Years; *John Fitzralph*, Knight, who gave the Advouſon of the Church of *Capele* in *Suffolk*,  
*Anno*



Anno 1353; *Edward Hemegrave* in *Suffolk*; *Thomas Lovel* in *Norfolk*; *Robert Thorpe*, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, all of them Knights; *Humphrey de la Poole*, Clerk, and *Edward de la Poole*, Archdeacon of *Richmond*, Commoners of this Hall, the Sons of *John de la Poole*, 2d Duke of *Suffolk*, and *John le Strange* of *Mas-tingham* in *Norfolk*, Esquires. Among whom shall I forget *William Lynwood*, and not take Notice of him as Doctor of Canon and Civil Law, Official of the Court of *Canterbury*, Bishop of *St. David's*, Keeper of the Privy Seal under King *Henry V.* the Compiler of the Provincial Constitutions, and formerly Commoner of this *Gonevile-Hall*? All whom being Benefactors the very Walls declare, the Treasury or the Library testify, or the Windows themselves make appear. Whilst I call these to Mind, you Flowers of Piety and Lights appear before my Eyes, viz. the most excellent Ladies *Mary Pakenham*, *Elizabeth Cleere*, *Anne Scroope*, and *Anne Drury*, because you pour'd the Streams of your Munificence into this our College, and water'd this Garden of *Gonevile*. Among whom the Lady *Mary Pakenham*, in 1369, increas'd the Warden's Stipend, founded one Fellowship, and gave to four other Fellows an Allowance proceeding from the Rectory of *Matsel*. *Elizabeth Cleere*, Daughter and Heir to *John Uvedale* of *Tackleston* in *Norfolk*, Esq; most devout Widow of *Robert Cleer* of *Ormesby* in *Norfolk*, Esq; in the Year of our Lord 1480, gave Lands at *Tuttington* in *Norfolk*, for the Maintenance of one Fellow; and as a Mother and Nurse to the Hall, made several other Donations; First, 40 l. to increase the Number of Scholars; Secondly, She built the East-side of the College; Thirdly, She gave 46 l. to repair the Buildings of the Hall, besides that Sum of Money which she bestow'd



on our Chest and the Treasury of the University, being above 20 Marks. Nor will we pass you by, Lady *Anne Scroope*, Daughter and Heir to *Robert Harling* of *Harling* in *Norfolk*, Knight, by his Wife *Joanna*, Daughter and Heir of *John Gonevile*, Knight, which *Robert* was also the Son of *John Harling*, Knight, and his Wife *Cicily*, Daughter, and at last Co-Heir of *Constantine Mortimer* of *Attleborough* in *Norfolk*, Knight. This *Anne* was first Wife to *William Chamberlain*, Knight of the Order of the Garter; 2dly, to *Robert Wingfield*, Knight of the Order of the Sepulchre, and Governour of *Calais*; 3dly, to the Lord *John*, Baron *Scroope* of *Bolton*, in the County of *Richmond*, Knight of the Order of the Garter. Having had no Child by these three Husbands, she wonderfully enlarg'd the little College of Canons founded by her Great Great Uncle's Great Uncle *Edmund Gonevile* at *Rushworth* in *Norfolk*, and gave to it her Lordship there, being the ancient Seat of the *Gonevile's*, besides this Heroine of singular Piety, descended, as appears above from the *Gonevile's*, gave to this *Gonevile-Hall*, in the Reign of King *Henry VII.* her Mannor of *Mortimer*, at *Cambridge*, for the Maintenance of one Fellow; for the confirming of which Mannor in *Mortmain*, as the Lawyers term it, the Lady *Anne Drury*, Daughter and Heir of *William Huntingfield* of *Huntingfield* in *Suffolk*, Esq; and Widow of *Richard Drury* of *Hamsted* in *Suffolk*, Knight, left as a Legacy 40 *l.* But in the Year of Grace 1557, there arose to us *John Caius* of *Norwich*, the Son of *Robert Caius* of *Yorkshire*, Doctor of Physick, 16th Warden of this Hall. I mean that same most learned *Caius*, whom no Man that has had the least Sight of any of the several Monuments of his Ingenuity, still extant in his Writings, can deny to have been most

abun-



abundantly fill'd with all the Medicinal Knowledge of the *Esculapian* Schools, and as it were a living Library ; Queen *Mary's* most acceptable Oracle ; a most renowned publick Reader of Physick for several Years at *Padua*, in *Italy* ; a great Ornament of this University, and a notable Asserter of the Antiquity of *Cambridge*. That Man born to advance the Commonwealth of Learning, enrich'd this Seat of the *Muses* with ample Lands and Possessions for the Maintenance of 3 Fellows, 20 Scholars and a Porter ; encreas'd the Store of the Treasury, added his most beautiful new Fabrick to the former quadrangular Structure, and abolishing the Name of a Hall, as a most worthy Founder, call'd it *Gonevile* and *Caius College*, causing the following Words on the Corner Stone, towards the West, viz. JOANNES CAIUS POSUIT SAPIENTIAE ANN. DOM. 1565. MENSE MAIO, That is, John Caius erected this to Wisdom in the Month of May, of the Year of our Lord 1565. And that no ignorant Drone may slander him as some slight inconsiderable Founder, he gave us the Lordships of *Crokesley* and *Rickmanesworth*, in the County of *Hertford*, *Bincombe*, with the Advouson, and *Woobourne* in the County of *Dorset*, *Rungton* and *Burnham-Thorp* in *Norfolk*, with the Mannor of *Crokesley* at *Caxton*, in the County of *Cambridge*. He also to honour this College, procur'd to it a noble Coat of Arms, viz, Or, semee of Slips of purple *Amarant*, or Flower Gentle, two Serpents erect, on whose Heads Houseleek-Leaves, their Tails interwoven rest on a Green Marble Stone, and between them is a Black Book adorn'd with Vermillion and Gold Clasps. The *Amarants* and Houseleek, or *Sempervive*, denote Immortality, meaning, to use the Words of the Original, EX PRUDENTIA ET LITERIS VIRTUTUM PETRA FIRMATIS IMMOR-



TALITAS, That is, *From Prudence and Learning establish'd on the Rock of Virtue, proceeds Immortality.* Give me leave, courteous Reader, to present you with another List of Benefactors. Here you have *Thomas Wendy*, of *Suffolk*, Doctor of Physick, President of this Place, Physician to four most August Princes; viz. *Henry VIII*, *Edward VI*, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, who gave one Fellowship in 1561. whose Stipend, his Nephew by his Brother and Heir, *Thomas Wendy* of *Hallingfield* in the County of *Cambridge*, Esq; increas'd out of his Lands at *Barrington*, Anno 1609. *Robert Trapps*, Goldsmith of *London*, and his Wife *Joanna*, who gave Lands at *Whitstable* and *Swaycliffe* in *Kent*, for the Maintenance of four Scholars. *Jocosa Frankland* of *London*, Widow, Daughter and Heir of the aforesaid *Robert* and *Joanna*, who was long reckon'd among the principal Patrons, not only for having given certain Houses in *Philip-street*, *London*, and much plain and gilt Plate, but also above 1600 *l.* with which we purchas'd the Mannor of *Dokesworth St. Peter*, or of *Albernoon* in the County of *Cambridge*, on whose Revenues 6 Fellows, 12 Scholars, one Chaplain and a *Hebrew* Professor are maintain'd, pursuant to her last Will. And now but very lately, who will grudge us to extol the Munificence of *Stephen Perse* of *Norfolk*, Pupil under the Founder *John Caius*, Doctor of Physick, Fellow of the College for above 40 Years, when before he is well cold in his Grave, we behold here in the College the new Buildings on the North side rising, and in the City the Walls of the Grammar-School, capable to contain an Hundred Scholars, and the Alms-Houses. He at his Death, in the Year of our Lord 1615, bequeath'd by Will 5000 *l.* to purchase a Revenue of 250 *l.* for the Maintenance



tenance of 6 Fellows, at 10 *l.* per *Annum* each, 6 Scholars at 4 *l.* 6 Alms-Men at 4 *l.* and the Master and Usher of the aforesaid School, and for augmenting the Stipends of the four eldest Fellows, and those 6 of *Jocosa Frankland*, and the High-Way from *Jesus-Street* to *Sturbridge* to be finish'd, with a rais'd Causeway, out of what Estate remain'd. I will not here make mention of 500 *l.* for the building of the Rooms for the Use of the Fellows and Scholars; 8 *l.* a Year to repair the New River; 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* additional Yearly to the Chest, and 3 *l.* for keeping his Anniversary Festival, to avoid speaking of trivial Things. I would willingly have proceeded to *Thomas Martin* of *Steplemorden*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Doctor of Law, Fellow of *New College* in *Oxford*, and one of the Masters in Chancery; *Christopher Haydon*, Senior, of *Bacanthorp* in *Norfolk*, Knight, Donor of the Advouson of the Rectory of *Patesley* in *Norfolk*; *Thomas Stutevile* of *Dalham* in *Suffolk*, Esquire; *Richard Swale* of *Yorkshire*, President of this College, Doctor of the Civil Law, one of the Masters in Chancery, Doctor of the Court in the Arches, and Knight; *Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, excellently deserving of the Clergy; *William Paston* of *Paston* in *Norfolk*, Kt. *William Barker* Esq; Fellow of the College, Secretary to the most illustrious Prince *Thomas Howard*, 4th Duke of *Norfolk*, and even the most renowned *Peter Manwood* of *St. Stephen's* in *Kent*, Knight of the *Bath*, an extraordinary Admirer of venerable Antiquity, and Favourer of the most learned Persons: I would willingly, I say, have proceeded to produce these Persons remarkable for Piety, honourable for their Charity towards the College of *Gonevile* and *Caius*, for the singular Comfort and Instruction of their

Posterity, and to the great Benefit and Advantage of the said College ; but that I fear any should charge me with being too profuse in setting off the Catalogue of the College that has given me my Education. Be that as it will, it cannot but be lawful for me first taking my Leave, and to all us of *Gonevile* and *Caius* College, to express our Gratitude to the Wisdom of our Founders, who did not without the Direction of God, consecrate the Foundations of this College to the Nation and Genius of the *East-Angles* ; perhaps because they foresaw the Sunshine of so many Patrons rising out of this Corner, who might in Process of Time cherish this their Country Structure with their Rays. For through the commendable Goodness of these and other Benefactors, this College from an inconsiderable Beginning, is grown up to such a Grandeur, as to reckon up a Warden, 26 Fellows, one Chaplain, 61 Scholars, besides many Officers, who all receive the most that is necessary for their Support, from the yearly Revenues of this College.

### *Wardens of GONEVILE and CAIUS COLLEGE.*

1. *John Colton* of *Trimington*, in *Norfolk*, Chaplain to *William Bateman*, Bishop of *Norwich*, appointed first Warden of this Hall by *Edmund Gonevile* the Founder, *Anno Dom.* 1348. Afterwards Rector of *Tirrington*, and at length Archbishop of *Armagh*, and Primate of all *Ireland* ; who during the long Schism begun under Pope *Urban* the 6th, about the Year of our Lord 1380, thought it his Duty to apply some Remedy to that Disease, and take up the Pen, and being a  
most



most learned Divine, writ two Books, the one of the Cause of the Schism, the other of the Remedy to be apply'd to it.

2. *William Rougham*, Doctor of Physick, one of the first Fellows of *Edmund Gouevile's* Foundation; finish'd the Chappel in the Year of our Lord 1353. *Thomas de Insula*, being the 18th Bishop of *Ely*, and *Alan Walsingham* the 23d Prior of *Ely*, who both granted their Licence.

3. *Richard Pulham*, Divine, one of the Fellows of *Edmund Gouevile's* Foundation, made Deacon, Anno 1374, by *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of *Ely*.

4. *William Somersham*, Divine, Fellow of the Hall, made Acolyte in 1376; Warden in 1412, which same Year he was also Doctor in the Congregation of Regents, first Rector of *Wilton* in the Diocese of *Norwich*, which Rectory he resign'd when he obtain'd that of *Heveningham* in *Suffolk*, Anno 1393. being the 9th of the Pontificate of Pope *Boniface* the 9th.

5. *John Rikinhale*, Doctor of Divinity, ordain'd Acolyte by *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of *Ely*, in 1376; Rector of *Little Shelford*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Chancellor of the University in 1415, Warden in 1423, which Office he resign'd the Day after the Feast of *St. Benedict*, 1426, and was consecrated Bishop of *Chichester* in 1429. This *John Rikinhale* being elected Chancellor of the University in 1415, continu'd in the same till 1422, as I take it, by Reason of the mighty Strife and Pleadings before the King and Parliament between the University and the Townsmen, wherein he was a strenuous Asserter of the University, in 1417 and afterwards; together with *Markams* and *Thomas Thurkill*, Proctors, *John Phiswick* and  
*Thomas*

*Thomas Wearing*, Beadles. Brother *John Stockton* was this *John's* Vice-Chancellor. *Thomas Maskaunt*, above-mention'd, was he who gave to the University the most ancient Book of Privileges, with the Chest.

6. *Thomas Atwood*, Divine, was Warden in 1426, and held it till 1454, who is reckon'd the first Benefactor for building the Hall and the Warden's old Room.

7. *Thomas Bollen*, Divine, Warden in 1464.

8. *Edmund Sheriffe*, Clerk, Warden in 1472, at whose Election *Laurence Booth*, Licentiate of Law, then Bishop of *Exeter*, afterwards Archbishop of *York*, occasion'd much Disturbance, and our Annals complain grievously of him. This *Edmund* compos'd a Register of the College Foundations, Appropriations, Spiritual and Temporal Possessions, Books, Jewels and the like.

9. *Henry Cotsley*, Clerk, Benefactor to the Buildings, Warden in 1475.

10. *John Barlie*, Clerk, Benefactor to the Wall, Warden in 1483.

11. *Edmund Stubbs*, Doctor of Divinity in 1507, Warden in 1503.

12. *William Buckenham*, Doctor of Divinity in 1507, Rector of *St. Michael's* at *Coston*, in *Norwich*, Vice-Chancellor in 1509 and 1510, Warden 1514; dy'd in the 81st Year of his Age, having resign'd his Place to his Successor *John Shippe*, by reason of his great Age. *Nicholas Buckenham*, Brother to this *William*, built the South Part of this College as far as the Chappel, and gave the Lands at *Hadenham* on the Hill in the Isle of *Ely*.

13. *John*



13. *John Shippe*, Doctor of Divinity in 1534, Warden in 1536, afterwards Bishop of *Hereford* in 1539, resign'd his Place to *John Sturmin*. He dy'd during the Session of Parliament, at *London*, having been Bishop 11 Years, and was buried in the Church of *St. Mary Monthault*, of which the Bishops of *Hereford* are Patrons.

14. *John Sturmin*, Batchelor of Divinity, Warden in 1540.

15. *Thomas Bacon*, Batchelor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Ely*, Warden in 1542, Brother to *Nicholas Bacon*, Merchant of *London*, dy'd at *Shelfield* in *Kent*, having run himself and the College deep into Debt.

16. *John Caius*, of *Norwich*, Doctor of Physick, Warden in 1559, chosen on the 24th of *January*; the 3d Founder; dy'd at *London*, *July* 29, 1573, after having plac'd the following *Thomas Legge* in the Dignity of Warden, living himself some Time as a Commoner in the College, and assisting daily at Divine Service in a private Seat in the Chappel, which he had built himself towards the East End. When he was brought from *London* to *Cambridge*, all Degrees in the University met him in honourable Manner, near *Trumpington Ford*, and conducted him with the greatest Funeral Pomp to the College, where he was handsomly bury'd in the Chappel, with this Inscription, I know not whether to call more ingenious or magnificent, FUI CAIUS, I was Caius.

17. *Thomas Legge*, of *Norwich*, first Fellow of *Trinity College*, next of *JESUS College*, then by *John Caius* the Founder, still living, he was appointed Warden of this College in 1573; Doctor of Law, one of the Masters in Chancery, Doctor in all the Courts of Arches, Commissary of the University, and twice Vice-Chan-

Chancellor in 1587, and 1592. With his Money, arising from our Mannor of *Mortemar* at *Cambridge*, granted to him by us for 20 Years, the Revenues whereof, amounting to the Value of 600 *l.* he, at his Death, piously restor'd to the College-Chest, the East-Side of the new Building was erected, and he left by Will 40 *l.* to build a new Hall.

18. *William Branthwait*, of *Norwich*, bred in *Clare-Hall*, Fellow of *Emanuel College*, Doctor of Divinity in 1598, the first of all our Wardens that I know of, inducted by the Chancellor of the University, on the 14th of *December*, 1607. He dy'd Vice-Chancellor on the 15th of *February*, 1618, and gave almost all his Books to the College, to the Value of 230 *l.* four Scholarships of 5 *l.* a Year; 40 *s.* to the Chest; 4 *l.* to celebrate the Anniversary of his Death, and a Silver Cup gilt, worth 12 *l.*

19. *John Goslin*, of *Norwich*, chosen Fellow of the College in 1591, Proctor of the University in 1600, Doctor of Physick in 1602, by the unanimous Consent of all the Fellows chosen Warden *February* the 16th, 1618, which same Day and Year he was also chosen Vice-Chancellor. *he died 1626. V. Uffers*

*settled p. 378.*

*20m<sup>r</sup> Backcroft. Fellow.*





## KING'S-COLLEGE.

VII. **T**HE 7th College is truly Royal, having so very august a Prince for its Founder, that it knows no other Benefactors to have supported it, viz. King Henry VI. who in the Year of our Lord 1441, and the 19th of his Reign, built his College, dedicated to St. Nicholas, where he plac'd a Rector, and 12 Scholars; within the Compass of which College, there were in those ancient Times two famous Churches of St. Nicholas, and St. John Baptist, or Zachary, where now is St. Augustin's Hall, no inconsiderable Hostel, and the House formerly call'd *The House of God*. But within two Years he quite chang'd its Form, and Name, placing therein a Provost, 70 Fellows, 10 Priests, 6 Clerks, and 16 Choristers, and calling it the College of the Blessed Virgin Mary and the glorious Confessor St. Nicholas; tho' it is now universally known by the Name of King's College. At this Time there are in it a Provost, 70 Fellows and Scholars, 3 hir'd Priests, 6 Clerks, 16 Choristers, 13 Scholars, Servitors to the Elder Fellows, 16 Servants to the College, besides the poorer Scholars, who are daily reliev'd with what is left at Meals. But that the said Prince's Piety might be the more conspicuous, he did not settle the College, and finish the Kitchen, but first began to build the Chappel, which is so majestick, that it claims a Place among the most beautiful Structures in the World. He also design'd the Magnificent Structure of the College should be Quadrangular

1441.



drangular, which, being involv'd in the Domestick Broils of the House of *York*, he did not finish, but left the same to be perform'd by his Successors. Among whom, King *Edward IV.* was so far from complying with the Desires of his said Predecessor, that he rather took from it many good Lands and Revenues, and, what then appear'd most grievous, gave some Part of them to the *Oxfordians* at his Court. Thus the Collegians here having receiv'd no Benefit by the Reign of the said *Edward*, they nevertheless seem to have sacrific'd to that King, that he might do them no Harm. But that nothing might be wanting in King *Henry* towards the ennobling of his College, he granted it a Coat of Arms on the first of *January*, in the 27th Year of his Reign, at *Westminster*, viz. *Sable*, 3 *Roses Argent*, to the end that the College then founded for Ages, whose Perpetuity, to use the Words of the Grant, he would have denoted by the Unchangeableness of the Black, might produce most beautiful Flowers in all Sorts of Literature. And to impart to them something, which might express the truly regal and renowned Work, he ordain'd part of the Arms due to him as King of *France* and *England*, to be plac'd in Chief, viz. Party, first *Azure* a Flower-de-Luce, and next *Gules* a Leopard Passant Or. Nor was his Zeal so satisfy'd, but he erected the College of *Eton*, near *Windsor Castle*, where a Provost, 7 Fellows and 70 Singers and Grammer Scholars are maintain'd, from among whom, and no others, Scholars are every Year preferr'd to this College. By which so noble Monuments of his Munificence he gave such great Testimony of Christian Piety to all the World, that King *Henry VII.* propos'd it to Pope *Julius II.* to canonize the said

*Henry*



*Henry VI.* the effecting whereof was obstructed by the Avarice of that Pope, who demanded too great a Sum of Money for the said Canonization, as if he would have granted that Honour to the Princes Gold and not to his Sanctity.

### Provosts of KING'S - COLLEGE.

1. *William Millington*, born in *Yorksire*, 8th Provost of *Clare-Hall*, Doctor of Divinity, first Provost of this College, by appointment of King *Henry VI.* the Founder, *April 10, 1443*; but the said King having entrusted him to compose the Statutes, and he being found too much to favour his Northern Country Men, King *Henry* sent him back to *Clare-Hall*, where he had been bred. He was Vice-Chancellor in *1457*.

2. *John Chetworth*, born in *Gloucestershire*, made Provost the 5th of *November 1446*, and afterwards Bishop of *Lincoln* in *1452*. Some say he was translated hither from *Merton College* in *Oxford*. He was employ'd to perfect the Statutes both here and at *Eton*.

3. *Robert Woodlarke*, of *Northumberland*, Doctor of Divinity, made Provost *May 17, 1452*, most Renowned Founder of *Catherine-Hall*, and Chancellor of the University, Rector of *Coton* in *1471*, and of *Fulburne St. Vigarius*, in *1473*. On the 27th of *February, 1457*, he was presented to *Kingston*, by *Thomas Rotheram* and *Walter Field*, to whom the College had granted the next Presentation of the same; but on the 11th of *May 1458*, he resign'd, and Mr. *William Towne*, Doctor of Divinity succeeded him. He also resign'd the Free Chappel of *Wittleford-Bridge*, on the 3d of *April 1460*, which

which he had receiv'd in 1453 ; he was Chancellor in 1459, and 1462.

4. *Walter Feild*, of the County of *Huntingdon*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Proctor on the 15th of *October* 1479.

5. *John Dagett*, born in *Dorsetshire*, Doctor of Canon Law, Chancellor of *Salisbury*, made Provost *April* 10, 1499 ; ordain'd *Acolyte* at *Downham*, *September* 22, 1459, by *William Grey*, 26th Bishop of *Ely*, Sub-Deacon the 2d of *December*, and Priest on the 29th of *March*, 1460.

6. *John Argenteine*, of the Noble and Knightly Family of the *Argenteines* of *Horseheath* in the County of *Cambridge*, Doctor of Divinity and Physick, made Provost *May* the 5th, 1561.

7. *Richard Hutton*, born at *Bath*, Doctor of Canon and Civil Law, made Provost *March* 21, 1507.

8. *Robert Haccombe*, of *London*, Doctor of Divinity, made Provost *June* 28, 1509.

9. *Edward Fox*, of the County of *Gloucester*, at last Bishop of *Hereford*, chosen Provost, *April* 1, 1528. King *Henry VIII.* employ'd him on many Embassies into *Italy* and *Germany*. Among other Things, he writ, *The Difference betwixt both Powers*, *Annotations* of *B. Mantuanus*, *Orationes* and *Epistles*. His first Work was translated into *English* by *Henry Stafford*, Baron *Stafford*, afterwards Earl of *Wiltshire* - - - - - He dy'd in 1538.

10. *George Day*, born in *Shropshire*, Doctor of Divinity, at last Bishop of *Chichester*, chosen Provost *June* the 5th, 1538. He was put out of this Place by King *Edward VI.* - - - - - by Queen *Mary* (I suppose it means he was restor'd by her) He dy'd in 1556. *Wrote on the Pentateuch*

*U. St. Johns*

11. *John*



# of CAMBRIDGE.

87

11. John ~~Burton~~ - appointed Master in Greek to King Edward VI. Knight, Provost April 1, 1541, and one of the University Visitors under King Edward VI. *J. Mulcahy Schol*

12. - - - - of the County of York, Doctor of Divinity, made Provost October the 25th, 1553.

13. Richard Brassil of the County of Chester; Doctor of Divinity, chosen Provost October the 3d, 1556; Vice-Chancellor in 1557. *V. Fullers Wor*

14. Philip Baker of Devonshire, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Provost December the 12th, 1558; Vice-Chancellor in 1561. *Ref. St. Paul. 1561. U.S.*

15. Roger Goade, born in Buckinghamshire, being a Fellow of King's College, was chosen Provost of Eton, then Provost of King's College on the 19th of March 1569, Doctor of Divinity, in which Dignity he flourish'd 41 Years; Chancellor of the University in 1576, and 1596; Rector of Milton in the County of Cambridge.

16. Foggins Newton, of the County of Kent, descended from the Knighly Family of the Newton's in the County of Somerset, Rector of Kingston in the County of Cambridge, Doctor of Divinity, after his Father-in-Law the Reverend Roger Goade, he was admitted Provost on the 5th of May 1610, Vice-Chancellor the same Year.

17. William Smith, born about the Borders of the County of Buckingham, Doctor of Divinity, being Fellow of King's College, was chosen Provost of Clare-Hall, Rector of Wyvelingham, in the County of Cambridge; Chaplain to the King, and lastly Provost of this College, August the 22d, 1612.

18. Samuel Collins, of Buckinghamshire, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of Ely, Rector of Fenn-Ditton in the County of Cambridge, and

G

Regius



Regius Professor of Divinity, famous for his Writings.

TO what our Author Mr. *Richard Parker* has said concerning *King's College*, it may not be improper here to add what we find in *Stow's Chronicle*, P. 379, of the Edition of 1631, as follows.

THIS Year (1440) King *Henry*, being of himself always naturally inclin'd to do Good, and fearing lest he might seem unthankful to Almighty God for his great Benefits bestow'd upon him, since the Time he first took upon him the Regimen of his Realm, determin'd for his primar notable Work, to erect and found two famous Colleges in the Honour and Worship of his Holy Name, and for the Increase of Virtue, the Dilatation of Cunning, and Establishment of Christian Faith, whereof the one in *Cambridge*, to be call'd his College Royal of our Lady and St. *Nicholas*, and the other at *Eaton*, beside *Windsor*, to be call'd his College of our Blessed Lady. And for the Performance of this his devout Purpose, he enfeoffed certain Bishops, with other noble and worthy Personages, by his Letters Patents, with Lands and Possessions, Parcel of his Inheritance of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, to the clear Value of well near 3400 l. a Year ; which Letters Patents he after confirm'd by his Act of Parliament, declaring also by his Will unto his said Feoffees his Intent and Meaning, how the same should be employ'd upon the Edifications of his said two Colleges, whereof, in my Judgment, the Device is so excellent, and the Buildings so princely, and apt for that Purpose, as I cannot omit to set forth unto you the very Plat of the whole College in  
Cambridge,



*Cambridge*, even as I find mention'd, almost verbatim, in his said Will, supposing, that if the Rest of the House had proceeded according to the Chappel already finish'd, as his full Intent and Meaning was, the like College could scarce have been found again in any Christian Land. This College was begun in his Time, and finish'd so far, that in the Year 1443, which was the 23d of his Reign, the Cemiterie, or Church-Yard, the Altar, &c. as the Manner was, were consecrated by the Bishops of *Salisbury* and *Lincoln*. The Words of the Will are thus :

**A**S touching the Dimensions of the Church of my said College, of our Lady and St. *Nicholas* of Cambridge, I have devised and appointed, that the same Church shall contain in Length 288 Foot of Assise, without any Isles, and all of the Wideness of 40 Foot ; and the Length of the same Church, from the West End unto the Altars at the Choir Door, shall contain 120 Foot ; and from the Provost's Stall, unto the Greece, call'd *Gradus Chori*, 90 Foot, for 36 Stalls on either Side of the said Choir, answering to 70 Fellows, and 10 Priests Conducts, which must be *de prima forma* ; and from the said Stalls unto the East-End of the said Church 22 Foot of Assise. Also a Reredosse bearing the Roodloft, departing the Choir and the Body of the Church, containing in Length 40 Foot, and in Breadth 14 Foot. The Walls of the same Church to be in Height 90 Foot imbatteled, vaulted and Chareroofed, sufficiently butteressed, and every Butteress fix'd with Finials. And in the East-End of the same Church shall be a Window of 9 Days, and betwixt every Buttress a Window of 5 Days ; and



betwixt every Buttress a Window of 5 Days; and betwixt every of the same Buttresses in the Body of the Church, on both Sides of the said Church, a Closet with an Altar therein, containing in Length 20 Foot, and in Breadth 10 Foot, vaulted and finished under the Soyle of the Isle-Windows; and the Pavement of the Church, to be Enhanced four Foot above the Ground without; and the Height of the Pavement of the Choir one Foot and a Half above the Pavement of the Church; and the Pavement of the Altar 3 Foot above that; and on the North Side of the Choir a Vestry, containing in Length 50 Foot, and in Breadth 22 Foot, departed into two Houses beneath, and two Houses above, which shall contain in Height 22 Foot in all, with an Entry from the Choir vaulted. And at the West End of the Church a Cloister Square, the East Pane containing in Length 175 Foot, and the West Pane as much; the North Pane 200 Foot, and the South Pane as much; of the which the Deambulatory 13 Foot Wide, and in Height 20 Foot, to the Corbil Table, with clear Stones and Buttresses with Finials, vaulted and embattled; and the Ground thereof 4 Foot lower than the Church Ground. And in the Middle of the West Pane of the Cloister a strong Tower Square, containing 24 Foot within the Walls, and in Height 120 Foot to the Corbil Table; and 4 small Turrets over that finied with Pinacles; and a Door into the said Cloister inward, but outward none. And as touching the Dimensions of the Housing of the said College, I have devis'd and appointed in the South Side of the said Church, a Quadrant, closing to both Ends of the same Church, the East Pane whereof shall contain 230 Foot in Length, and in Breadth within the Walls 22 Foot. In the same Pane's  
Middle



Middle a Tower for a Gatehouse, containing in Length 30 Foot, and in Breadth 22, and in Height 40 Foot, with 3 Chambers over the Gate, every one over the other ; and on either Side of the same Gate, four Chambers, every one containing in Length 25 Foot, and in Breadth 22 Foot. And every of these Chambers, 2 Chambers above of the same Measure, or more, with 2 Towers outward, and 2 Towers inward.

The South Pane shall contain in Length 238 Foot, and in Breadth 22 Foot, between the which shall be 7 Chambers, every one containing in Length 29 Foot, and in Breadth 22 Foot, with a Chamber, Parcel of the Provost's Lodging, containing in Length 35 Foot, and with a Chamber in the East Corner of the same Pane, containing in Length 25 Foot, and in Breadth 32 Foot. And over every of all these Chambers, 2 Chambers, and with 5 Towers outward, and 3 Towers inward. The West Pane shall contain in Length 230 Foot, and in Breadth within, 24 Foot, in which, at the End toward the Church shall be a Library, containing in Length 110 Foot ; and in Breadth 24 Foot ; and under it a large House for Reading and Disputations, containing in Length 40 Foot ; and 2 Chambers under the same Library, each containing 29 Foot in Length, and in Breadth 24 Foot ; and over the said Library a House of the same Largeness, for divers Stuff of the said College. In the other End of the same Pane a Hall, containing in Length 100 Foot, upon a Vault of 12 Foot high, ordain'd for the Cellar and Buttery, and the Breadth of the Hall 36 Foot, on every Side thereof a Bay Window. And in the nearer End of the same Hall, towards the Middle of the same Pane a



Pantry and Buttery, every of them in Length 20 Foot, and in Breadth 17 Foot, and over that 2 Chambers for Officers. And at the nether End of the Hall towards the West, a goodly Kitchen. And the same Pane shall have inward 2 Towers, ordain'd for the Ways into the Hall and Library; and in every Corner of the said Quadrant, shall be 2 Corner Towers, one inward and the other outward more than the Towers above rehearsed. And at the upper End of the Hall the Provost's Lodging, that is, to wit, more than the Chambers for him above specify'd, a Parlour on the Ground, containing 24 Foot in Length, and 22 Foot in Breadth, and Chambers above of the same Quantity; and Westward closing thereto a Kitchen for him, a Larder-House, Stables and other necessary Houfings and Grounds. And Westward beyond these Houses, and the said Kitchen ordain'd for the Hall, a Bakehouse, a Brewhouse, and other Houses of Office, between which there is left a Ground Square, of some 80 Foot in every Pane, for Wood and such Stuff. And in the Middle of the said large Quadrant shall be a Conduit, goodly devised for Ease of the said College. And I Will that the Edification proceed in large Form of my said College, clean and substantial, setting apart Superfluity of too great curious Works of entaile and busy moulding. And I have devis'd and appointed, that the Precinct of my said College, as well on both Sides of the Garden, from the College to the Water, as in all other Places of the same Precinct, be enclos'd with a substantial Wall, of the Height of 14 Foot, with a large Tower at the Principal Entry against the Middle of the East Pane, out of the High Street; and in the same Tower a large Gate, and



and another Tower in the Middle of the West-End, at the *New Bridge*. And the same Wall to be crested, embatteled and fortify'd with Towers, as many as shall be thought convenient thereunto. And I Will that my said College be edify'd of the most substantial and best abiding Stuff, of Stone, Lead, Glass and Iron, that may best be had and provided thereto.

*Thus much concerning this College out of the Will of King Henry VII. Here follows the same King's Foundation Charter of the said College.*



## C H A R T A

Regis HENRICI sexti

Collegio Regali Sti. Nicholai, vulgo  
*King's College, in Cantabrigia, concessa.**Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.**Sciatis quod,**Cum nos, duodecimo die Februarij, Anno  
Regni nostri Decimo nono, per Literas  
 nostras Patentes,*

Fæd. &  
Convent.  
Vol. II.  
P. 36.  
A. D.  
1443.  
A. 21. H.  
6. Pat. 21.  
H. 6. P. 2.  
m. 4.

**A**D Honorem Omnipotentis Dei, in cujus manu  
Corda sunt Regum, Beatissimæ & Intemeratæ  
Virginis Mariæ Matris Christi, necnon Gloriosi Con-  
fessoris & Pontificis Nicholai, in cujus Festo in  
hanc lucem primo editi sumus, Extirpationem  
quoque Hæresium & Errorum qui solennium Regno-  
rum & Universitatum Pacem perturbant, Regnum-  
que nostrum Angliæ in aliquibus ejus Suppositis vio-  
larunt, Augmentum Cleri, Decoremque Sanctæ Ma-  
tris Ecclesiæ, cujus Ministeria Personis sunt idoneis  
committenda, quæ velut Stellæ in Custodijs suis Lu-  
men præbeant, & Populos instruant Doctrina pariter  
& exemplo.

*Quoddam*



*Quoddam Collegium perpetuum de uno Rectore & Duodecim Scholaribus, seu pluribus vel paucioribus, prout casus evenerit, secundum ipsius Collegij Facultates, & expensas ampliandas vel diminuendas.*

*Juxta Statuta & Ordinationes, inde per, Venerabiles Patres, W. Lincolniensem and W. Sarum, Episcopos, Willielmum Lyndewode, Custodem Privati Sigilli nostri, ac Johannem Somerseth Scaccarij nostri, & Johannem Langton Universitatis prædictæ, Cancellarios, dum vixerint, ipsorumve partem majorem, & post Deceßum alicujus vel aliquorum eorum, per ipsos qui supervixerint, seu per eorum sic superviventium Majorem Partem, Condenda, Statuenda, Facienda & Stabilienda.*

*In dicta Universitate nostra moraturis ad Studendum & Orandum pro salubri Statu nostro dum vixerimus, & pro Anima nostra, necnon pro Animabus Inclitorum Patris & Matris nostrorum, cunctorumque Progenitorum nostrorum, & omnium Fidelium defunctorum.*

*Super quoddam Solum nostrum, juxta novas Scholas Theologiæ & juris Canonici, in Vico Scholarum Villæ nostræ Cantebriggæ, in Literis prædictis specificatum, erexerimus, Fundaverimus, Fecerimus & Stabiliverimus, perpetuis ex tunc futuris temporibus duraturum.*

*Ac Magistrum Willielmum Millyngton, Sacræ Paginæ Professore, Rectorem & pro Rectore ipsius Collegij, Johannem Kykely, & Willielmum Hatclyffe, Scholares residuos ejusdem Collegij, per nos electos & ad hoc Assumptos, secundum Ordinationes & Statuta, inde per prædictos Episcopos, ac Willielmum Lyndewode, Johannem Somerseth & Johannem Langton ut prædicatur, facienda, Regendum, Corrigendum, Privandum, Ammovendum Præfecerimus, Creaverimus & Ordinaverimus, sub certis modo & forma, in eisdem Literis specificatis.*

*Volentes*



*Volentes ulterea & Concedentes, quod Rector & Scholares antedicti, pro tempore ibidem existentes, & eorum Successores imperpetuum, Rector & Scholares Collegij Regalis Sancti Nicholai de Cantebrigia extunc imperpetuum nuncuparentur.*

*Et ulterius Voluerimus & Concesserimus, quod Rector & Scholares Collegij antedicti, simul pro tempore existentes, & Successores sui, per nomen vel sub Nomine, Rectoris & Scholarium Collegij prædicti, essent Personæ Habiles, Capaces, & Perpetuæ in Lege ad Impetrandum, Recipiendum, & Adquirendum Terras, Tenementa, Redditus, Servitia, Advocationes Ecclesiarum, Jura, Possessiones, Proficua, Commoditates & Emolumenta, Spiritualia & Temporalia quæcunque, tam de Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris per Servitium Militare, aut alio modo quocunque teneantur, Habenda & Tenenda, eisdem Rectori & Scholaribus Collegij prædicti, & Successoribus suis imperpetuum, Statuto de Terris & Tenementis ad Manum Mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante.*

*Et quod idem Rector & Scholares & eorum Successores imperpetuum haberent unum Sigillum commune, pro Negotijs, Causis & Agendis suis serviturum.*

*Ac insuper quod ipsi & Successores sui prædicti, per Nomen prædictum Placitare possent & Implacitari ac Prosequi & Defendere omnimodas Causas, Querelas, & Actiones Reales, Personales & mixtas (cujuscunque generis forent vel naturæ) ac eis Respondere, & in eisdem Responderi valerent, sub Nomine prædicto, coram Nobis & Hæredibus nostris, ac etiam coram Justiciarijs & Judicibus Secularibus & Ecclesiasticis quibuscunque.*

*Et ulterius Dederimus & Concesserimus, pro nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, prædictis præfatis Rectori & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis prædictum Solum, tam pro Domibus & Ædi-*  
I
ficijs



*ficijs dicto Collegio necessarijs, quam pro eorum Mansis sive Mansionibus, & alijs Necessarijs, in & super eodem solo Constituendis & Faciendis, Habendum & Tenendum eisdem Rectori & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis in liberam, puram & perpetuam Eleemosinam imperpetuum, Statuto prædicto non obstante.*

*Præterea Concesserimus & Licentiam Dederimus præfatis, Episcopis, Willielmo Lyndewode, Johanni Somerseth & Johanni Langton, quod ipsi Quinque, dum vixerint, seu eorum Major Pars, & post Deceßum alicujus vel aliquorum eorum, ipsi qui supervixerint, seu eorum sic superviventium Major Pars, Ordinationes & Statuta prædicta Corrigere, Emendare, Reformare, seu totaliter mutare, & cum eis Dispensare, ac nova Ordinationes & Statuta, pro bona & sana Gubernatione Collegij prænotati, Facere possent vel posset, juxta quæ Rectores & Scholares Collegij prælibati, ex tunc in Collegio prædicto futuri & existentes, Regi & Gubernari deberent, ac modo & forma prænotatis Ammovendi & Privandi existerent.*

*Et insuper, ut iidem Rector & Scholares Collegij prædicti, & eorum Successores in eorum Victu & Vestitu, aliisque eorum Necessarijs melius sustentarentur, ac Onera quæ de verisimili inibi incumbere necessario oporteret competentius valerent supportare, de uberiori Gratia nostra Concesserimus & Licentiam Dederimus, pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, quantum in Nobis fuit, eisdem Rectori & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis prædictis, quod ipsi perquirere possent Terras & Tenementa, ac Advocationes Ecclesiarum, ad Valorem Ducentarum Librarum per Annum, de Terris & Tenementis quæ tam de Nobis in Capite, quam de alijs tenentur, ultra quædam Maneria, Terras & Tenementa & Prioratus, ac alia in Literis prædictis specificata, & Ecclesias illas Eis & Successoribus suis prædictis Appropriare, & in proprias*



*proprius Usus tenere, Habenda & Tenenda eisdem Rectori & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, absque Molestatione, Impetitione, seu Impedimento nostri, vel Hæredum nostrorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque, Statuto prædicto non obstante.*

*Dumtaxat per Inquisitiones, inde debite Capiendas, & in Cancellariam nostram vel Hæredum nostrorum rite Retornandas, compertum esset quod id fieri posset absque Dampno, seu Præjudicio nostri, vel Hæredum nostrorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque.*

*Absque aliquo Feodo Sigilli Magni vel Parvi, aut Fine quocumque Nobis vel Hæredibus nostris, seu ad opus nostrum, vel eorundem Hæredum nostrorum, reddendo, solvendo vel faciendo pro Præmissis vel aliquo Præmissorum, aut pro aliqua Executione Præmissorum, seu alicujus eorundem, aliquo Actu, Ordinatione, Statuto, Restrictione seu Provisione, factis vel faciendis, non obstantibus.*

*Et ulterius, de Gratia nostra speciali, Concesserimus pro Nobis, vel Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, præfatis Rectori & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis, quod ipsi & eorum Successores imperpetuum essent Quietæ & Exonerati erga Nos, Hæredes & Successores nostros, ac ipsos Rectorem & Scholares, & Successores suos hujusmodi realiter & in facto exoneraverimus & acquietaverimus de omnimodis Corrodijs, Pensionibus, Annuitatibus, ac alijs Præstationibus quibuscumque alicui Personæ seu aliquibus Personis, ad Rogatum seu mandatum nostrum vel Hæredum vel Successorum nostrorum, aliququaliter Concedendis, Solvendis seu Reddendis, quæ ipsi, ad hujusmodi Rogatum seu Mandatum hujusmodi, Personæ seu Personis Concedere, Solvere, seu Reddere tenerentur, si dicta Concessio nostra eidem Rectori & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis taliter facta minime extitisset.*



*Et insuper, de uberiori Gratia nostra, Concesserimus, pro nobis & Hæredibus nostris, eisdem Rectori & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis imperpetuum, quod, quotienscumque & quandocumque Collegium illud, perpetuis ex tunc futuris Temporibus, de Rectore, per Mortem, Cessionem, Privationem, Ammotionem, Resignationem, aut alio modo quocumque, vacare contingeret, Scholares Collegii prædicti, pro tempore existentes, plene haberent & perciperent omnimoda Exitus, Reventiones, Proventus, Fructus, Oblationes, Obventiones, Decimas, Proficua & Emolumenta quæcumque, tam de Maneriis, Prioratibus, Mesuagiis, Terris & Tenementis prædictis, & cæteris Præmissis, quam de aliis Terris & Tenementis, Redditibus & Servitiis, Rectoriis & aliis Possessionibus Spiritualibus seu Temporalibus quibuscumque, præfato Collegio ex tunc Concedendis, durante hujusmodi Vacatione provenientia, secundum Ordinationes & Statuta prædicta disponenda, quæ ad nos & Hæredes nostros ratione Vacationis hujusmodi pertinerent, seu quoquo modo ex tunc pertinere possent, si dicta Concessio nostra eis minime facta extitisset, absque Molestatione, Impetitione seu Impedimento nostri, vel Hæredum nostrorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque, & absque Computo seu aliquo alio Nobis vel Hæredibus seu Successoribus nostris inde reddendo.*

*Ita semper quod nos, Hæredes & Successores nostri, ab omni Custodia, Gardia, Seifina, seu Possessione, aut Jure ejusdem Collegii, aut Maneriorum, Prioratum, Messuagiorum, Terrarum & Tenementorum, Reddituum, & aliarum Possessionum quarumcunque ejusdem Collegii, ac præfatis Rectori & Scolaribus suis, ut in Jure Collegii prædicti, pertinentibus & spectantibus, durante hujusmodi vacatione, essemus exclusi imperpetuum, prout in Li-*  
*teris*



teris nostris Patentibus, inde confectis, plenius continetur.

Cumque etiam nos tam pridem, Instinctu Spiritus Sancti, ad id, ut speramus, inducti, fixo & immutabili Proposito concluderimus quod Pauperes, Indegentesque Scholares Collegii nostri Regalis beatæ Mariæ de Etona Lincolnienfis Diœcesis, postquam fuerint primis ibidem Grammaticæ Rudimentis sufficienter imbuti, ad præfatum Collegium nostrum Cantabriggiæ (quod de cætero Collegium Regale beatæ Mariæ & Sancti Nicholai Cantabriggiæ nuncupari volumus) Transferentur, Studiis ibi Liberalibus, ac aliis Scientiis & Facultatibus perfectius imbuendi.

Et jam dicta Collegia nostra, quæ, Deo propitio, mutui Amoris fraterni perpetuo Fœdere connectentur, eo perfectiori ampliorique unitate & Dilectione mutua solidius firmabuntur, quo Personæ dictorum Collegiorum, & præsertim Præsidentes in eis, sicut unius dumtaxat Fundatoris Auctoritate fulciuntur, sic unius Dignitatis Officii, absque Differentia seu Dissimilitudine, nomen seu Titulum sortiantur, præfatique Rector & Scholares nobis humiliter supplicaverint quatenus velimus, ea Consideratione nomen Rectoris dicti Collegii nostri Cantebriggia penitus abrogare, & nomen illud in nomen Præpositi transferre, & Collegium illud Collegium Regale beatæ Mariæ & Sancti Nicholai de Cantebriggia facere & ordinare perpetuo nominari, & ut quælibet Persona Principalis Collegii illius, supremum Regimen ejusdem Collegii Cantebriggia habens & gerens aliquammodo in futurum, ad instar Collegii nostri prædicti de Etona, sub Nomine & per nomen Præpositi Collegii Regalis beatæ Mariæ & Sancti Nicholai de Cantebriggia, & Collegium illud Collegium beatæ Mariæ Sancti Nicholai de Cantebriggia imperpetuum vocitentur; benignissime providere.

Supplicaverintque insuper, nedum præfati Rector, & Scholares, verum etiam præfati Episcopi, Willielmus



mus Lyndewode, Johannes Somerseth, & Johannes Langton, ut, cum Statuta & Ordinationes per eosdem Episcopos, Willielmum Lyndewode, Johannem Somerseth, & Johannem Langton, ut premittitur, Condenda, Statuenda, Facienda, & Stabilienda, nondum Conditæ, Statuta, Facta & Stabilita existant, nec iidem Episcopi, Willielmus Lyndewode, Johannes Somerseth, & Johannes Langton circa ea intendere valeant seu vacare, ut asserunt, quoquo modo,

Velimus, ea Consideratione, eosdem Episcopos, Willielmum, Johannem Somerseth, & Johannem Langton inde totaliter exonerare, ac Potestatem, eis ad hujusmodi Statuta, & Ordinationes Condenda, Statuenda Facienda & Stabilienda per nos, ut præmittitur, nuper concessam, penitus revocare.

Ac, pro securiori observatione Statutorum & Ordinationum, in hac parte Condendorum, Statuendorum, Faciendorum, & Stabiliendorum, Diligentiam & sollicitudinem Condendi, Statuendi Faciendi & Stabiliendi hujusmodi Statuta & Ordinationes, pro sana & salubri Gubernatione Collegii illius, in Personam, nostram si nostræ placeat Regiæ Majestati, assumere gratiose,

Nos,

Præmissa omnia & singula interna meditatione merito contemplantes, & ut idem Collegium nostrum Cantebrigiæ, per nos ad Laudem Dei, ac in Honorem beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ, & gloriosi Confessoris Sancti Nicolai Fundatum, perpetuum sui Regiminis percipiat Fulcimentum prospicere volentes ut tenemur,

De Assensu Rectoris & Sclarium Collegii illius, & ad eorum speciales Instantiam & Supplicationem nobis factas, & de Gratia nostra speciali, ac certa scientia nostra, præfatum Willielmum Millyngton, Rectorem Collegii illius, de nomine Rectoris ejusdem Collegii penitus exuimus, ac dictum no-

men



men Rectoris in nomen Præpositi transferimus & commutamus, ac ipsum Willielmum Millyngton in Præpositum Collegii illius Præficimus, Ordinamus & Creamus, ipsumque & quemlibet Successorem suum, Principale Regimen ejusdem Collegii & Scolari-um inibi existentium pro tempore gerentem, pro Præposito illius Collegii teneri, reputari & haberi, ac Præpositum, ejusdem Collegii nuncupari & censi Vo-lumus, Concedimus, Ordinamus & Decernimus per Præsentes, & non sub nomine Rectoris quovis modo.

Necnon omnia & singula Ordinationes & Statuta per quæ dicti Præpositus & Scholares, ac sui in dicto nostro Collegio Cantebriggæ Successores quicun-que Regi, Dirigi, & Gubernari, necnon Corrigi Privari, aut Amoveri debeant, per nos Condenda, Statuenda, Facienda & Stabilienda fore, ad specia-lem Instantiam & Rogatum prædictorum Episcopo-rum Willielmi Lyndewode, Johannis Somerseth, & Johannis Langton, & aliorum Præmissorum, nobis ut præmittitur factum, Volumus, Decernimus & Declaramus.

Diligentiamque & Sollicitudinem atque Curam, in ea parte, in Personam nostram Accepimus, & Acci-pimus de præsentibus.

Ipsosque Episcopos, Willielmum Lyndewode, Johannem Somerseth & Johannem Langton inde Exuimus & totaliter Exoneramus.

Volumus insuper & Concedimus, per Præsentes, quod Præpositus & Scholares Collegii nostri Cante-briggæ supradicti, pro tempore ibidem existentes, ac eorum Successores inperpetuum, Præpositus & Sco-lares Collegii beatæ Mariæ & Sancti Nicholai de Cantebriggia ex nunc inperpetuum nuncu-pentur.

Et ulterius Volumus & Concedimus, per Præsentes, quod Præpositus & Scholares Collegii illius, si-mul pro tempore existentes, & Successores sui, per nomen & sub nomine Præpositi & Scolari-um ejus-  
dem



dem Collegij, sint Personæ Habiles, Capaces & Perpetua in Lege ad Impetrandum, Recipiendum & Adquirendum Terras, Tenementa, Redditus, Servitia, Advocaciones Ecclesiarum, Jura, Possessiones, Proficua, Commoditates & Emolumenta Spiritualia & Temporalia quæcumque, tam de nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, quam de aliis quibuscumque (licet ea immediate de nobis, vel Hæredibus nostris per Servitium militare, aut alio modo quocumque, teneantur) Habenda & Tenenda eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus Collegij illius, & Successoribus suis imperpetuum, dicto Statuto, de Terris & Tenementis ad Manum Mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante.

Et quod iidem Præpositus & Scholares & eorum Successores imperpetuum habeant unum Sigillum Commune, pro negotiis, Causis & Agendis suis servitutum.

Ac insuper quod ipsi & Successores sui prædicti, per Nomen illud, Placitare possint & Implacitari, ac Prosecui & Defendere omnimodas Causas, Quærelas & Actiones Reales, Personales & Mixtas cujuscunque generis vel naturæ, ac eis Respondere, & in eisdem Responderi valeant, sub Nomine illo coram Nobis & Hæredibus nostris, ac etiam coram Justiciariis & Judicibus Secularibus & Ecclesiasticis quibuscumque.

Et ulterius Dedimus & Concessimus, pro nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, præfatis Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis, quod ipsi prædictum Solum, tam pro Domibus & Ædificiis dicto Collegio nostro Cantebriggæ necessariis, quam pro eorum Mansis, sive mansionibus, & aliis necessariis suis, in & super eodem Solo construendis & faciendis, habeant & teneant eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis in liberam, puram, & perpetuam Elemosinam imperpetuum, Statuto prædicto non obstante.



*Et, licet Statuta & Ordinationes, per nos, ut præmittitur, Condenda, Statuenda, Facienda, & Stabilienda, sic per nos impofterum Condita, Statuta, Facta & Stabilita fuerint, & aliqua fortassis Reformatione indiguerint, vel non indiguerunt nos nihilominus Potestatem Ordinationes & Statuta hujusmodi Corrigendi, Reformati, seu totaliter Mutandi, & eisdem Addendi & Detrahendi seu Diminuendi, ea quoque Interpretandi & Declarandi, & cum eis Dispensandi, ac nova Ordinationes & Statuta, si opus nobis visum sit, pro bona & sana Gubernatione Collegij illius, juxta quæ Præpositus & Scholares ejusdem Collegij, pro tempore existentes, Regi & Gubernari, Privari & Ammoveri debeant, Condendi, Faciendi, Ordinandi, & Stabiliendi nobis, quamdiu egerimus in humanis, specialiter Reservamus.*

*Volentes insuper dictam Concessionem nostram, in dictis Literis nostris superius recitatam, de perquirendo Terras & Tenementa, ac Advocationes Ecclesiarum, ad valorem Ducentarum Librarum per Annum, & de Ecclesiis illis sibi & Successoribus suis Appropriandis, & in proprios Usus Tenendis, per nos nuper factam, quæ quidem Concessio in nulla ejus parte hucusque executâ existit, prout credibiliter informamur, per dictos Præpositum & Scholares & Successores suos, effectui debito mancipari, de Gracia nostra speciali, Concessimus & Licentiam Deditimus, pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis prædictis, quod ipsi perquirere possint Terras & Tenementa, ac Advocationes Ecclesiarum, ad Valorem Ducentarum Librarum per Annum, de Terris & Tenementis, quæ tam de nobis in Capite, quam de aliis tenentur, & Ecclesias illas eis, & Successoribus suis prædictis, in proprios Usus tenere, Habenda & Tenenda eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, absque*



que Molestatione, Impetitione, seu Impedimento No-  
stri, vel Hæredum nostrorum, aut aliorum quorum-  
cumque, Statuto prædicto non obstante.

Dum tam per Inquisitiones, inde debite Capiendas,  
& in Cancellaria nostra, vel Hæredum nostrorum rite  
retornandar, compertum sit quod id fieri possit absque  
Dampno seu Præjudicio nostri vel Hæredum nostrorum,  
aut aliorum quorumcumque, Statuto prædicto non ob-  
stante, absque aliquo Feodo sigilli magni, seu Parvi, aut  
Fine quocumque nobis vel Hæredibus nostris, seu ad  
opus nostrum, vel eorundem Hæredum nostrorum  
Reddendo, Solvendo, vel Faciendo pro Præmissis,  
vel aliquo Præmissorum, seu alicujus eorundem, ali-  
quo Actu, Ordinatione, Statuto, Restrictione seu  
Provisione, facto vel faciendo non obstante.

Et ulterius, de uberiori Gratia nostra, Concessimus  
pro nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, præ-  
fatis Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus  
suis, quod ipsi & eorum Successores imperpetuum sint  
Quieti & exonerati erga nos, Hæredes & Successores  
nostros, ac ipsos Præpositum & Scholares & Suc-  
cessores suos hujusmodi realiter & de facto Exone-  
ramus, & Acquietamus, de omnibus Corrodiis,  
Pensionibus, Annuitatibus, ac aliis Præstationibus  
quibuscunque, alicui Personæ, seu aliquibus Personis,  
ad Rogatum seu Mandatum nostrum, vel Hæredum  
seu Successorum nostrorum, aliququaliter Concedendis,  
Solvendis seu Reddendis, quæ Ipsi, ad hujusmodi  
Rogatum seu Mandatum, hujusmodi Personæ seu  
Personis Concedere, Solvere, seu Reddere tenerentur  
si præsens Concessio nostra eisdem Præposito, &  
Scholaribus, & Successoribus suis taliter facta  
non existeret.

Et insuper, de uberiori Gratia nostra, Concessi-  
mus, pro nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris,  
eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus  
suis imperpetuum, quod quotienscumque & quan-



documque Collegium illud, perpetuis futuris Temporibus, de Præposito, per Mortem, Cessionem, Privationem, Ammotionem, Resignationem, aut alio modo quocumque, vacare contigerit, Scholares Collegij illius, pro tempore existentes, plene habeant & percipiant omnimoda Exitus, Reventiones, Proventus, Fructus, Oblationes, Obventiones, Decimas, Proficua & Emolumenta quacumque, tam de Maneriis, Prioratibus, Messuagiis, Terris & Tenementis prædictis, & cæteris Præmissis, quam de aliis Terris & Tenementis, Redditibus & Servitiis, & aliis Possessionibus Spiritualibus seu Temporibus quibuscumque, eidem Collegio, seu Præposito & Scholaribus ejusdem Collegij, & Successoribus suis Concessis sive Concedendis, durante hujusmodi Vacatione provenientia, secundum Statuta & Ordinationes prædicta, per Nos, ut præmittitur, Condenda & Disponenda, quæ ad nos & Hæredes nostros ratione Vacationis hujusmodi pertinerent, seu pertinere possent quoquo modo, si præsens Concessio nostra eis facta non existeret, abque Molestatione, Impetitione, seu Impedimento nostri, vel Hæredum seu Successorum nostrorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque, & absque Computo, seu aliquo alio nobis, vel Hæredibus, seu Successoribus nostris inde reddendo, & ipsum Præpositum & Scholares & Successores suos inde exoneramus & Acquietamus per Præsentes interpetuum.

Volentes insuper cum eisdem Præposito, & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis Gratiam facere ampliore, omnes & singulas Concessiones,

Dicto duodecimo die Februarij, seu postea, ante Datam Præsentium, Rectori & Scholaribus Collegij illius, & Successoribus suis, tam per nos, quam per alios quoscumque, factas de omnimodis Maneriis, Prioratibus, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Redditibus, Servitiis, Reversionibus, Feodis Militum, Advocationibus Ecclesiarum, & aliorum Beneficio-  
rum



*rum Ecclesiasticorum quorumcumque, Decimis, Pensionibus, Portionibus, Apportibus, Oblationibus, Obventionibus, Proficuis, Commoditatibus, Emolumentis, & aliis Possessionibus Spiritualibus seu Temporalibus, aut Mixtis quibuscumque, Feriis, Mercatis, Chaceis, Parcis, Warennis, Curiis Letis, Visibus Franciplegij, Francefjis, Privilegiis, Consuetudinibus, Libertatibus, & aliis Immunitatibus quibuscumque, Ratas habentes & Gratas.*

*Eas pro nobis, & Hæredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, Accēptamus & Approbamus, & omnia & singula in iisdem contenta, præfatis Præposito & Scolaribus, & Successoribus suis, Tenore Præsentium, Ratificamus, Concedimus & Confirmamus.*

*Volentes ulterius & Concedentes, pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis Præposito & Scolaribus, & Successoribus suis, quod ipsi omnia & singula hujusmodi Maneria, Prioratus, Messuagia, & cætera Præmissa, præfatis Rectori & Scolaribus, & Successoribus suis prædictis, in eorum Sustentationem, & ad onera, juxta Ordinationes & Statuta per nos in hac parte facienda, Supportandum & Fiendum, imperpetuum eisdem modo & forma, quibus præfati Rector & Scholares & Successores sui ea habere & tenere debuissent, si nomen dicti Rectoris in nomen Præpositi translatum & mutatum minime extitisset, ac Ordinationes & Statuta hujusmodi per præfatos Episcopos, & alio superius nominatos edita & condita, atque facta fuissent.*

*Concessimus insuper, de uberiori Gratia nostra, præfatis Præposito & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis, quod, si aliqua Concessio præfatis nuper Rectori & Scolaribus tantum, seu eis & eorum Successoribus, per Nos aut aliquem alium ante hæc tempora facta fuerit, quæ nondum plenarie, seu in aliqua ejus parte executæ existit, bene liceat eisdem Præposito*

& Sclaribus & Successoribus suis Concessionem illam, per Nomen & sub Nomine Præpositi & Sclarium dicti Collegij, plenarie exequi.

Habenda & Tenenda omnia & singula, quæ per ipsos Præpositum & Sclares, aut eorum Successores sic executi fore contigerit, eisdem Præposito & Sclaribus, & Successoribus suis, in eorum Sustainationem imperpetuum.

In cujus, &c.

Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium decimo die Julij.

Per ipsum Regem, & de Data prædicta, Auctoritate Parliamenti.







## QUEEN'S-COLLEGE.

VIII. **T**HE Lady *Margaret of Anjou*, Daughter to *Reiner, Duke of Anjou*, and Titular King of *Sicily, Naples and Jerusalem*, Wife to the most devout Prince *Henry VI. King of England*, observing the singular Piety of her Husband, bent upon the above-spoken of Illustrious and Royal Monument of *King's College*, gave her Mind wholly to erecting of *Queen's College* close by, if not upon the Borders of the Monastery of *Carmelites*, dedicating the same to *St. Margaret and St. Bernard*, in the Year of our Lord 1448, and endowing it with the Value of 200 *l. per Annum*; on the Corner Stone whereof she caus'd these Words to be cut, ERIT DOMINÆ NOSTRÆ REGINÆ MARGARETÆ DOMINUS IN REFUGIUM, ET LAPIS ISTE IN SIGNUM; that is, *The Lord will be a Refuge to our Lady QUEEN Margaret, and this Stone a Token, or Monument.* But when the Kingdom was rent with Civil Wars, and *Queen Margaret* halted to the Defence of her Husband's *Lancastrian Party*, the noble Work of this College was somewhat interrupted. However, the Divine Providence was not wanting, which mov'd the Lady *Queen Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter and Coheir of *Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers*, Relict of *Edward Grey of Grooby, Knight*, and Wife to King *Edward IV.* to promote this College. She, in the Year of our Lord 1465, more successfully finish'd the same, and obtain'd of her Victorious Husband, King *Ed-*



ward IV. many Privileges for it. The first Perswader of this Work was *Andrew Ducket*, a Minorite Frier, a most worthy and discreet Man; who being Rector of the Church of *St. Botolph* at *Cambridge*, was by the Lady *Margaret* appointed Warden of her College. He having continu'd 40 Years in the Provostship, did not only beg a very great Sum of Money among the most generous of the Nobility, for carrying on the Building of the College, but brought many to favour this rising House, on which he had settled his Affection, and particularly *George Plantagenet*, Duke of *Clarence*; the Lady *Cecily*, Duchess of *York*, Daughter to *Ralph Nevil*, first Earl of *Westmorland*, Wife of *Richard Plantagenet*, Duke of *York*; the most illustrious Ladies, *Margaret Roos*, *Joanna Inglethorp*, and *Joanna Borough*, who perhaps look'd the more benignly on this College, because two Princely Ladies had led them the Way. But in this Roll of Benefactors, the first is *Marmaduke Lumley*, of the ancient Family of the Barons *Lumleys*, Chancellor of the University in 1428, first Bishop of *Carlisle* in 1430, and afterwards of *Lincoln* in 1450; who, besides a great Number of Books, gave 200 Marks. And what is more to be admir'd, *Richard Plantagenet*, Duke of *Glocester*, afterwards known by the Name of King *Richard III.* tho' he sided with the House of *York*, as also his Wife *Anne*, second Daughter and Coheir to *Richard Nevil*, the most renowned Earl of *Warwick* and *Salisbury*, at the Suit of the aforesaid *Andrew Ducket*, was so favourable, as to add to this College, Priests, Fellows and Possessions. And not so satisfy'd, that he might by some pious Artifice conceal the Blemish of his Cruelty, he gave to this College, that great and honourable Patrimony

of



of *John Vere*, 13th Earl of *Oxford*, with all his Lordships, Mannors, Castles and FeeFs, because he had made *St. Michael's Mount* in *Cornwall* the Seat of War against King *Edward IV.* and always firmly adher'd to the House of *Lancaster*. But King *Henry VII.* recovering the Throne, restor'd the same to the Earl as his Inheritance. It would be tedious to insert the whole Catalogue of Benefactors, amounting to about 150, within four over or under, all of them Peers, Knights and Esquires. Among whom, the last, as I take it, who offer'd the Grace Cup, was *George Montague*, born in *Yorkshire*, Fellow of the College, Proctor of the University in the Year 1600, Dean of *Westminster*, Bishop of *Lincoln*, and Almoner to King *James I.* in 1617, lastly Bishop of *London*. I must nevertheless beg leave to take Notice, that the Great *Desiderius Erasmus* of *Rotterdam*, weary of growing old among the *German Muses*, and resolving to make Tryal of himself, plunging into the vast Ocean of Learning, came to our University of *Cambridge*, as to a spacious and deep Sea of Erudition, and chose this College for a Retreat in his Travels; and how great an Honour and perpetual Glory it was to the same, when in the Year 1506, the Favour was granted him by the University to commence in Divinity, let any one consider and envy, who looks with an evil Eye upon the Reputation of our University. The Revenues of the College have been so much increas'd by each of the aforesaid Founders and other Benefactors, that there now flourish in it with plentiful Salaries, a Provost, 19 Fellows, 8 Divinity and 23 other Scholars, besides the Professors of Mathematicks, Geometry and *Hebrew*.

*Wardens of QUEEN'S-COLLEGE.*

1. *Andrew Ducket*, a Minorite, Rector of the Church of *St. Botulph* in *Cambridge*, made the first Warden, or Master by *Queen Margaret* the Foundress. He was Principal of *St. Bernard's* Hostel, which he acquir'd to the College; but he resign'd that Rectory in the Year 1470.

2. *Thomas Wilkinson*.

3. *John Fisher*, Doctor of Divinity, was first Chancellor of the University, chosen for his Life in the Year 1504, Bishop of *Rochester*, Confessor to the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond*, who by his Perswasion, says *Polidore*, built two stately Churches in this University, dedicating the one to CHRIST our Saviour, and the other to *St. John Evangelist*.

4. *Robert Breakinshawe*, Doctor of Divinity, 1507.

5. *John Jennins*, Doctor of Divinity, 1510.

6. *Thomas Fornam*, Doctor of Divinity, 1524.

7. *William Frankland*.

8. *Simon Heynes*, Doctor of Divinity, 1531.

9. *William May*, Doctor of Law, 1531. Vice-Chancellor of the University 1560; Rector of *Balsham*, Chancellor to Bishop *Nicholas West*, Prebendary of *Ely*. *Dean of St. Pauls*

10. *William Glynn*, Doctor of Divinity, 1544; Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1554; Bishop of *Bangor* in 1555.

11. *Thomas Peacock*, Batchelor of Divinity, first Prebendary of *Ely*, made by the Bishop, on the 3d of November, 1555.

12. *Williams*



12. *William May*, Doctor of Law, above-nam'd, again restor'd to the Provostship.

13. *John Stokys*, Doctor of Divinity in 1564; Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1566.

14. *William Chaderton*, of the illustrious Family of the *Chaderton's* in the County of *Chester*, Fellow of *CHRIST'S* College, chosen Warden, Doctor of Divinity in 1569, the Lady *Margaret's* Professor of Divinity, first Bishop of *Chester* in 1579, then of *Lincoln* in 1594; dy'd in 1608.

15. *Humphrey Tyndal*, the Son of *Thomas Tyndal* of *Hockwold* in *Norfolk*, Knight, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost of this College, Dean of *Ely*, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1586, Prebendary of *Litchfield*, Rector of *Winford* in the Isle of *Ely*, Vicar of *Soham* in the County of *Cambridge*, dy'd in 1614, and was bury'd in *Ely* Church.

16. *John Davenant* of *London*, being Fellow, was chosen Provost in 1614, Doctor of Divinity, the Lady *Margaret's* Professor of Divinity, Rector of - - - - in the County of *Lincoln*, sent by King *James I.* to the Synod of *Dort*, and return'd thence with much Honour.



## St. CATHERINE'S-HALL.

IX. **R**obert *Woodlarke*, Doctor of Divinity, 1459.  
3d Provost of King's College, Rector of *Coton* and *Fulburne St. Vigarius* in the County of *Cambridge*, and Chancellor of the University, purchas'd two Tenements of *Edward Story*, first Fellow of *Pembroke* College, Bishop of *Chichester* and

and Provost of St. *Michael's*, and two others of other Persons almost at the half Way between *King's* and *Queen's* Colleges, where he founded an Hall, dedicated to St. *Catharine*, of a Master and three Fellows, and for so doing had License from King *Edward IV.* in the Year of our Lord 1459. Besides this Donation of the Founder, there were added to it other generous Contributions, viz. by *Elizabeth* of *Canterbury*, Sister to the Founder; *William Taylor*, Esq; *Catherine Milles*, *Hugh Garret*, *William Stockdale*, once Fellow of *Peter-House*, and Vice-Chancellor in 1498, who gave one Fellowship; *Elizabeth Hermonson*, *Robert Simpson*, *Hugh Pemberton*, the Lady *Elizabeth Bernardiston*, Wife to *Thomas Bernardiston* of *Ketton* in *Suffolk*, Knight; *John Lead*, *Richard Nelson*; *Dr. Green*; *Robert Shirton*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost of *Pembroke-Hall*; *Dr. Thimberley*; *Dr. Middleton*; *Rosamond Payne*, Widow; *John Duke*, Gentleman; and lastly, *John Claypoole* of *Lincolnshire*, Knight. Through all whose Liberality there are not only a Master, 6 Fellows and 8 Scholars maintain'd, but the Buildings of the Hall itself have been made more beautiful.

#### *Wardens of St. CATHERINE'S-HALL.*

1. *Robert Reche*, born at *Taunton* in *Somersetshire*, Doctor of Divinity, appointed the first Provost by the Founder. Gave some few Books to *Pembroke-Hall*, and is reckoned among the Benefactors to *St. Catherine's-Hall*, but for what Cause I know not.

2. *John Tipton*, of *Rutlandshire*, Master of Arts.

3. *John Wormald*, born in *Lincolnshire*, Bachelor of Divinity.

4. *Richard*



4. *Richard Barleston*, born at *Giburn*, in *Yorkshire*, Batchelor of Divinity, Vice-Chancellor in 1523, which Year King *Henry VIII.* was to see the University.

5. *Thomas Green*, born at *Cockermouth*, in *Northumberland*, Batchelor of Divinity.

6. *Reginald Baynbrigge*, born at *Middleton* in *Westmorland*, Batchelor of Divinity.

7. *Edwin Sandes*, of the County of *Lancaster*, Doctor of Divinity in 1549, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1553, returning out of *Germany*, after the Troubles in *Queen Mary's Days*, was Bishop of *Worcester* first, then of *London*, and afterwards Archbishop of *York*.

8. *Edmund Cofin*, born in *Bedfordshire*, Doctor of Law, Vice-Chancellor in 1558. *Fell of Trinif p. 140*

9. *John May*, of *Suffolk*, Doctor of Divinity in 1564, Prebendary of *Ely*, Proctor of the University in 1545, Vice-Chancellor in 1569, and Bishop of *Carlile*.

10. *Edmund Hound*, born at *Carlile* in *Cumberland*, being President of *Gonevile* and *Cains* College, was chosen Provost of this Hall, Doctor of Divinity, and a Benefactor, Chaplain to *Queen Elizabeth*. *His burial in the ch.*

11. *John Overal*, born at *Hadleigh*, in *Suffolk*, formerly Fellow of *Trinity College*, Doctor and Regius Professor of Divinity, Provost of this Hall; Rector of *Thurfield* and *Clothall* in the County of *Hertford*, Dean of *St. Paul's*; first Bishop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield* in 1614, then of *Norwich* in 1618.

12. *John Hills*, born at *Fulburn* in *Cambridgeshire*, Fellow of *JESUS College*, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *All Saints Fulburn*, Archdeacon of *Lincoln*, Prebendary of *Ely*, Warden of this Hall, was Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1617. *he died 1626. U. W. 215 JESUS p. 378.*

13. *M. afterw. D. Sibb of Greys Inn.*





## JESUS-COLLEGE.

1496. **X.** **T**HAT we may not think it new for Monasteries to be chang'd into Colleges, behold here this Nunnery of veil'd Virgins of *St. Radegundis*, of the Order of *St. Benedict*, which was most nobly Founded in the Reign of King *Stephen*, by *Malcolm IV.* of the Name, and 91st King of *Scots*, call'd the Virgin, Earl of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, in Honour of that Saint. He mindful of that ancient most strict Alliance between the *French* and the *Scots*, continu'd from the Days of *Charlemaign* of *France*, and *Achaius* King of *Scots*, was the first, I know of, that brought the Name of *St. Radegundis* into *England*. To acquaint you with whose Original, she was Queen of *France*, Daughter of *Bertram*, King of *Thuringia*, in *Germany*, and Wife to the most Potent *Lothair*, King of the *Franks*, the Son of *Glouis* the Great, the first Christian King in *France*. She about the Year of our Lord 460, leaving her Husband, retir'd into a Monastery at *Poitiers*, and there founded the Abbey of the *Holy Cross*, where they still show her Tomb. Presently after the Coming in of the *Normans*, there seems to have been only a little poor Cell of Nuns about this Place, to whom Pope *Honorius II.* gave some Life, granting them the Impropriation of the Rectory of *St. Clements* at *Cambridge*, in the Year of our Lord 1133, being the 5th of his Pontificate, the 33d of the Reign of King *Henry I.* and the first of *Nigel-*



lus, Bishop of *Ely*. About this same Time we read, that the Lady *Constance*, Countess of *Bologne*, Daughter to *Lewis* the *Gross*, King of *France*, and Wife to *Eustace*, Earl of *Bologn*, Son and Heir to *Stephen*, King of *England*, became a Benefactress; for she entirely gave to this House of *St. Radegundis* all the Fishery, from the Bridge of *Cambridge* to the Abbey of *Barnwell*. But the aforesaid *Malcolm* is more conspicuous than all the rest, for he gave those Nuns Land, on which he built a Church, and for their better Support, to speak from the Archives of the College, he conferr'd on the Priory 10 Acres of Land adjoyning to it, as being Lord of all this Town, and receiving the 3d Penny of the County of *Cambridge* by Inheritance. For his Father *Henry*, Son and Heir of *David* King of *Scots*, was by King *Stephen* created Earl of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*. He dying before his Father, left 3 Sons; first *Malcolm* above-mention'd, who dy'd without Issue; 2dly, *William*, King of *Scots*, Earl of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, whose Son *Alexander* succeeding his Father in all his Honours, left a Son, *Alexander* III. King of *Scots*, who dy'd childless; 3dly, *David*, Earl of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, the Propagator of the Royal Race, who marry'd *Maud*, eldest Sister and Coheir of *Ralph Meschines*, last Count Palatine of *Chester*; from which Marriage proceeded only one Son and Heir, viz. *John*, surnam'd *Scott*, Earl Palatine of *Chester*, who dy'd without Issue. But there were three Daughters of the said *David*, and at length Coheirs of the said *John*. *Ada*, the 3d of them, pardon me Reader for inverting the Order, 3d Sister and Coheir of the said *John*, Wife to *Henry Hastings*, Knight, was Grandmother to the Lord *John Hastings*, who

was



was one of the Competitors for the Kingdom of *Scotland*, under King *Edward I.* in Right of his Grandmother *Ada. Margaret*, first Sister and Coheir of *John*, Wife of *Alan*, Lord of *Galloway* and Constable of *Scotland*, was Grandmother of *John Baliol*, King of *Scotland*, in Right of his said Grandmother *Margaret. Elizabeth*, 2d Sister and Coheir of *John*, by her Husband *Robert Bruce*, Lord of *Anandale* in *Scotland*, descended from *Robert Brus*, younger Son of *Robert Brus*, Lord of *Cleveland* in *Yorkshire*, was Mother to *Robert Brus*, call'd the Noble Earl of *Carrick*, who not only succeeded in the Wealthy Inheritance of the two Earldoms of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, in the Right of his Mother *Elizabeth*, and confirm'd the Donation of the aforesaid *Malcolm* to the Nuns of *St. Redegundis*; but also claim'd before King *Edward I.* as the honourable Umpire, the Kingdom of *Scotland*, in Right of his Mother *Elizabeth*, against *John Baliol*, as nearer Heir to *Alexander*. His Son *Robert Bruce*, in the War between the *Bruces* and the *Baliols*, by his own Valour, gain'd to himself and secur'd the Kingdom of *Scotland*, upon the Title transmitted to him through his said Grandmother *Elizabeth* from the Kings of *Scotland*. His Daughter *Margery*, only Sister and Heir, to King *David Bruce*, Wife to *Walter Stuart*, Lord High Steward of *Scotland*, was the Mother of *Robert Stuart*, King of *Scots*, in Right of his Mother, to whom we *Britons* owe the Sacred Majesty of King *Charles*, wishing he may live, be victorious, and prosper. Prioreesses and their Nuns flourish'd long in this Monastery, till at length, I know not by whose Fault, all their Estate being squander'd, and their Goods taken away, they all, except one or two, went away and left the House destitute.



tute. Which being known to the most Reverend Father in God *John Alcock*, 28th Bishop of *Ely*, he resolv'd quite to alter the Pottle of Affairs there. He being a Man of wonderful Sanctity, great Faith, and highly in Favour with King *Henry VII.* who had for this Reason appointed him Comptroller of all his Works and Buildings, and particularly those at *Richmond*; and from Master of the Rolls preferr'd him to Lord High Chancellor of *England*, obtain'd License of the said King, as also of Pope *Alexander VI.* of the House of *Borgia*, to convert this abandon'd Monastery into a College, Pope *Julius II.* at the Instance of King *Henry VII.* confirming the said Grant. This he perfected in the 11th Year of the said *Henry VII.* of our Lord 1496, placing in it a Provost, 6 Fellows, and as many Scholars, in Honour of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, St. *John Evangelist*, and the Glorious Virgin St. *Radegundis*. Which College, tho' now known by the Name of *JESUS*, he built as fine as his own Palace of *Ely*, and committed it to the perpetual Protection of the Bishops of *Ely*, to whose Patronage the Place had before belong'd. Therefore, I think it not impertinent to observe, that the Bishops of *Ely*, when they came hither, are in the Register of *Ely*, in the Years 1556 and 1557, said to have resided in their own House in *JESUS-College*. Afterwards other Favourers of Learning shew'd their Generosity towards it; viz. *James Stanley*, 30th Bishop of *Ely*, younger Brother to *Thomas Stanley*, first Earl of *Derby*, who, in the 22d Year of King *Henry VII.* impropriated the Rectory of *Great Shelford*, in the County of *Cambridge*, to the Use of this College; *Thomas Thirlby*, Bishop of *Ely*, who granted to it the Vicaridges of *Fordham*, *Gildenmorden*, *Wichford*,  
I *Itengston*,

*Hengston, Swasey and Cumberton*, in the County of Cambridge; *Mr. Roberts, Mr. Thorn, Dr. Andrews, Mr. Gaynsford, Mr. Foliambe, Thomas Sutton* of *Balsam* in the County of Cambridge, another *Cræsus* for Wealth among the *English* Esquires, *Mr. Vaughan* and others. It would be a Crime not to mention among these, *Richard Read* of *Bore-place*, in *Kent*, Knight, who was first Fellow of *King's-College*, and afterwards, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and bestow'd on this College that great Brewhouse by the Bridge of the City, on the South Side of *Magdalen College*, being no inconsiderable Addition, and at his Death left it in Charge to *William Capon*, the Provost, and *Mr. Bland* his Executors, to cause 4*l.* a Year Stipend to be paid to each of the Professors of Philosophy and Logick. From these Beginning soon came abroad *Geoffrey Downs*, a notable Divine, *John Bale*, born in the Village of *St. Cove*, not 3 Miles from *Swold* in *Suffolk*, Bishop of *Sodor*, vulgarly call'd of the Isle of *Man*, the Protestant Writer of the Centuries, and more particularly *Thomas Cranmer*, Fellow of the College, come from the County of *Nottingham*; who stood up for *Henry VIII's* Divorce from *Queen Catherine*, and was therefore soon preferr'd by that King to the Archbishoprick of *Canterbury*. By the Goodness of the aforesaid Benefactors, and some others, the Lands, Possessions and Wealth of this College so much increas'd, that there now live on the Revenues of the said College, a Provost, 16 Fellows, and 22 Scholars.

*Wardens*



*Wardens of JESUS-COLLEGE.*

1. *William Chubbes*, born at *Whitby* in *Yorkshire*, President of *Pembroke-Hall*, Doctor of Divinity in 1491, appointed the first Provost by the Founder, was Warden in the 14th of King *Henry VII.* and gave some Things to *Pembroke-Hall*. He publish'd an Introduction to Logick, and *Scotus's* Declaration in Secund.

2. *John Eccleston*, Doctor of Divinity in 1506; Warden the 22d of *Henry VII.* Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1507, 1514 and 1515, which last Year he dy'd in *February*, being Chancellor to *John Alcock*, Bishop of *Ely*.

3. *Thomas Alcock*, Doctor of Law, Archdeacon of *Ely*, was appointed Master of this College, in the room of *John Eccleston*, Anno 1515, but resign'd the same *June* the 14th.

4. *William Capon*, Doctor of Divinity in 1517, Provost the 3d of *Henry VIII.* If my Notes do not deceive me, he was Rector of *Great Shelford*, in the County of *Cambridge*, and resign'd that Rectory in the Hands of *James Stanley*, Bishop of *Ely*, on Condition that the said Bishop should appropriate the same to this College, as was done.

5. *John Royston*, Doctor of Divinity, and a Benefactor, was Provost the first of *Edward VI.* in 1546, and Rector of *Hildersham*. *Thomas Goderick*, Bishop of *Ely*, had granted the Advowson of this College Provostship to *Thomas Audley*, Knight, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, in 1538, by Virtue whereof *Thomas Barber*, Gentleman, his Executor, presented this *John Royston* to the Mastership, on the 10th of *November* 1546. This *John* was at first Fellow of this College; but had so neglected the Fellow-ship,

ship, that the Bishop, by way of Lapse, substituted in his Place *John Ramesey*, Master of Arts, on the 16th of *December*. This *John Royston* afterwards founded that Fellowship, which, as far as I can gather, was first possess'd by *Richard Armstead*; and next by *Gabriel Bristoo* in 1554, who was soon after remov'd to *Pembroke-Hall*.

6. *Edward Peirpoint*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost under King *Edward VI.* and Queen *Mary*.

7. *John Fuller*, Provost under Queen *Mary*, Doctor of Law in 1558, and a Benefactor, Prebendary of *Ely*, Vicar General to *Thomas Thirlby*, Bishop of *Ely*, and Rector of *Hildersham*, in the County of *Cambridge*.

8. *Thomas Redman*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost the first of *Elizabeth*.

9. *Thomas Gascoign*, Doctor of Law in 1560, Provost the 3d of *Elizabeth*.

10. *Thomas Lakin*, Doctor of Law in 1560, Provost the 5th of *Elizabeth*.

11. *Thomas Ithel*, of *Wales*, Doctor of Law in 1563, Prebendary of *Ely*, Chancellor of the Diocese of *Ely*, under Bishop *Richard Cox*, Provost the 5th of *Elizabeth*, Rector of the Donative Church of *Emneth*, in *Norfolk*.

12. *John Bell*, Doctor of Divinity, Chaplain to *Richard Cox*, Bishop of *Ely*, Proctor of the University in 1582, from a Prebendary of *Ely* preferr'd to be Dean of the same Cathedral, Rector of *Fulburn St. Viganus* and *Ditton* in the County of *Cambridge*.

13. *John Duport*, the Son of *Thomas Duport* of *Shepsbode* in the County of *Leicester*, Esquire, Fellow of the College, Proctor, Doctor of Divinity, Provost the 2d of *Elizabeth*, Rector of *Bosworth* in the same County, Vicar of *Fulham*,  
Prebendary



Prebendary of *St. Paul's* and of *Ely*, Vice-Chancellor in 1593, 1594, and 1604.

14. *Roger Andrews* of *London*, Brother to *Lancelot Andrews*, Bishop of *Ely* first, and then of *Winchester*, once Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, and Vicar of *Chigwell* in *Essex*, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Ely*, *Chichester* and *Southwell*, Chancellor of the Church of *Chichester*, Vicar of *Confold* in *Suffolk*, and Rector of the Donative Church of *Emneth* in *Norfolk*, receiv'd Provost of this College in 1618. *one of the 10 of Bible.*



## CHRIST'S-COLLEGE.

XI. **W**HEN King *Henry VI.* had entertain'd Thoughts of building King's College, and contriv'd to enlarge its Boundaries, he translated to this Place a certain Hostel near *Clare-Hall*, call'd the House of God, which had been built by *William Bingham*, Rector of the Church of *St. John Zachary* in *London*, and call'd the House of God, in the Year of our Lord 1442, for Grammarians, placing therein a Provost, 4 Fellows and Scholars, and in Lieu thereof, by way of Exchange, assign'd those Scholars an House belonging to the Monks of *Tilsey* and *Denney*, who came thither to study, being without *Barnwell Gate*, and call'd it the House of God. The Warden of this House or College, and the Scholars, presented to *Fendrayton* in the County of *Cambridge*, by the Title of the College of the House of God, and that former Place of the House of God, was taken into the Enclosure of that which is now King's-  
1505.

College. King *Henry VI.* would, on account of his removing its Situation, have increas'd this to 60 Scholars, had not that fatal War betwixt the *Yorkists* and the *Lancastrians*, which cruelly ravag'd all *England*, obstructed his pious Design. But to the End it may appear how much the Genius of this Place was always favour'd, the most pious Princess the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond* and *Derby*, Daughter and Heir to *John Beaufort*, first Duke of *Some set*, Wife to *Edmund Hadham*, Earl of *Richmond*, Brother by the Mother's Side to King *Henry VI.* Mother to the most Prudent King *Henry VII.* and consequently great by Birth, greater by Marriage, and greatest in her Offspring, arose a Tutelar Deity to this House. She, having first obtain'd License of her Son, King *Henry VII.* effected what had been hop'd for, and ordain'd that which *Henry VI.* had projected, and so plentifully endow'd the College out of her own Lands and Possessions, that only her Revenues afford an easy Subsistence to a Master, 12 Fellows, and 47 Scholars, who, at length when the College was built, had it confirm'd by the Authority of Pope *Julius II.* King *Edward VI.* added one Fellow and 3 Scholars; Master *Bunting* 3 Scholars; *Edmund Grindal*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *Walter Mildmay*, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Privy Counsellor to Queen *Elizabeth*; Mr. *Risley*, Dr. *Patenson*, Mr. *Rawlin*, and Mr. *Culverwell* contributed some Necessaries. Through all whose Generosity it is come to pass, that a Provost, 13 Fellows, 55 Scholars, besides 12 Scholars of smaller Pensions, and the usual Officers, are maintain'd out of the Publick Revenues of the College.



## Wardens of CHRIST'S-COLLEGE.

1. *John Suckling*, Proctor of the University in 1501.

2. *Richard Wyat*, Proctor of the University in 1502.

3. *Thomas Tompson*, Doctor of Divinity, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1510 and 1511.

4. *Thomas Watson*, Doctor of Divinity, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1531 and 1532.

5. *Henry Lochwood*, Doctor of Divinity in 1531.

6. *Richard Wilks*, Proctor of the University in 1534, Master of the Hospital of St. John and St. Mary Magdalen in the City of Ely, Batchelor of Divinity, and Prebendary of Ely.

7. *Cuthbert Scot*, Doctor of Divinity in 1547, Vice-Chancellor in 1555 and 1556, afterwards Bishop of Chester, being Bishop whilst he was still Provost of this College; but being expell'd by Queen Elizabeth, went to Louvain.

8. *William Taylor*.

9. *Edmund Hawford*, Doctor of Divinity in 1564, Vice-Chancellor the same Year.

10. *Edward Barwell*, Fellow at first, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of Ely, Rector of Toft in the County of Cambridge.

11. *Valentine Cary*, of the same Family as the Barons of *Hunsdon*, born at *Berwick* in the County of *Northumberland*, Fellow first of St. John's, then of this, and afterwards again of St. John's College, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of St. Paul's, Vice-Chancellor in 1612, and Rector of Toft in the County of Cambridge, having before been Rector of *Epping* in *Essex*.



## St. JOHN EVANGELIST'S COLLEGE.

1508. XII. **N**IGELLUS, 2d Bishop of *Ely*, and Treasurer to King *Henry I.* gave the first Reputation to this Place; for he, in the Year of our Lord 1134, being the last but one of that King, soon after which our *British* World was infested with Wars, under *Maud* the Empress and King *Stephen*, built the Hospital of the Prior and Brethren of the Order of *St. John Evangelist*, according to the Rule and Institute of *St. Augustin*, in the *Jewry*, a Place so call'd from the *Jews* living there, and endow'd it with a Revenue of 140*l.* a Year. Moreover, besides the Donation of *Eustachius* 5th Bishop of *Ely*, who in the Reign of King *Richard I.* gave the Impropriation of the Church of *Horningsey* in the County of *Cambridge* to those Regulars, the growing Zeal of our Kings so far cherish'd this Religious House, that they granted to it many Fines or Forfeitures impos'd by the Judges on Account of the Price and Sale of Provisions. *Hugh Northwold*, at first Abbat of *St. Edmunds-Bury* in *Suffolk*, when made the 8th Bishop of *Ely*, in the Reign of King *Henry III.* about the Year of our Lord 1240, brought into this House Secular Brothers of the same Order, who apply'd themselves more to study than to pray. But because they did not well agree with the Regulars, *Hugh Balsbam*, 10th Bishop of *Ely*, remov'd those Secular Brothers,



to increase his own House of *St. Peter*. The Regular Brothers, to whom the said *Hugh Balsam*, in the Year of our Lord 1283, gave *Rud Hospital*, where now is the Castle Inn, on the West Side of *Emanuel-College*, remain'd in this ancient Place, confirm'd to them by Bull of Pope *Innocent IV.* in the 9th Year of his Pontificate, and of our Lord 1250, till the End of the Reign of King *Henry VII.* for at that Time, to speak in the very Words of the ancient Register, this Priory was reduc'd to such Ruin, Want and Smallness of Number, that of an once flourishing and numerous Company, there only remain'd the Prior and 2 Brothers; and the Possessions both Real and Personal were so wasted and spent, that of 140*l.* yearly Income given them by the aforesaid *Nigellus*, there remain'd only 30. But the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond*, the aforesaid Foundress of this College, arose an Auspicious Star to this Place, who after having founded that College, erected this Second most illustrious Monument here of her Piety, rendring the same of a private Structure Publick, of an Hospital a College, and of an Edifice of Brick, equal to one of Marble, if you have regard to the *Muses*. She, a most indulgent Promoter of Learning, founded this College in the Year of our Lord 1508, under the ancient Invocation of *St. John Evangelist*, and so plentifully endow'd it with Lands, Manors and Possessions, that a Provost, 50 Fellows, and as many Scholars daily return Thanks to God for the Lady *Margaret*. And tho' she was snatch'd away by an untimely Death, to the great Detriment of the College, when she had scarce laid the Foundation of so great a Structure, yet she appointed for her  
Executors,

Executors, *Richard Fox*, Bishop of *Winchester*, and Warden of *Pembroke-Hall*, *John Fisher*, Bishop of *Rocheſter*, who by the bye ſuppreſs'd the Nunnery of *Higham* in *Kent*, and gave it to this College, *Charles Somerſet*, Baron *Herbert* of *Gower* in the County of *Glamorgan*, afterwards Earl of *Worceſter*, *Thomas Lovel*, Knight of the Garter, *Henry Marney* of *Laer-Marney* in *Effex*, and *John St. John* of *Bletſo* in the County of *Bedford*, a moſt renowned Knight, *Robert Shirton*, Fellow of *Pembroke Hall*, and Warden here, *Hugh Aſhton*, Archdeacon of *York*, and *Henry Hornby*, Clerk, all who were ſo far from failing in the Diſcharge of the Truſt repos'd in them, that they rather built a moſt beautiful College, put in Poſſeſſion of all its Lands, perform'd other Things committed to them, and appointed *Alan Percy*, younger Son to *Henry Percy* 4th Earl of *Northumberland*, Maſter, Pope *Julius II.* in compliance with their Petition, in the Year 1510, about the firſt of King *Henry VIII.* authoriſing them to diſſolve and ſuppreſs the aforeſaid Priory and erect this College. But *Henry VIII.* had expell'd the Priors and Brethren of the Monaſteries of *Bromhall* and *Higeham*, and confiscated their Lands, the Maſter and Fellows in the Year of our Lord 1524, being the 15th of King *Henry VIII.* obtain'd of the ſaid King and of Pope *Clement VII.* that the ſaid Priories ſhould be transferr'd, and for ever confirm'd to this College. Nor was it a ſmall Addition to this Nurſery of Learning, that *John Morton*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, gave 4 Scholarſhips; the Lady *Catherine Willoughby*, Duchefs of *Suffolk*, whoſe Sons *Henry* and *Charles Brandon*, Dukes of *Suffolk*, were Fellow Commoners of this College, a yearly Stipend of 6*l.*

more

Peter Houſe

King's



more or less; the Lady *Mildred Cecil*, Daughter to *Antony Cook* of *Giddy-Hall* at *Rumford* in *Essex*, Knight, Wife of *William Cecil*, Baron *Burleigh*, Lord High Treasurer of *England*, the Yearly Revenue of 30 *l.* for the Maintenance of 6 Scholars; the Lady *Elizabeth Talbot*, Countess of *Shrewsbury*, Daughter and Co-heir of *John Hardwick* in the County of *Derby*, Esquire, Mother by her first Husband *William Cavendish*, Knight, of *Charles Cavendish*, Knight, and of *William*, Baron *Cavendish* of *Hardwick*, afterwards created Earl of *Devonshire* by King *James*, Widow of *George Talbot*, 6th Earl of *Shrewsbury*, contributed her signal Generosity to beautify the New Building; the Lady *Anne Rokesley*, Dr. *Felton*, *Hugh Ashton*, Archdeacon of *Ely* afore said, which pious Man lies here in the outward Chappel, in a Tomb adorn'd on all Sides; *Roger Laxton*, Provost of *Eton*, *Robert Duckett*, *Thomas Lane*, *Henry Billingsley*, Knight; besides, Doctor and Citizens lent their helping Hands. Through the Liberality of all whom, not only a Provost, 54 Fellows, and 84 Scholars are reckoned; but the very Structure of the College is become so beautiful, that scarce any can match it.

*In the Margin of the Manuscript are these Words,*  
‘ I read of *Fulk Bridges*, Master of *St. John’s*-  
‘ College in *Cambridge*, who was younger Bro-  
‘ ther to *John Bridges*, Maior of *London* in  
‘ 1520.

*Wardens*

*Wardens of St. JOHN EVANGELIST'S  
COLLEGE.*

1. *Alan Percy*, Clerk, Doctor of Divinity, younger Son to *Henry Percy*, 4th Earl of *Northumberland*, Brother to *Elenor*, Duchess of *Buckingham*, Wife of *Edward Stafford*, 3d Duke of *Buckingham*, was the first Provost appointed by the Executors of the Lady *Margaret*, and lyes buried in the inner Chappel under a Marble Stone, plated with Brasse.

2. *Robert Shirton*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, Doctor of Divinity in 1512, and the same Year Warden, one of the Executors of the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond*, the Foundress, Dean not only of the Collegiate Church of *Stoke-Clare* in *Suffolk*, but of the Chappel of *Thomas Rotheram*, Archbishop of *York*, and Cardinal, was chosen Provost of *Pembroke-Hall* in 1515, and was a Benefactor to this Place.

3. *Nicholas Medcalfe*, of the Family of the *Medcalfes* of *Nappe* in the County of *Richmond*, the most numerous Family in *England*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1515, and a Benefactor.

4. *George Grey*, Doctor of Divinity in 1537, Vice-Chancellor in 1539, Bishop of *Chester* in 1551. *224 Kings* *CS*

5. *John Taylor*, Proctor of the University in 1532, Doctor of Divinity in 1538, Master in 1539, Bishop of *Lincoln* in 1552. This *John* was put out of the Provostship of this College by Queen *Mary*, the Fellows appealing against him to *Thomas Goderick*, 32 Bishop of *Ely*, their Visitor, on the 5th of *April*, 1542; who in the Beginning



Beginning of *May* came to the College and compos'd the Differences.

6. *William Bill*, Doctor of Divinity in 1547, and Master, Vice-Chancellor in 1549, afterwards chosen Provost of *Trinity College*.

7. *Thomas Leaver*, born in *Leicestershire*, Batchelor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1552, Master of *Shirburn-House* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*. In *Queen Mary's* Reign he withdrew into *Swisserland*, where the Inhabitants of *Arow* receiv'd and honour'd him as their chief Pastor; but returning under *Queen Elizabeth*, he dy'd at *Ware* in *Hertfordshire*, in his Way from *London* to *Durham*.

8. *Thomas Watson*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Provost in 1554, Dean of *Durham*, Bishop of *Lincoln* in 1557, but turn'd out by *Queen Elizabeth*.

9. *George Bullock*, Proctor of the University in 1550, chosen Master in 1557, the same Year Doctor of Divinity, and compil'd the famous Concordance, known by the Name of *Bullock*.

10. *James Pilkinton*, 3d Son of *James Pilkinton* of *Rinington* in *Lancashire*, Esquire, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1558, Bishop of *Durham* in 1560. He being a most learned Divine, expounded *Solomon's Ecclesiastes*, both *St. Peter's* Epistles, and *St. Paul's* to the *Galatians*.

11. *Leonard Pilkinton*, Brother to *James* afore-said, Doctor of Divinity, Regius Professor, chosen Provost in 1561, Prebendary of *Durham*.

12. *Richard Longworth*, Doctor of Divinity in 1567, Master in 1563, Vice-Chancellor in 1568.

13. *Nicholas Shepheard*, Proctor of the University in 1566, Batchelor of Divinity, President of *Trinity-College*, Warden in 1569.

14. *John*

14. *John Still*, President of *Trinity-College*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Master in 1572, afterwards Warden of *Trinity-College*, Vice-Chancellor in 1575, and 1592, which last Year he was consecrated Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*.

15. *Richard Howland*, born at *Neport-Ponds* in *Essex*, Fellow of *St. Peter's House*, when presented by those of the same House to the Rectory or *Stratherne* in 1569, after the Death of *Ralph Aynsworth*, Warden of *Magdalen-College*, and Provost of this College in 1576, Vice-Chancellor in 1577, and 1583, at last Bishop of *Peterburg*.

16. *William Whitacres*, Fellow of *Trinity-College*, Regius Professor, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1586.

17. *Richard Clayton*, born at *Layland* in the County of *Lancaster*, Fellow here, Doctor of Divinity, being Master of *Magdalen College*, was appointed Warden of this in 1595, Vice-Chancellor in 1605, Archdeacon of *Lincoln* and Dean of *Peterburg*.

18. *Owen Gwyn*, a *Welshman*, of a Knightly Family, Fellow of the College, Doctor of Divinity, was chosen Provost in the Year of our Lord 1612, Vice-Chancellor in 1616, Rector of - - - - -







## St. MARY MAGDALEN'S COLLEGE.

XIII. **T**HIS Place is said to have then first <sup>1519.</sup> become noted, when the most famous Monasteries of the Order of St. *Benedict*, of *Ely*, *Ramsey* and *Walden*, for their Money purchas'd three Houses, where the Priory of St. *Giles* before flourish'd, being convenient for their Design, to be a Receptacle, as granted by Pope *Benedict* the XIth's Bull, in the Year 1300, for their Monks (whence it is still call'd *Monk's Corner*) who had resorted thither to acquire Learning, as had been before done by those of *Croyland*. But it improv'd, after *Edward Stafford*, 3d Duke of *Buckingham*, Earl of *Stafford*, *Hereford* and *Northampton*, Lord of *Brechin* and *Holderness*, Knight of the Garter, and Privy-Counsellor to King *Henry VII.* a most honourable Heroe, purchas'd these three Houses, built them for the Use of the University, and call'd the same *Buckingham-Hall*, in the Year of our Lord 1519, being the 11th of King *Henry VIII.* Afterwards *Thomas*, Baron *Audley* of *Walden*, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, Privy-Counsellor to King *Henry VIII.* and Knight of the Garter, by Authority of the said King and Parliament, took upon him the Patronage and Protection of this *Hall*, call'd it the College of St. *Mary Magdalen* in 1542, and gave to it Lands and Tenements, Parcels of the Priory of the *Holy Trinity*, in *London*; the Name  
of

of *Magdalen*, vulgarly in *English* pronounc'd *M-AUDLEY-N*, contains the Founder's Name, with the Addition of two Letters, one at the Beginning, and the other at the End. And this is the only College beyond the *Cant*, that is on the North-side of that River; about which Place we shall freely acknowledge the Remains of the former City of *Cambridge*, if we consider the Monuments frequently dug up, as a Sort of Gigantick Bones, which I have seen, and Abundance of *Roman* Coins found there. But the unexpected Death of this Patron, was so prejudicial to the College, that there remain'd only four Fellows and one Divinity Scholar. But King *Henry VIII.* added two Fellows more, and gave the College 20 *l.* a Year for ever. At length, to pass by *Thomas Parkinson*, Rector of *Wyvelingham*, in the County of *Cambridge*, a Man worthy to have his Praises mention'd among the Benefactors, in the Year of our Lord 1582; *Christopher Wrey*, Knight, and Lord Chief Justice of *England*, finish'd that unpolish'd Work with his Buildings, and a very beautiful Porch, and gave Lands to the College, for the Maintenance of 3 Fellows and 4 Scholars. To those above-mention'd, his Widow *Anne Wrey* added two Scholars; *Edmund Grindal*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* one, and *Mr. Roberts* of *Norfolk* three. Since then *Mr. Spenloffe* of *Lincoln* assign'd to this College Lands to the Value of 40 *l.* a Year, for the Maintenance of one Fellow, two Scholars, and one Preacher at *Alford* in the County of *Lincoln*. The Happiness of which College has receiv'd this great Addition or Honour, that the Lady *Margaret*, Duchess of *Norfolk*, Daughter and Heir to the aforesaid *Thomas*, Baron *Audley* of *Walden*, 3d Wife to the most illustrious Prince *Thomas Howard*,



ard, 4th Duke of Norfolk, brought forth to him that most renowned Hero, *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk*, Baron *Howard* of the Honour of *Walden*, Privy-Counsellor to King *James*, One of the Commissioners for the Office of Lord High Marshal of *England*, Knight of the Order of the Garter, most Excellent Chancellor of the University of *Cambridge*, and Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of *Cambridge* and *Dorset*, under whose truly hereditary and honourable Patronage this College quietly reposes, as in a safe Harbour.

Wardens of St. MARY MAGDALEN'S COLLEGE.

1. *Robert Evans*, Master of Arts, Warden in 1544.

2. *Richard Carr*, Master of Arts, afterwards Doctor, chosen Provost in 1553. He was Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, first Regius Professor of the Greek Tongue, who made *Latin* some small Parts of *Demosthenes*. *U. Ric Carr*

3. *John Kelke*, of a good Family in *Lincolnshire*, a famous Preacher at *Ipswich* in *Suffolk*, fled beyond the Sea under Queen *Mary*, Doctor of Divinity in 1564, Vice-Chancellor in 1567, and 1572, Rector of *Teversham* in the County of *Cambridge*, and was in 1572, succeeded in the Rectory by *John Whitgift*, afterwards Archbishop of *Canterbury*. *John Kelke*

4. *Richard Howland*, born at *Newport* in *Essex*, Fellow of *St. Peter's-House*, chosen Master in 1575, then elected Provost of *St. John Evangelist's-College*, Doctor of Divinity, and lastly Bishop of *Peterburg*. *Richard Howland*

5. *Degory Nichols*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1577. *Degory Nichols*

6. *Thomas*

6. *Thomas Nevile*, of *Canterbury*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, Proctor in 1580, chosen Master in 1581, Vice-Chancellor in 1588, Rector of *Dunnington* in the Isle of *Ely*, and afterwards of *Teversham*, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Ely*, Master of *Trinity College*, and Dean of *Canterbury*.

7. *Richard Clayton*, born at *Layland* in the County of *Lancaster*, Fellow of *St. John's College*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1592, afterwards Provost of *St. John Evangelist's College*, Archdeacon of *Lincoln*, and Dean of *Peterburg*.

8. *John Palmer* of *London*, Fellow of *St. John Evangelist's College*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1594, Archdeacon of *Ely*, and Dean of *Peterburg*.

6. *Barnabe Goche*, born in *Lincolnshire*, Doctor of Law, being Fellow of this Place, was chosen Warden in 1603, Vice Chancellor in 1611, Commissioner of the University, Chancellor of *Exeter* and *Worcester*, and Advocate of the Court of Arches. *in his time was a long*



## The COLLEGE OF THE HOLY AND UNDIVIDED TRINITY.

1546. XIV. **W**E are now come to the 14th College, known by the Name of the *Holy and Undivided Trinity*, whose Original we are to give an Account of, how it grew up and arriv'd at this Grandeur. In this Place, besides the once very ancient six Hostels for Students in



in Arts and Law, being those of *Gregory, Oving, St. Margaret, Gerard, St. Catherine and Tiler*, there flourish'd three others of greater Note: The first of these was the College or House of *St. Michael* the Archangel, founded on the 5th Day before the Calends of *October* 1324, by *Henry Stanton*, Priest, Canon of the Churches of *St. Peter* at *York*, and *St. Andrew* at *Wells*, Rector of *East Dearham* and *Northcreek* in *Norfolk*, and Chancellor of the Exchequer to King *Edward II.* as appears by his Will, and enrich'd with many Possessions of *John Ilney*. This was frequently call'd a compleat College, and was so, as much as any of our Days. *Henry Stanton* dy'd in 1337, the 11th of *Edward III.* and his House was sufficiently endow'd, the Fellows of it taking their Degrees in the publick Schools of the University, as the Archives thereof do testify.

*Masters of the House or College of*  
St. MICHAEL.

1. Mr. Roger Burton, Batchelor of Divinity.
2. Mr. Reos.
3. Thomas Kenningham.
4. Mr. Thomas Rimpham.
5. Mr. Richard Langley, Chancellor of the University.
6. Mr. William Sotham. *Sotham p 192*
7. Mr. William Colvile, Chancellor of the University. *p 193*
8. Mr. Henry Cranby.
9. Mr. John Otteringham.
10. Mr. William Ascough, Chancellor of the University.

11. Mr. *Edward Story*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, Bishop of *Carlisle*, held the Provostship of this House 9 Years together, with the Bishoprick of *Carlisle*; during which Time he was once Chancellor of the University, and afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*. *U. 10. 48*

12. Mr. *John Yotton*, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of *Litchfield*.

13. Mr. *John Foothead*, Batchelor of Divinity.

14. Mr. *Thomas Slackhouse*.

15. Mr. *Nicholas Willan*, Doctor of Divinity.

16. Mr. *Francis Mallet*, Doctor of Divinity, and Chaplain to Queen *Mary* before she came to the Crown; he translated *Erasmus's* Paraphrase on the Gospel of *St. John* into *English*, and was last Master of *St. Michael's* House.

*Paraphrase of Erasmus*  
*Foothead* *U.* Next to this was the College call'd *King's-Hall*, and as if that Age had been bent upon building of Houses of Literature; so this Hall succeeded the six foregoing Colleges erected within the Space of an hundred Years; and tho' *Edward II.* began to build it, and allow'd the Scholars Salaries for their Maintenance; yet the most potent King *Edward III.* his Son, after having over-run *France* with his victorious Arms, consecrated it to the *Muses* in the Year 1376, and in the 51st Year of his Reign, being as great a Favourer of Learning as of Martial Exploits; he endow'd it with large Possessions, the Fellows of his Hall taking their Degrees in the University under the Title of a College. Having laid some Foundation of this Hall, in the 8th Year of his Reign, which was of CHRIST 1343, for the better establishing of the same, he about the Time of the said Foundation, writ to Pope *Benedict XII.* in these words, ' We have ordain'd and new founded ' the Number of 32 Scholars fit to advance in ' Learning,



‘ Learning, in the University of *Cambridge*, which  
‘ has sent forth many fruitful Branches into the  
‘ Church, appointing them to be govern’d by  
‘ a discreet Warden; for the Maintenance of  
‘ whom, we have in Charity given them cer-  
‘ tain Possessions, with the Right of Patronage  
‘ of *St. Peter’s Church* at *Northampton*, in the  
‘ Diocese of *Lincoln*, and we design to give  
‘ more.’ Nor were the Master and Fellows  
wanting in their Time, who in the Year 1440,  
being the 18th of *Henry VI.* the King himself  
interceding, obtain’d of Pope *Eugenius IV.*  
the annexing of the Rectory of *Chesterton*  
near *Cambridge*, which had been before by  
Pontifical Authority annex’d to the Monastery  
of *Vercell*; and tho’ it had been given by Pope  
*Martin V.* to *William*, Bishop of *Milan*, yet  
was it by the aforesaid *Eugenius* taken from that  
*William*, after he had been depriv’d of the Bi-  
shoprick of *Milan*, on Account of his too much  
adhering to the Council of *Basil*, after it had  
been translated to *Ferrara*, and his favouring *A-*  
*madeus*, first Duke of *Savoy*, chosen Pope by the  
Name of *Felix V.* In this Hall there were el-  
derly Fellows, so noted for Gravity and Wis-  
dom, that it was at that Time look’d upon as  
the Oracle of the University. And to the End  
that it might be in all Respects a Work truly  
Regal, this Hall was made of so magnificent  
a Structure, that it was capable of entertaining  
King *Richard II.* when he held the Parliament  
at *Cambridge*.

*Master's of KING'S-HALL.*

1. Mr. *Thomas Powis*.
2. Mr. *Thomas Hetherfet*, Chancellor of the University.
3. Mr. *Ralph Selby*.
4. Mr. *Richard Dearham*, Doctor, Chancellor of the University.
5. Mr. *John Stone*, Secretary to King Henry the Vth.
6. Mr. *Richard Holmes*.
7. Mr. *Robert Fitzhugh*, Doctor, Chancellor of the University.
8. Mr. *Richard Cawdrey*, Doctor, Chancellor of the University.
9. Mr. *Robert Ascough*, Chancellor of the University.
10. Mr. *Richard Listerope*.
11. Mr. *Henry Boost*.
12. Mr. *Richard Scroope*, younger Son to *Richard*, Baron *Scroope* of *Bolton*, in the County of *Richmond*, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, and younger Brother to *William Scroope*, Earl of *Wiltshire*, and Lord High Treasurer of *England* under King *Richard II*. He was Doctor of Law, no mean Advocate in the Pope's Court, afterwards Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*, Provost of *King's-Hall*, and afterwards Archbishop of *York*. He writ on the daily Epistles for the Use of his Diocesans, as also an Invective against King *Henry IV*. At last he, and one *Robert Plimpton*, a bold Knight, with other Conspirators, stirring up the People of *York* and *Durham* to revolt, in Conjunction with the *Scots*, he was put to Death; the aforesaid King causing him, for this pretended Treason, to be beheaded near the



the Walls of the City of *York*, on the 8th of June 1405. *qf*

13. Mr. *Godfrey Blyth*, Bishop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*.

The 3d was *Phiswick* Hostel, where now the South-side of the College extends itself, so call d from *William Phiswick*, Esquire, Beadle of the University, who gave this his Dwelling-House to *Gonevile-Hall*, and erected a little College in the Year of our Lord 1393, as an Appendix to the said Hall, for receiving of its Scholars when they had too many. See more of this Hostel in *Gonevile* and *Cains* College.

Out of these three Nurseries of Learning, viz. *St. Michael's*, *King's*, and *Phiswick's* Halls, King *Henry VIII.* compos'd his most stately College, dedicated it to the *Holy and Undivided Trinity*, and endow'd it with so many Revenues, Lands, Privileges and Royalties, besides its ancient Possessions, as to leave it the yearly Income of 1300 *l.* on which a Provost, 60 Fellows, 40 Scholars, and 10 Almoner Orators are maintain'd, owning King *Henry VIII.* for their only Patron; reserving to himself and his Royal Successors for ever this Prerogative, that the Kings of *England* shall always appoint the Warden, as was us'd of old in *King's* Hall. Which good Example set by her Father, Queen *Mary* resolv'd to follow, and not only honour'd this College of his with a most beautiful Chapel, but added to it a Revenue of 338 *l. per Annum* arising from good Lands, for the Maintenance of 20 Scholars, 10 Choristers, one Master of them, 4 Chaplains, 13 poor Scholars, and 2 Under-Sizers. Thus the Prophet *Isaiah* formerly most truly foretold of the Increase of the Church, *Kings shall be your Nursing Fathers, and Queens your Nursing Mothers.* The next to

her was *Thomas Allen*, Rector of the Parish Church of *Steven-haugh* in the County of *Hertford*, who added two Students, with the Maintenance of 3 Grammar Scholars, and 4 Poor, with Lands to the Value of 75 *l. per Annum*. Among these deserves to be remember'd *Frances Jermin*, Sister to *Robert Jermin* of *Rushbrooke* in *Suffolk*, Knight, and Daughter of *Ambrose Jermin*, Knight, who added one Scholar, with the yearly Income of 7 *l. 10 s.* To these must be subjoin'd, the most Reverend *John Whitgift*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, Provost there before, the most noble Lord *Devereux*, 2d Earl of *Essex*, Commoner of this College, and most flourishing Chancellor of the University, and many other great Men. Among them is to be reckoned, the most renowned *Edward Stanhope*, 4th Son of *Michael Stanhope* of *Shelford* in the County of *Nottingham*, Esquire, Grandson to the most potent *Anne*, Duchess of *Somerset*, Wife of *Edward Seymour*, Duke of *Somerset*, himself Knight Batchelor, Doctor of the Civil Law, Vicar General of the Diocese of *London*, Chancellor and formerly Fellow here, who gave at least 900 *l.* to furnish the Library and maintain a Librarian in this learned Place, where he had his Education. For the better Conveniency of the Sons of the *Muses*, this Habitation of theirs was beautify'd, and as it were new built, under the Direction of *Thomas Nevile*, Provost, and Dean of *Canterbury*: He being descended from that Family of the *Neviles*, which being *English-Saxon*, was not only ancient, but also of the most Noble, as having produc'd one Duke and Marquis, 14 Earls, and 24 Barons; he, I say, added to the Lustre of his Family by his Virtues, and to him this College owes that Magnificence which renders it inferior to



no other in Christendom. He is much to be honour'd for having in his old Age spent above 3000 *l.* in erecting the Buildings on the West-side in such a beautiful Manner, which are therefore justly call'd *Nevile's-Court*. To the Honour of this College, the most Potent Princes, *Charles* Prince of *Wales*, and *Frederick* V. Elector Palatine of the *Rhine*, visited it, and King *James* kept his Court there two several Years. There is yearly paid out of the Treasury of this College, the Sum of 120 *l.* to 3 Publick and Royal Professors, that is 40 *l.* per Annum to each, King *Henry* VIII. being Founder. There are in this College a Provost, 60 Fellows, 62 Scholars, 13 poor Scholars, 4 Hirelings, one Master of the Choristers, 10 Choristers, 6 Singers, 24 Alms-Orators, besides many other Officers belonging to it.

*Wardens of the COLLEGE of the Holy and Undivided TRINITY.*

1. *John Redman*, Doctor of Divinity in 1537, Master of this College in 1546, Chaplain to King *Henry* VIII. and Prebendary of *Westminster*, dy'd in the 52d Year of his Age, 1551, bury'd at *Westminster*.

2. *William Bill*, Doctor of Divinity in 1547, Vice-Chancellor in 1549, being Provost of *St. John's* College, was chosen Master of *Trinity* College in 1552, but depriv'd by Queen *Mary*.

3. *John Christopherson*, of *Lancaster*, bred in *St. John's* College, first Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, then of *St. John's* College, Confessor to Q. *Mary*, Master here in 1554, Dean of *Norwich*, at last Bishop of *Chichester* in 1557. He was a most learned Man, translated many Books out of *Greek* into *Latin*, and among them *Philo Judæus* and

*Fellow of  
St. John's  
his great Character & life  
of St. John's  
Sec. 2. p 86*

and *Eusebius*; is reckned a Benefactor to the College; but depriv'd by Queen *Elizabeth*.

4. *William Bill*, above-mention'd, restor'd by Queen *Elizabeth*, first Dean of *Westminster*, President of *Eton* College, and Chief Almoner to that Queen, well deserving of the College, for he gave some Plate and 20 Counterpoints for the Beds of the King's Scholars. He dy'd on the 15th of *July* 1561, and was buried at *Westminster*.

5. *Robert Beaumont*, Prebendary of *Ely*, Doctor of Divinity, Archdeacon of *Bedford*, Vice-Chancellor in 1565 and 1567.

6. *John Whitgift*, born in the County of *Lincoln*, Scholar of *Pembroke-Hall*, Fellow of *St. Peter's House*, Chaplain to *Richard Cox*, Bishop of *Ely*, Doctor of Divinity in 1567, Lady *Margaret's* Professor of Divinity, Warden of *Pembroke-Hall*, chosen Provost of this College in 1567, Vice-Chancellor in 1571 and 1574, Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of *Teversham* in the County of *Cambridge*, President of *Wales*, and lastly Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and Privy Councillor to the Queen, and afterwards to King *James*, whom he anointed at his Coronation.

7. *John Still*, Fellow of *CHRIST's* College, Doctor of Divinity, and Warden of *St. John's* College, admitted Master here in 1577, Rector of *Hadleigh* in *Suffolk*, Vice-Chancellor in 1576 and 1592, when he was consecrated Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*.

8. *Thomas Nevile* of *Canterbury*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, Proctor of the University in 1580, being Master of *St. Mary Magdalen's* College, was appointed Warden of *Trinity* College, Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of *Teversham* in the County of *Cambridge* and of *Charton* in *Hampshire*,



shire, Chaplain to Queen *Elizabeth* and to King *James*, Vice-Chancellor in 1588, Dean of *Canterbury* in 1597; dy'd the 2d of *March* 1615.

9. *John Richardson*, born at *Lynton* in the County of *Cambridge*, Scholar of *Clare-Hall*, Fellow of *Emmanuel College*, Doctor of *Divinity*, Regius Professor of *Divinity* for some Time, Rector of *Upwell* in *Norfolk*, Commoner of *Trinity-Hall*, being Warden of *St. Peter's House*, was by King *James* appointed Provost of this College in 1615, Vice-Chancellor in 1618.

# C H A R T A

## Regis *HENRICI* Octavi De Fundatione Collegij Sanctæ Tri- nitatis Cantabrigiæ.

*Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.*

CUM omnes Mortales ad Dei Imaginem creatos  
atque ad Immortalitatem per Dei & Hominum  
mediatorem reformatos, illa toto Conatu ac Mentis  
Desiderio efficere & præstare conveniat, quibus se  
Creatori ac Redemptori gratos esse ostendant, cum illud  
Regibus ac Principibus, qui ad judicandum Terram a  
Rege Regum & Domino Dominantium constituti sunt  
maxime habendum in Memoria intelligimus, ut Do-  
minatorem suum Cælis, cui soli subiecti sunt, per  
quem terrena fruuntur Potentia & Felicitate, debitis  
honorent Obsequiis, & suæ erga cæleste numen Grati-  
tudinis splendida & regalia apud Posteritatem relin-  
quant Monumenta.

Hoc igitur, divina nos irradiante Clementia, con-  
siderantes & immensa erga Nos Dei Beneficia reco-  
lentes,

Fæd. &  
Convent.  
Vol. 15.  
p. 106.  
A.D. 1546.  
Pat. 38.  
H. 8. p. 7.  
m. 31.

*lentes, qui diuturnam, atque in Pace omnimoda Prosperitate Florentem, sic in Bello gloriossimis Successibus, Dei Gratia, perpetuo transactam Regni nostri Gubernationem Nobis concessit, præsertim vero quod ad sinceram Veritatem Christianæ Religionis in Regno nostro asserendam & propugnandam, & tum contra Romani Papatus Enormitates ac nefarios Abusus, tum contra Hereticorum malignas & pestiferas Impietates strenue defendendam, divinitus ab eo, in cujus manu sunt Corda Regum, astiti, electi & ad-  
juti sumus, ne tanta Gratia quam in Nos Deus tam affluenter dignatus est effundere videamur indigni, sed Gratitude pro præteritis Dei Beneficiis declarantes, Spem quoque de futuris confirmemus.*

*Ad summam Dei ac Sanctæ & Individuæ Trinitatis Gloriam & Honorem, ad Christianæ & sinceræ Religionis Amplificationem & Stabilimentum, ad Errorum & falsæ Persuasionis Extirpationem, ad augendum & continuandum Pietatis Cultum, ad omnis Generis Bonarum Literarum Incrementa, ad Linguarum Cognitionem, ad Juventutis in Pietate, Virtute & Disciplina ac Scientia Educationem, ad Pauperum & Inopia Afflictorum Sublevationem, denique ad Ecclesiæ Christi & Regni nostri ac Subditorum nostrorum communem Utilitatem ac Felicitatem.*

*Nos, de Gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa Scientia & mero motu nostris, ad Dei Optimi Maximi Gloriam & Regni nostri commune Commodum, quoddam Collegium Eruditionis, Scientiarum, Philosophiæ, Bonarum Artium & Sacræ Theologiæ, perpetuis futuris Temporibus duraturum, in Solis, Fundis, Scitibus & Procinctibus nuper Aulae & Collegij vulgariter nuncupati the King's Hall & cujusdam nuper Collegij Sancti Michaelis, vulgariter nuncupati Michel Howse, ac etiam cujusdam Domus & Hospitij vocati Fyswicke alias Fyfecke Hostell, & alterius Domus & Hospitij vulgariter vocati Hovinge Inne, & unius Venellæ jacentis & existentis*  
inter



*inter dictum nuper Collegium vocatum Mychell House ex una parte, & dictam Domum sive Hospitium vocatum Fyswycke alias Fysycke Hostell ex altera parte & ducentis versus Austrum ab Angulis eorundem Collegij vocati Mychell House & Hospitij vocati Fyswycke alias Fysicke Hostell usque Portam prædicti nuper Collegij vocati the King's Hall, ac deinde ducentis versus Occidentem usque ad Rivulum ibidem currentem prope idem nuper Collegium vocatum the King's Hall cum eorum Pertinentijs universis, in Villa & in alma Academia sive Universitate nostra Cantabrigiæ in Comitatu nostro Cantebrigiæ scitatum & existens (videlicet) de uno Magistro & Sexaginta Socijs & Scholaribus, Tenore præsentium, realiter & ad plenum ibidem Creamus, Erigimus, Fundamus, Ordinamus, Facimus, Constituimus & Stabilimus perpetuis futuris temporibus duraturis, & sic stabiliri ac imperpetuum inviolabiliter observari volumus & jubemus, ipsumque Collegium COLLEGIUM SANCTÆ & INDIVIDUÆ TRINITATIS infra villam & Universitatem Cantabrigiæ ex Fundatione Regis Henrici Octavi, Anglice vero TRYNITIE COLLEGE within the Town and University of Cambridge, of King Henry VIII's Foundation imperpetuum nominari, nuncupari & vocari volumus & decrevimus per Præsentes.*

*Ac ulterius vero, ut Collegium prædictum de Personis congruis in singulis Locis & Gradibus suis provideatur, perimpleatur & decoretur, dilectum Nobis Johannem Redman Sacræ Theologiæ Professore ac Capellanium nostrum, Primum, Originalem & Modernum Magistrum Collegij nostri prædicti.*

*Ac de prædicto Numero Sexaginta Sociorum & Scholarium.*

*Quosdam*

*Quosdam Willielmum Glyn Sacrae Theologiae  
Professorem.*

Thoman Blyche,  
Simonem Briggs,  
Jacobum Segewycke,  
Godfridum Gylpyn,  
Thomam Perkykson,

Johannem Yonge,  
Willielmum Boyes,  
Johannem Bycardyke,  
Thomam Helperbye,  
Cristoferum Downes.

*Sacrae Theologiae Baccalareos*

Robertum Pember,  
Thomam Donnell,  
Edmundum Cosyng,  
Philippum Hooell,  
Johannem Cristoferson,  
Ottiwellum Holygn-  
shed,  
Nicholaum Carre,  
Edwardum Mawde,  
Thomam Parker,  
Willielmum Rudde,  
Johannem Sadleyr,  
Henricum Wystowe,  
Johannem Stokes,  
Edwardum Godsalve,  
Johannem Parkyn,  
Willielmum Gybson,  
Robertum Kynsey,  
Richardum Copley,  
Jacobum Haddon,  
Georgium Haines,  
Nicholaum Morton,  
Henricum Clerke,  
Thomam Redman,  
Christoferum Ratclyff,  
Johannem Atterton,

Willielmum Rogers,  
Thomam Atkynson,  
Blasium Salter,  
Johannem Goldwell,  
Bernardum Thulace,  
Thomam Morley,  
Johannem Dee,  
Edwardum Taylour,  
Robertum Roke,  
Johannem Orphin-  
stronge,  
Jacobum Guesham,  
Johannem Broke,  
Michaellem Fitzherbert,  
Rogerum Corone,  
Willielmum Dodyngton,  
Willillmum Alyngton,  
Ricardum Barnarde,  
Johannem Barnes,  
Georgium Harvyne,  
Edmundum Ayer,  
Henricum Berkeley,  
Nicholaum Luyfn,  
Georgium Burdon, &  
Richardum Aunger.

*In Artibus Magistros, Baccalarios & Scholares*

*Socios*



*Socios & Scholares prædicti Collegij Tenore Præsentium facimus, ordinamus & constituimus per Præsentes.*

*Volentes insuper ut, tam prædicti Magister, Socij & Scholares prænominati, quam illis imposterum associandi, eligendi sive adjungendi, ad dictum numerum sexaginta Sociorum & Sclarium perimplendum in omnibus & per omnia se gerent, exhibebunt, conversabuntur & eligentur juxta Ordinationes, Regulas & Statuta, in hac parte per nos imposterum fienda & in Scriptis redigenda, specificanda & declaranda;*

*Volumus etiam, Ordinamus & Declaramus per Præsentes quod prædicti Magister, Socij & Scholares de cætero sint de Se in Re & nomine unum Corpus corporatum, habeantque Successionem perpetuam, ipsosque Magistrum, Socios & Scholares unum Corpus corporatum in Re & nomine facimus, creamus & stabilimus, ac eos pro uno Corpore facimus, declaramus, ordinamus & acceptamus, acceptarique volumus per Præsentes,*

*Et quod ipsi Magister, Socij & Scholares, eorumque Successores, per nomen Magistri, Sociorum & Sclarium Collegij Sanctæ & Individuæ Trinitatis infra villam & Universitatem Cantebrigie ex Fundatione Regis Henrici Octavi, prosequi, petere, clamare & placitare possint & implacitari, ac defendere & defendi, respondere & responderi, in quibuscumque Curis & Locis Legum nostrarum & alibi ubicumque, coram quibuscumque Judicibus, in & super omnibus & singulis Causis, Actionibus, Sectis, Demandis, Brevibus & Querelis Affissorum novæ Dissesinæ, mortis Antecessoris, Attincturæ, Erroris, scire facias, Executionis & Appellarum quorumcumque, ac in omnibus aliis Rebus Causis & materiis quibuscumque, dicto Collegio quoquomodo pertinentibus sive spectantibus.*

*Et per idem nomen Maneria, Dominia, Terras, Tenementa, Possessiones, Hereditamenta, Proficua, & Emolumenta, tam Spiritualia sive Ecclesiastica, quam Temporalia & alia quaecumque, per nos, per Literas nostras Patentes, Heredum & Successorum nostrorum, seu per aliquam aliam Personam vel Personas quascumque, eis & Successoribus suis, vel aliter secundum Leges nostras vel Heredum vel Successorum nostrorum, danda, conferenda seu concedenda, capere, recipere, perquirere & appropriare, necnon eadem dare, alienare & demittere quibuscumque Personis in Lege capacibus, possint & valeant, ac generaliter omnia alia & singula capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare & demittere ac facere & exequi valeant & possint, prout cætera Collegia infra Regnum nostrum Angliæ seu eorum aliquod capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare & demittere, ac in aliquibus Temporibus retroactis facere consueverunt aut exequi possint aut possit quoquomodo,*

*Et quod prædicti Magister Socij Scholares Collegij prædicti & Successores sui imperpetuum habeant & habebunt Commune sigillum, ad omnia & omnimoda Causas, Evidentias, Res, Materias & cætera Scripta & Facta sua Fienda, Eos vel Collegium prædictum aliquo modo tangentia sive concernentia, sigillandum, per quod Se & Successores suos astringere & obligare possint & valeant ad tempus vel imperpetuum, juxta & secundum Tenorem ejusdem Scripti sic per illos Sigillati, ac juxta Ordinationes & Statuta eis per Nos imposterum ut præfertur fienda.*

*Concessimus insuper pro Nobis, Heredibus & Successoribus nostris, præfatis Magistro, Sociis & Scholaribus, quod quandocumque post plenum numerum Salarium in eodem Collegio institutum contigerit aliquem Sociorum sive Salarium Collegij prædicti, vel Puerorum sive Discipulorum in Ludo Litterario in-*  
fra



fra Collegium prædictum extruendo Studentium obire, recedere, amoveri, vel locum suum modo quocumque vacare, quod extunc Electio hujusmodi Socij, Scholaris sive Pueri vel Discipuli, Sociorum, Scholarium, Puerorum vel Discipulorum, de tempore in tempus imperpetuum fiat juxta Ordinationes, Regulas & Statuta in hac parte per Nos imposterum fienda & in Scriptis redigenda, specificanda & declaranda, & quod Ordo, Modus & Forma hujusmodi Electionis de tempore in tempus, perpetuis futuris temporibus, in Socios, Scholares & Pueros, dicti Collegij nostri, qui pro tempore fuerint, totaliter referetur ad Ordinationes, Regulas & Statuta dicti Collegij per Nos, ut præfertur, postmodum fienda & declaranda.

Ac insuper, summa Auctoritate nostra Regia qua fungimur, pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, per Præsentes concedimus quod prædictum Collegium nostrum, Magister Socii & Scholares & Successores sui imperpetuum, uniantur, annectentur, consolidentur & incorporentur dictæ Universitati nostræ Cantabrigiæ & ut Pars, Parcella & Membrum ejusdem Universitatis capiantur, adjudicentur & sint, ac quod omnibus & singulis Privilegiis, Immunitatibus, Franchesiis & Libertatibus quibuscumque dictæ Academiæ sive Universitati nostræ Cantabrigiæ per Nos seu Progenitores nostros Reges Angliæ hætenus concessis, libere & integre gaudeant & fruantur imperpetuum.

Et præterea, de uberiori Gratia nostra, dedimus & concessimus, ac per Præsentes damus & concedimus Magistro, Sociis & Scholaribus Collegii nostri prædicti & Successoribus suis totam Domum, Scitum, Septum, Circuitum, Ambitum & procinctum dictæ nuper Aulæ sive Collegij vulgariter nuncupati the King's Hall, ac totam Domum, Scitum, Septum, Circuitum, Ambitum & Procinctum dicti nuper Collegij Sancti Michaelis vulgariter nuncupati Michell Howse, ac totam Domum, Scitum, Septum,  
L Circuitum,



*Circuitum, Ambitum & Procinctum dictæ Domus  
sive Hospitij vocati Fyswycke alias Phisick Hostel,  
ac totam Domum, Scitum, Septum, Circuitum, Am-  
bitum & Procinctum dicti Hospitii vocati Hovyngs  
Inne, ac totam prædictam Venellam jacentem  
& existentem inter prædictum nuper Collegium voca-  
tum Mychell Howse ex una parte & præfatum  
Hospitium vocatum Fyswyke alias Pyyficke Hostell  
ex altera parte, & ducentem versus Austrum ab An-  
gulis eorundem nuper Collegii vocati Mychell Howse  
& Hospitij vocati Phiswycke Hostell, usque Por-  
tam prædicti nuper Collegii vocati the King's Hall,  
ac deinde ducentem versus Occidentem usque ad  
Flumen ibidem decurrens prope idem nuper Collegium  
vocatam the King's Hall in dicta villa sive Uni-  
versitate Cantabrigiæ, cum omnibus & singulis eorum  
Juribus, Membris & Pertinentiis universis, ac cum  
omnibus antiquis Privilegiis, Libertatibus & liberis  
Consuetudinibus eorundem nuper Collegij, Aulae &  
Hospitij seu eorum alicujus, ac etiam omnia & sin-  
gula Messuagia, Domos, Ædificia, Structuras, Ca-  
pellæ, Tecta, Curtilagia, Atria, Hortos, Pomeria,  
Gardina, Stagna, Vivaria, Aquas, Piscarias, Pis-  
cationes, Canales, Aquas, Aqueductus, Terram,  
Fundum & Solum cum Pertinentiis, infra eosdem  
Scitum, Septum, Circuitum & Procinctum eorum-  
dem nuper Aulae sive Collegij vulgariter nuncupati  
the King's Hall, nuper Collegij Sancti Michaelis  
vulgariter nuncupati Mychell Howse, Hospitij vo-  
cati Fyswycke Hostell & Hospitij vocati Hovyngs  
Inne seu eorum alicujus, & quæ ut Pars, Partes  
vel Parcellæ eorundem Scitus, Ambitus & Procinctus  
seu eorum alicujus fuerunt usitatae, reputatae seu æ-  
stimatae, quæ nuper fuerunt Magistrorum sive Cu-  
stodum, Sociorum & Scolarum seu eorum alicujus  
dictæ nuper Aulae sive Collegij vulgariter nuncupati  
the King's Hall, & dicti nuper Collegij Sancti  
Michaelis vulgariter nuncupati Michell Howse*



Et cujusdam Aulae sive Collegij beatae Mariae vulgari-  
ter nuncupati Gunwyll Hall in dicta villa sive  
Universitate nostra Cantabrigiae seu eorum alicujus,

Ac etiam totum Plumbum, Vitrum, omnia Cam-  
panas, Vasa, Focalia, Ornamenta, Ustensilia, Bona,  
Catalla, Res Et Implementa quaecumque praedictae  
nuper Aulae sive Collegij vocati the King's Hall,  
necnon praedicti nuper Collegij vocati Mychell Howse  
Et eorum cujuslibet,

Habenda, Tenenda Et Gaudenda praedicta Solum,  
Scitus, Septum, Circuitum, Ambitum, Et Procin-  
ctum, ac praedictam Venellam, ac omnia praedicta  
Mesuagia, Mansiones, Domos, Aedificia, Atria,  
Structuras, Ortos, Pomeria, Gardina, Canales,  
Stagna, Vivaria, Terras Et Solum infra eosdem  
Scita, cum omnibus Et singulis antiquis Privilegiis,  
liberis Consuetudinibus, Libertatibus Et Pertinentiis,  
una cum praedictis Plumbo, Campanis, Vasibus, Fo-  
calibus, Ornamentis, Bonis, Catallis, Rebus Et Im-  
plementis, ac ceteris omnibus Et singulis Praemissis  
superius expressis Et Specificatis, cum eorum Pertinen-  
tiis universis, praefatis Magistro, Sociis Et Scola-  
ribus Et Successoribus suis imperpetuum, de nobis,  
Haeredibus Et Successoribus nostris, in liberam, pu-  
ram Et perpetuam Eleemosinam,

Salvis nobis, Haeredibus Et Successoribus nostris,  
Titulo, Jure Et Auctoritate Magistrum dicti Colle-  
gij Et omnes Pauperes ex Liberalitate nostra ibidem  
victuros, de tempore in tempus nominandi, assignandi  
Et praeficiendi, qualitercumque Et quotiescumque  
Collegium praedictum de Magistro vel Pauperibus  
praedictis vel de eorum aliquo per mortem vel aliter  
vacare contigerit, aliquo in Praesentibus Suprascripto  
in contrarium non obstante.

Volumus etiam Et per Praesentes concedimus praefatis Magistro, Sociis Et Scholaribus dicti Collegij  
Et Successoribus suis, quod Ipsi pro Se Et Successori-  
bus suis habeant Et habebunt has Literas nostras Pa-

tentes, sub magno Sigillo nostro Angliæ debito modo factas & sigillatas absque aliquo Fine seu Feodo magno vel parvo Nobis in Hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostrum, proinde quovis modo reddendo, solvendo vel faciendo;

Et quod expressa mentio, &c.

In cuius rei, &c.

Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xix Die Decembris.

Per ipsum Regem.



EMMANUEL





## EMMANUEL-COLLEGE.

XV. **T**HE next College founded, leads us <sup>1584.</sup> into *Preacher's Street*, so call'd from the Monastery of Friars Preachers, of the Order of St. *Dominick*, commonly call'd *Black Friars*, first Founded and endow'd about the Year of our Lord 1280, by the Lady *Alice*, Countess of *Oxford*, Daughter and Heir of *Gilbert*, Baron *Samford*, hereditary Lord Chamberlain to the Queens of *England*, Lord of *Great Hor-mead* in the County of *Hertford* and *Wooburne*, in the County of *Bedford*, and Wife of *Robert Vere*, 5th Earl of *Oxford*. After the fatal Suppression of Monasteries, the Friars having been turn'd out, *Walter Mildmay*, Knight, Chancellor and Treasurer of the Exchequer, Privy Councillor to Queen *Elizabeth*, founded *Emmanuel-College* in this Place, to the Glory of God, in the Year of CHRIST 1584, being the 26th of Queen *Elizabeth*, placing in it a Master, 3 Fellows and 4 Scholars; to which Number were afterwards added 11 Fellowships, partly by the same Founder's Liberality, and partly by *Robert Jermin* of *Rushbrooke* in *Suffolk*, Knight, *Francis Hastings*, Knight, Mr. *Taylor*, Mr. *Skinner*, Mr. *Fulcr*, and other Benefactors; as also 50 Scholarships; and 10 of the inferior Rank, call'd Poor Scholars. Thus this College at present consists of a Master, 14 Fellows, 50 Scholars, besides 10 poor Students, and Servants necessary for the Affairs of the House.



*Wardens of* EMMANUEL-COLLEGE.

1. *Laurence Chaderton*, of the ancient Family of the *Chadertons* in *Cheshire*, was Fellow of *CHRIST'S* College, chosen Provost of this College by the Founder in 1584, Doctor of Divinity in 1612, at the Time when *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*, and *Frederick* the 5th Elector Palatin were at *Cambridge*.



## SIDNEY-SUSSEX COLLEGE.

XVI. **W**E are at length come to the last College ; which tho' in Number the 16th, yet is the 7th built within the Space of an Hundred Years in this Learned Age. (Note, That the Author writ this about 1620, or soon after ; so that the Hundred Years are to be reckoned back from that Time, and yet he takes them in the gross, for the Time of building the seven Colleges much exceeds an Hundred Years). It was erected on the very Place on which the Monastery of *Franciscans*, commonly call'd *Grey Friars*, built by King *Edward I.* had flourish'd. This Monastery was very famous among all the others at *Cambridge*, because formerly the yearly Assemblies of the University, and the Publick Exercises were kept in it, by Reason of its Largeness. When the Friars had been expell'd, the Lady *Frances Sidney*, Countess of *Sussex*, the Daughter of *William Sidney* made Knight Ban-

neret



neret at *Floddon*, and Steward to the Household to King *Edward VI*; Sister to *Henry Sidney*, Knight of the Garter, and Lord President of *Wales*; Aunt to *Philip Sidney*, Knight, famous for his *Arcadia*, and to *Robert Sidney*, Baron *Sidney*, Viscount *Lisle*, Earl of *Leicester*, Lord Chamberlain to Queen *Anne*; and Widow of *Thomas Radcliffe*, 3d Earl of *Suffex*, dying without Issue in the Year 1589, by her last Will left 5000 *l.* to be laid out in Founding this College, to be call'd *Sidney-Suffex*. Her Executors were *Henry Grey*, 5th Earl of *Kent*, and *John*, Baron *Harrington* of *Exton* in the County of *Rutland*, who performing the Trust repos'd in them, built this College, and endow'd it with Revenues for the Maintenance of a Master, 10 Fellows and 20 Scholars, pursuant to the Will of the Foundress. The said two Executors added much to this Foundation of their own Generosity. The Reverend Father in God *James Montague*, Bishop of *Winchester*, and Dean of the Royal Chappel, descended from the noble Family of the *Montacutes*, Earls of *Salisbury*, and the Knightly of the *Harringtons* and *Sidneys*, by his Mother, was first Provost of this College, and a Benefactor, as was his elder Brother *Edward Montague* of *Boughton*, in the County of *Northampton*, Knight, and Baron *John Harrington*, Junior. It had afterwards other Benefactors, *John Hart* of *London*, Knight, who added 2 Fellows and 4 Scholars; *Peter Blundel*, 2 Fellows and 2 Scholars; *John Freeston* one Fellow and 2 Scholars; *Mr. Leonard Smith*, one Fellow and one Scholar, who all assign'd Stipends for their Maintenance.

Wardens of SIDNEY-SUSSEX  
COLLEGE.

1. *James Montague*, younger Son to *Edward Montague* of *Boughton* in the County of *Northampton*, Knight, one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, younger Brother to *Henry Montague*, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of *England*, Fellow Commoner of *CHRIST'S* College, chosen Warden of this College by the Foundress's Executors; afterwards Dean of *King James's* Chappel and of *Worcester*, Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*, and next of *Winchester*, Prelate of the Order of the Garter, and Privy Counsellor to *King James*.

2. *Francis Aldrich*, of *Kent*, bred in *Clare-Hall*, first a Fellow and then 2d Provost of this College, Doctor of Divinity.

3. *Samuel Ward*, born in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, of a good Family, Fellow of *Emmanuel* College, chosen Warden of this, Doctor of Divinity, Archdeacon of *Taunton* in *Somersetshire*, Rector of *Munden-Furnival* in *Hertfordshire*, Prebendary of *Wells*, sent to the Synod of *Dort* by *King James*.



Bishops





*Bishops who came out of the Univer-*  
*sity of CAMBRIDGE from the*  
*Year of our Lord 1500 to 1622.*

**S**OME who were plac'd in several Sees before the Hundredth Year, are nevertheless inserted here, because having been translated to other Dioceses, they dy'd there that Year, or much about it. Among them are those whom I freely own to have been Fellows, or Wardens in the Colleges of our Sister University of *Oxford*; but in regard that they had their first Education among us, and received first Nourishment here, Sisterly Love will permit me to put them into this Catalogue. *Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* led on to draw this Sketch, for I am not ashamed to own by whom I have been Instructed; for he collected those Bishops from the Year of our Lord 1500 to 1572, as may be seen in his Memorable Appendix to *Florilegus* of *Westminster*. Why may not I follow his Steps? And depend entirely on his Veracity, in publishing this Table, since he was almost Contemporary with many of those Bishops, and knew how to transmit the Truth to Posterity? He perform'd this Part well,

well, bating that he omitted their Colleges, which I have endeavour'd to affix to each, as far as I could be inform'd. If there happen to be any Omissions, I intreat you, courteous Reader, to fill up the Chasm with your Improvements, for when Occasion shall offer, which God grant, I will make the same more perfect.

*Yours in the Lord,*

R. I. PARKER.







*A Catalogue of the Bishopricks in the  
Province of CANTERBURY.*

Canterbury,	Norwich,
London,	Ely,
Winchester,	Rochester,
Coventry & Litchfield	Chichester,
Salisbury,	Oxford,
Bath and Wells,	Worcester,
Lincoln,	Bristol,
Peterburg,	St. David's,
Exeter,	Bangor,
Glocester,	Landaff,
Hereford,	St. Asaph.



*A Catalogue of the Bishopricks in the  
Province of YORK.*

York,	Carlile,
Durham,	Isle of Man.
Chester,	

D I O-



# DIOCESES

IN THE

*Province of Canterbury.*

CANTERBURY.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>Thomas Langton</i> Elect.	Dr. of Law	1500	Fellow of <i>Pembrook-Hall</i> .
<i>Henry Deane.</i>	Dr. of Div.	1501	
<i>Thomas Cranmer.</i>	Dr. of Div.	1533	Fellow of <i>JESUS College</i> .
<i>Matthew Parker</i>	Dr. of Div.	1557	Fellow and Warden of <i>Corpus CHRISTI</i> <i>College</i> .
<i>Edmund Grindal</i>	Dr. of Div.	1567	Fellow and Warden of <i>Pembrook-Hall</i> .
<i>John Whitgift</i>	Dr. of Div.	1583	Scholar of <i>Pembrook-Hall</i> , Fellow of <i>St. Peter's House</i> , Warden of <i>Pembrook-Hall</i> and <i>Trinity</i> .
<i>Richard Bancroft</i>	Dr. of Div.	1604	Scholar of <i>CHRIST'S College</i> , Commoner of <i>JESUS College</i> .

LONDON.



## L O N D O N.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
<i>Thomas Savage</i>	Dr. of Law	1496	
<i>Rich. Fitz-Jones</i>	Dr. of Law	1506	
<i>Cuthbert Tunstal</i>	Dr. of Law	1522	
<i>Nicholas Ridley</i>	Dr. of Div.	1549	Fellow and Warden of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
<i>Edmund Grindal</i>	Dr. of Div.	1550	Fellow and Warden of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
<i>John Elmer</i>	Dr. of Div.	1576	Fellow of <i>King's Col- lege</i> .
<i>Richard Fletcher</i>	Dr. of Div.	1594	Fellow of <i>Corpus CHRISTI College</i> .
<i>Richard Bancroft</i>	Dr. of Div.	1597	Scholar of <i>CHRIST'S College</i> , Common- ner of <i>JESUS Col- lege</i> .
<i>Richard Vaughan</i>	Dr. of Div.	1604	Fellow of <i>St. John's College</i> .
<i>George Montaine</i>	Dr. of Div.	16..	Fellow of <i>Queen's College</i> .

## W I N C H E S T E R.

<i>Thomas Langton</i>	Dr. of Law	1493	Fellow of <i>Pembroke- Hall</i> .
<i>Richard Fox</i>	Dr. of Law	1501	Warden and Fellow of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
<i>Stephen Gardiner</i>	Dr. of Law	1534	Warden of <i>Trinity- Hall</i> .
<i>John Ponnnet</i>	Dr. of Div.	1551	Fellow of <i>Queen's College</i> .
<i>Robert Horn</i>	Dr. of Div.	1560	Bred in <i>St. John's College</i> .



## WINCHESTER.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>John Watson</i>	Dr. of Div.	1580	
<i>Will. Wickham</i>	Dr. of Div.	1595	Fellow of King's College.
<i>William Day</i>	Dr. of Div.	1591	Fellow of King's College.
<i>James Montague</i>	Dr. of Div.	1616	Commoner of Christ's College, Fellow of Sidney-Sussex.
<i>Lancelot Andrews</i>	Dr. of Div.	1618	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.

## LINCOLN.

<i>Thomas Rotheram</i>	Dr. of Law	1471	Fellow of King's College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
<i>William Smith</i>	Dr. of Div.	1495	Fellow of Pembroke-Hall.
<i>John Longland</i>	Dr. of Div.	1521	
<i>Henry Holbeach</i>	Dr. of Div.	1547	
<i>John Taylor</i>	Dr. of Div.	1552	Warden of St. John's College.
<i>Thomas Watson</i>	Dr. of Div.	1557	Warden of St. John's College.
<i>Nic. Bullenham</i>	Dr. of Div.	1559	
<i>Will. Wickham</i>	Dr. of Div.	1584	Fellow of King's College.
<i>Will. Chaderton</i>	Dr. of Div.	1594	Fellow of CHRIST'S College, Warden of Queen's.



## LINCOLN.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>William Barlow</i>	Dr. of Div.	1608	Fellow of <i>Trinity-Hall</i> .
<i>Richard Neale</i>	Dr. of Div.	1613	Bred in <i>St. John's College</i> .
<i>George Montague</i>	Dr. of Div.	1617	Fellow of <i>Queen's College</i> .
<i>John Williams</i>	Dr. of Div.		Fellow of <i>St. John's College</i> , Proctor of the University, Keeper of the Great Seal.

## SALISBURY.

<i>Thomas Langton</i>	Dr. of Law	1485	Fellow of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
<i>John Blith</i>		1493	Chancellor of <i>Cambridge</i> , 1493.
<i>Henry Deane</i>	Dr. of Div.	1500	
<i>Nicholas Shaxton</i>	Dr. of Div.	1535	Fellow and Warden of <i>Goneville and Caius-Hall</i> .
<i>J. Salcot, al. Capon</i>	Dr. of Law	1539	
<i>Edmund Grest</i>	Dr. of Div.	1571	Fellow of <i>King's College</i> .
<i>John Coldwell</i>	Dr. of Phys.	1591	Bred in <i>St. John's College</i> .
<i>Martin Fortherby</i>	Dr. of Div.	1619	Fellow of <i>Trinity College</i> .

## WORCESTER.

Names.	Degrees.	Years	Colleges.
John Alcock,	Dr. of Law	1476	
Hugh Latimer,	Dr. of Div.	1534	Fellow of CHRIST'S College.
Nicholas Heath,	Dr. of Div.	1543	Fellow of Clare-Hall.
Edwin Sands,	Dr. of Div.	1559	Fellow of St. John's College, Warden of St. Catherine's.
Nic. Bullenghem,	Dr. of Law	1570	
John Whitgift,	Dr. of Div.	1577	Scholar of Pembroke-Hall, Fellow of St. Peter's House, Warden of Pembroke-Hall, and Trinity-College.
Edmund Freake,	Dr. of Div.	1584	
Richard Fletcher,	Dr. of Div.	1593	Fellow of <del>CHRIST'S</del> College.
Gerv. Babington,	Dr. of Div.	1597	Fellow of Trinity College.

## ROCHESTER.

Tho. Rotherham,	Dr. of Law	1467	Fellow of King's College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
John Alcock,	Dr. of Law	1471	
Thomas Savage,	Dr. of Law	1492	
Rich. Fitz-James,	Dr. of Law	1500	
John Fisher,	Dr. of Div.	1504	Warden of Queen's College.
John Hilsey,	Dr. of Div.	1536	



## ROCHESTER.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>Nicholas Heath,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1539</i>	<i>Fellow of Clare-Hall.</i>
<i>Henry Holbeach,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1544</i>	
<i>Nicholas Ridley,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1547</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>John Ponnet,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1550</i>	<i>Fellow of Queen's College.</i>
<i>John Scory,</i>	<i>Bat. of Div.</i>	<i>1551</i>	<i>Bred in Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Edm. Allen, elect.</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1559</i>	
<i>Edmund Guest,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1559</i>	<i>Fellow of King's Col- lege.</i>
<i>Edmund Freake,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1571</i>	
<i>John Young,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1577</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>William Barlow,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1605</i>	<i>Fellow of Trinity- Hall.</i>
<i>Richard Neale,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1608</i>	<i>Bred in St. John's College.</i>

## NORWICH.

<i>William Reppes,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1536</i>	<i>Fellow of Gonerile and Caius-Hall. <i>U. of Lan- di Scrus Brit. p. 290</i></i>
<i>Thomas Thrilby,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1550</i>	
<i>John Hopton,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1553</i>	
<i>Edmund Freake,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1576</i>	
<i>Edmund Scambler,</i>	<i>Bat. of Div.</i>	<i>1584</i>	
<i>William Redman,</i>	<i>Bat. of Div.</i>	<i>1594</i>	<i>Fellow of Trinity Col- lege.</i>
<i>John Jegon,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1602</i>	<i>President of Queen's College, Warden of Corpus CHRISTI.</i>

*Herbert  
Waring of Gunvill Hall p. 72  
Godwell*  
NORWICH.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
John Overal,	Dr. of Div.	1618	Fellow of Trinity College, Warden of St. Catharine's-Hall.
Samuel Harfnet,	Dr. of Div.	1619	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.

## E L Y.

John Alcock,	Dr. of Law	1686	
Richard Redman,	Dr. of Div.	1501	
James Stanley,	Dr. of Div.	1506	
Nicholas West,	Dr. of Div.	1515	Fellow of King's College.
Nic. Hawkins, el.	Dr. of Law	1534	Fellow of King's College.
Thomas Goderike,	Dr. of Div.	1534	
Thomas Thirlby,	Dr. of Law	1554	
Richard Cox,	Dr. of Div.	1559	Fellow of King's College, Fellow and Dean of <del>Corpus</del> CHRISTI at Oxford.
Lancelot Andrews,	Dr. of Div.	1609	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke Hall.
Nicholas Felton,	Dr. of Div.	1618	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.



## HEREFORD.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>Charles Booth,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1516	Bred in <i>Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Edward Fox,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1536	Fellow and Provost of <i>King's College.</i>
<i>John Skip,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1539	Warden of <i>Goneville</i> and <i>Caius-Hall.</i>
<i>John Scory,</i>	Bat. of Div.	1559	Bred in <i>Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Robert Bennet,</i>		1602	Fellow of <i>Trinity Col-</i> <i>lege.</i>

## COVENTRY and LITCHFIELD.

<i>Walter Blith,</i>	Dr. of Law	1509	Fellow of <i>King's Col-</i> <i>lege.</i>
<i>Rowland Leigh,</i>	Dr. of Law	1524	
<i>Richard Sampson,</i>	Dr. of Law	1542	
<i>Ralph Baynes,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1570	Bred in <i>St. John's</i> <i>College.</i>
<i>Richard Neale,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1610	Bred in <i>St. John's</i> <i>College.</i>
<i>John Overal,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1614	Fellow of <i>Trinity Col-</i> <i>lege,</i> Warden of <i>St. Catherine s-Hall.</i>
<i>Thomas Morton,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1618	Fellow of <i>St. John's</i> <i>College.</i>

*Ric flosz.**Ric flosz.*

## C H I C H E S T E R.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
Edward Storey,		1500	Fellow of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> , Warden of <i>St. Michael's House</i> .
Ric. Fitz-James,	Dr. of Law	1504	
Richard Sampson,	Dr. of Law	1536	
George Day,	Dr. of Div.	1543	Fellow and Provost of <i>King's College</i> .
John Scory,	Bat. of Div.	1551	Bred in <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
J. Christopherson,	Dr. of Div.	1557	Fellow of <i>St. John's</i> , Warden of <i>Trinity College</i> .
Richard Cnutes,	Dr. of Div.	1570	Fellow of <i>St. John's College</i> .
Antony Watson,	Bat. of Div.	1590	Fellow of <i>CHRIST'S College</i> .
Lancelot Andrews,	Dr. of Div.	1605	Fellow and Warden of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
Samuel Harsnet,	Dr. of Div.	1609	Fellow and Warden of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .

## B A T H and W E L L S.

Richard Fox,	Dr. of Law	1491	Fellow and Warden of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
Oliver King,	Dr. of Law	1495	Fellow of <i>King's College</i> .
John Clark,	Dr. of Div.	1523	<i>Gunvill Hall</i>
William Knight,	Dr. of Law	1541	
Gilbert Barley,	Bat. of Div.	1559	



## BATH and WELLS.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
John Still,	Dr. of Div.	1592	Fellow of CHRIST'S Warden of St. John's and Trinity Colleges.
James Montague,	Dr. of Div.	1608	Common <sup>r</sup> of CHRIST'S College, Warden of Sidney-Sussex.

## E X E T E R.

Richard Fox,	Dr. of Law	1486	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
Oliver King,	Dr. of Law	1492	Fellow of King's Col- lege.
Richard Redman,	Dr. of Div.	1495	
Hugh Oldham,	Dr. of Div.	1504	
Miles Coverdale,	Dr. of Div.	1551	
William Alley,	Dr. of Div.	1560	Fellow of King's Col- lege.
Gervise Babington,	Dr. of Div.	1594	Fellow of Trinity Col- lege.
William Cotton,		1598	Fellow of Queen's College.

## St. D A V I D S.

Thomas Langton,	Dr. of Law	1483	Fellow of Pembroke- Hall.
Edmund Vaughan		1509	
Robert Ferrar,	Bat. of Div.	1549	
Antony Rud,	Dr. of Div.	1594	Fellow of Trinity Col- lege.
Richard Milburn,	Dr. of Div.	1615	Fellow of Queen's College.

## St. A S A P H.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
<i>Richard Redman,</i>	Dr. of Div.		
<i>Edm. Birkhead,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1517	
<i>Henry Standish,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1519	
<i>Robert Warton,</i>	Bat. of Div.	1536	
<i>Thomas Davis,</i>	Dr. of Law	1561	
<i>William Morgan,</i>		1601	

## L A N D A F F.

<i>Robert Holgate,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1537	
<i>Anthony Kitchin,</i>	Bat. of Div.	1545	
<i>Gervase Babington</i>	Dr. of Div.	1591	Fellow of Trinity College.
<i>William Morgan,</i>		1595	
<i>Theophilus Field,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1619	Scholar of Emmanuel College, Fellow of Pembroke-Hall.

## B A N G O R.

<i>Henry Deane,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1496	
<i>John Salcot, alias</i> <i>Capon,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1534	
<i>John Bird,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1539	
<i>William Glynn,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1555	Warden of Queen's College.
<i>Nicholas Robinson</i>	Dr. of Div.	1566	
<i>Hugh Billet,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1585	Fellow of St. John's College.
<i>Richard Vaughan,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1595	Fellow of St. John's College.



## PETERBURG.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
John Chambers,		1541	
Edmund Scambler	Bat. of Div.	1560	
Richard Howland	Dr. of Div.	1584	Fellow of St. Peter's House, Warden of Magdalen and St. John's College.
Thomas Dove,		1600	Scholar of Pembroke-Hall, and afterwards Fellow.

## GLOCESTER.

Richard Cheney,	Bat of Div.	1561	
Godf. Goldborough	Dr. of Div.	1598	Fellow of Trinity College.

## BRISTOL.

Richard Cheney,	Bat. of Div.		
Richard Fletcher,	Dr. of Div.	1589	Fellow of Corpus Christi College.
Nicholas Felton.	Dr. of Div.	1616	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.

## WESTMINSTER.

Thomas Thirlby,	Dr. of Law.	1540	
-----------------	-------------	------	--

## OXFORD.

John Bruges,	Dr. of Div.	1603	Fellow of Pembroke-Hall.
--------------	-------------	------	--------------------------



## DIOCESES

IN THE

*Province of York.*

Y O R K.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>Thomas Rotheram</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1480</i>	<i>Fellow of King's College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Thomas Savage,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1500</i>	
<i>Edward Lee,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1531</i>	
<i>Robert Holgate,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1544</i>	
<i>Nicholas Heath,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1553</i>	<i>Fellow of Clare-Hall.</i>
<i>William May, E-</i> <i>lect.</i>	<i>Dr. of Law.</i>		
<i>Edmund Grindal,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1570</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Edwin Sands,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1576</i>	<i>Fellow of St. John's College, Warden of St. Catherine's-Hall.</i>
<i>Matthew Hutton,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1594</i>	<i>Fellow of Trinity College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>

DURHAM.



## D U R H A M.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
Richard Fox,	Dr. of Law	1494	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
Thomas Rowthal,	Dr. of Law	1503	
Cuthbert Tunstal,	Dr. of Law	1529	
James Pilkinton,	Dr. of Div.	1560	Warden of St. John's College.
Matthew Hutton,	Dr. of Div.	1589	Fellow of Trinity-College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
Richard Neale,	Dr. of Div.	1617	Bred in St. John's College.

## C A R L I L E.

Edward Story,		1477	Fellow of Pembroke-Hall, Warden of St. Michael's House
Roger Leyburn,	Dr. of Div.	1503	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
John Carlile,	Dr. of Law	1506	
Robert Aldrich,	Dr. of Div.	1534	Fellow of <sup>Kings</sup> Queen's College.
John May,	Dr. of Div.	1577	Warden of St. Catherine's-Hall.
Henry Robinson,	Dr. of Div.	1598	
<del>Robt</del> Snoden,	Dr. of Div.		Fellow of CHRIST'S College.

## CHESTER.

Names.	Degrees.	Years	Colleges.
Walter Blith,	Dr. of Law	1501	Fellow of King's College.
Robert Leigh,	Dr. of Law		
John Bird,	Dr. of Div.	1541	
George Grey, <i>Jay</i>	Dr. of Div.	1551	Warden of St. John's College.
Cuthbert Scot,	Dr. of Div.	1555	Warden of CHRIST'S College.
Will. Chaderton,	Dr. of Div.	1579	Fellow of CHRIST'S College, Warden of Queen's College.
Hugh Billet,	Dr. of Div.	1595	Fellow of St. John's College.
Richard Vaughan,	Dr. of Div.	1597	Fellow of St. John's College.
George Floyd,	Dr. of Div.	1604	Bred in JESUS College, Fellow of Magdalen College.
Thomas Morton,	Dr. of Div.	1615	Fellow of St. John's College.
John Bridgman,	Dr. of Div.	1619	Bred in St. Peter's House, Fellow of Magdalen College.

## ISLE of MAN.

John Bale,	<i>of George</i>	Bred in JESUS College.
George Floyd.	Dr. of Div.	Bred in JESUS College, Fellow of Magdalen College.



Ordinationes Richardi Secundi Regis, pro Scolaribus Aulæ Regis, Cantebrigie.

Fæd. & Convent.  
Vol. 7. p.  
249. A.D.  
1380. A.  
3. R. 2.  
Pat. 3. R.  
2. p. m.

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.

**E**TSI Rex Pacificus, pia consideratione, sibi Subditos Pudicos fore disponat, Pacificos ac modestos; effrænata tamen humanæ creaturæ fragilitas, ad malum naturaliter ab Adolescentia proclivis, abstinere nesciens a vetitis, faciliter labitur ad Delicta; unde necesse est ut ejus Conatus, Legis opportune suffragio, reprimantur; ideoque providi Patres Leges & Constitutiones ediderunt, ut, Appetitu noxio sub Juris Regula coartato, ad Obedientiam Deo & ejus mandatis, honeste vivere homines informantur.

Sane cum Dominus Edwardus, bonæ memoriæ, nuper Rex Angliæ, Avus noster, ad honorem Dei, & pro Salute Animæ suæ, ordinasset quoddam Collegium, de uno Custode & Triginta & Duobus Scolaribus, in Universitate Cantebrigie, in quodam manso, quod AULAM SCOLARIUM REGIS vocari fecit, perpetuis Temporibus duraturum.

Nos,

Volentes ut in Aula prædicta Scholarum Vita & Conversatio quieta sit, & Deo grata, insipientibusque placita, Pudicitie charitate morumque gravitate suffulta.

Regulam ac Normam vivendi & conversandi, in Societate Aulæ prædictæ, sub eo qui sequitur Tenore, quousque inde aliud duxerimus ordinandum, tradimus observandam.

IMPRIMIS,

IMPRIMIS, (videlicet) Statuimus & Ordinamus, quod in Aula prædicta superior sit (qui Custodis nomine nuncupetur) cui omnes, tam Scholares ejusdem Aulæ, quam eorum Famuli, in licitis & Honestis ac canonicis Mandatis, Obediant & Intendant.

Custos vero Aulæ prædictæ, qui nunc est, vel qui pro tempore erit, Juramentum præstet corporale quod Officium suum fideliter faciet, in Administratione & Regimine dictæ Domus.

ITEM, quod præfati Custos & Scholares habeant Cistam communem, cum tribus Seruris firmatam cujus una Clavis præfato Custodi, & duæ aliæ Claves duobus Socijs, per Scholares prædictos singulis Annis ad hoc eligendis, tradantur; qui Senescalli Aulæ prædictæ nuncupentur.

In qua Cista Sigillum Commune, & Liber expensarum dictæ Domus reponantur.

Singulisque Septimanis vel Quindenis (nisi ulterius differatur) præfatae expensæ in dicto Libro inscribantur; & nichil cum dicto Sigillo signetur, nisi de Consensu Custodis, & Majoris & Sanioris Partis Collegij.

ITEM, quod Camerae per Ordinationem Custodis assignentur, & in eisdem Socij copulentur, ac ex causis rationabilibus, cum ipsi Custodi videbitur expedire, de eisdem Cameris transferantur.

Singulis vero diebus Dominicis (nisi ex causa in alium diem differatur) Scholares prædicti, in Villa præsentés, in eadem Secta, si talem habeant, vestiti simul conveniant, Missam peculiarem pro Animabus Dominorum Edwardi, quondam Regis Angliæ Proavi nostri, ac Edwardi nuper Regis Angliæ Avi nostri, necnon pro Anima Patris nostri, ac etiam pro salubri Statu nostro & Regni nostri, devote facientes celebrari, eidem etiam missæ præfatus Custos, cum sibi vacaverit, interesse teneatur; nec liceat alicui dictorum Sclolarium a dicta missæ, absque Licentia dicti



*dicti Custodis, aut ejus vices gerentis se absentare, excepta causa Infirmitatis.*

ITEM, Habeant præfati Custos & Scholares mensam communem, Horis competentibus, simul Epulantes decenter & honeste.

Si qua vero verba inter se tunc proferant, secundum Ordinationem & Moderationem dicti Custodis, seu ejus vices gerentis, Latina Lingua, aut saltem Gallica tunc utantur.

Nullique Scolariū prædictorum seorsum, in Cameris privatis, nisi Custodis, seu ejus locum tenentis, ipso absente, optenta Licentia (infirmitatis duntaxat necessaria Causa excepta) de Sumptibus seu expensis Communibus dictæ Domus Prandere aut Cænare præsumant.

Quantum vero ad Gentacula, dictis Scolariis ministranda Ordinatione dictorum Custodis & Senescallorum volumus observari.

Provideatque Custos prædictus, de Consensu dictorum Senescallorum, Servientes, ad Obsequia & Servitia dictæ Domus, & Scolariū prædictorum necessarios, quibus de Communi Salaria ministrentur; ita quod extravagantibus, seu extraordinarijs Familiis Aula prædicta nullatenus oneretur.

STATUIMUS insuper, quod omnes & singuli Scholares Aula prædictæ præfato Custodi, ac ejus vices gerenti, ipso abstente, in licitis & honestis, ac canonicis mandatis, Honestatem Scolasticam, utilitatem seu Quietem dictorum Scolariū & Domus prædictæ concernentibus, Obedientes & Intendentes existant; præstito, super hoc, dicto Custodi, a singulis Scolariis Aula prædictæ Juramento Corporali.

Quodque nullus Scolariū prædictorum impediatur, seu per alium impedi faciat, quo minus Custos prædictus Officiū suū, in Administratione & Regimine dictæ Domus, libere valeat exercere.

Si quis vero Scolariū prædictorum contrafecerit, nisi, ad mandatum dicti Custodis, a tali Impedimento



mento desistat, Trina vice monitus, a Perceptione exhibitionis nostræ in Aula prædicta, quousque a tali Impedimento cessaverit, Custodis Judicio suspendatur.

ITEM, Præfati Scholares Sustentationis beneficium in Aula percipiant quamdiu erga Superiorem obediētes, cum suis Socijs pacifice, tollerabiliter & modeste se gesserint, ac in Regimine sui moribus se laudabiliter habuerint & honeste.

In Cameris vero præfati Scholares, absque Strepitu & Impedimento Sociorum Studentium, conversenter, studio diligenter adherentes ;

Nisi Infirmitas aut Senectus eos excusaverit, Scholæ frequentent, Lectiones ordinariæ audiant, vel legant, prout Statuta exigunt Universitatis.

In quacunque Facultate, post Gramaticam, Studentes fuerint, antequam inceperint in eadem, absque Ordinatione & Licentia Custodis, se non transferant ad aliam Facultatem.

Bacularij vero (cujuscumque Facultatis) in Villa præsentés (Inceptoribus solummodo exceptis) Repetitionibus, Disputationibusque publicis Doctorum & Magistrorum suæ Facultatis (sola Infirmitatis causa dumtaxat excepta) in Habitu decenti, interesse teneantur ; nisi Custos prædictus, aut ejus vices gerens, ipso absente, eorum Absentiam habuerit excusatam.

ITEM, Scholares prædicti Tabernæ absque rationabili causa non exerceant.

De negotiationibus, alias Clericis de Jure inhibitis, se non intromittant.

Canem vel Canes infra mansum prædictum, nullo modo retineant.

Præsentés in Villa, extra mansum proprium, absque causa rationabili, & optenta Custodis, vel ejus vices gerentis, Licentia, non pernoctent.

Extraneos vero vel Propinquos, ad morandum inter ipsos, absque Licentia dicti Custodis, non introducant.



*Garciones infra Mansum prædictum nullo mod retineant, nisi pro eorum Expensis, singulis Septimanis juxta Ordinationem Custodis, pro tempore quo steterint, dictæ Comitivæ satisfaciant.*

*Extra Universitatem prædictam, absque dicti Custodis, aut ejus vices gerentis, Licentia, nullus dictorum Sclarium se absentet; si vero de Licentia Custodis, vel ejus Vices gerentis, aliquis Sclarium prædictorum absens fuerit, extra Universitatem prædictam, pro sua causa singulari, statuimus quod pro tempore quo sic absens fuerit, nichil commodi ab Aula prædicta, seu Custode Aulæ prædictæ, vendicare poterit aut debeat; Commodum vero hujusmodi Absentiæ, seu hujusmodi Absentiarum, in Reparationem & Emendationem Domorum Aulæ prædictæ integraliter convertatur.*

*Hoc etiam de Sclaribus admittendis in Aulam prædictam volumus observari (videlicet) quod, virtute alicujus Mandati nostri, dicto Custodi directi, seu imposterum dirigendi, ultra numerum Sclarium, in Fundatione eorundem taxatum, nullus de cætero admittatur nisi in ipso Mandato nostro, dicto Custodi sic dirigendo, pro aliquo Sclari sic admittendo, etiam ultra Numerum prædictum, mentio fiat specialis.*

*Et quod admittendus de cætero infra Numerum prædictum, bonæ Conversationis sit, & honestæ Ætatis Quatuordecim Annorum vel ultra; de quo volumus quod præfato Custodi, fidedignorum Testimonio, fiat fides; quodque talis, sic admittendus, in Regulis Gramaticalibus ita sufficienter sit instructus, quod congrue in Arte Dialectica studere poterit, seu in aliqua alia Facultate, ad quam præfatus Custos, post Examinationem & Admissionem ejus, duxerit illum deputandum.*

*In arduis negotijs & magnis dictæ Domus præfatus Custos, sine Consensu omnium Sociorum, vel majoris Partis, eorum, nichil attemptet, in alijs vero*



vero negotijs ejusdem Domus Custos prædictus ordinet & disponat, prout utilitati Domus prædictæ melius viderit expedire.

ITEM, STATUIMUS quod nullus Sociorum dictæ Aulae Repasta privata, de Sumptibus seu expensis communibus dictæ Domus capere præsumat, nisi qui sic acceperit, pro hujusmodi repastis, secundum Ordinationem dicti Custodis plenarie satisfaciat Comitivæ; se quis vero Salarium prædictorum contrafecerit, aut Ordinationi dicti Custodis cum Effectu parere noluerit, Trina monitione præmissa, a Perceptione Exhibitionis nostræ in Domo prædicta, quo usque parere voluerit, Custodis Judicio suspendatur.

ITEM, STATUIMUS, si per Custodem facta Convocatione Salarium prædictorum, in dicta Universitate tum præsentium, contingat aliquem seu aliquos de Salaribus prædictis, per Custodem & Majorem partem Comitivæ, tunc præsentis, ad aliquod Officium, concernens utilitatem Communem Domus prædictæ, seu ad aliqua ipsius Domus negotia proseguenda, Eligi, Nominari, aut Deputari, quod non liceat sic electo, nominato, aut deputato, seu Electis, nominatis, aut Deputatis, onus Electionis, nominationis, aut Deputationis hujusmodi, absque causa rationabili, quam Custos prædictus duxerit acceptare, quomodolibet Recusare; sumptibus sic prosecuturo, aut prosecuturis, Negotia Communia dictæ Domus de Communi ministrandis; hoc etiam STATUENTES quod quicumque Salarium prædictorum, sub Forma prædicta, ad Officium sic electus fuerit, & per Custodem Admissus, Juramentum præstet Corporale dicto Custodi, quod bene fideliter ac diligenter, in Officio suo, administrabit pro Commundo Communi Domus prædictæ.

ITEM STATUIMUS quod Senescalli Aulae prædictæ, ac etiam Procuratores Ecclesiarum, dicto Collegio appropriatarum, de Pecunia Communi nichil disponant vel solvant, absque Licentia & Auctoritate.



tate dicti Custodis, vel ejus vices gerentis, ipso absente, & de administratis per eosdem fidelem computum reddant dicto Custodi, saltem semel in anno; & super hoc præfato Custodi corporale præstent Juramentum.

ITEM, quod si quis Scholarium dictæ Aulae Religionem intraverit, vel de cætero Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, secundum verum Valorem annum decem Marcarum effectualiter, & pacifice fuerit assecutus, vel in Temporalibus, Possessiones, Pensiones, aut Redditus Centum Solidos, secundum veram Æstimationem, Annuatim valentes, adeptus fuerit; statim, post elapsum unius anni; si vero Beneficium, sic adeptum, ad valorem Quadraginta Librarum annuatim, se extendat, tunc statim, Anno minime expectato, a dicta Aula penitus sit exclusus.

Illud idem de eo, qui ab Aula prædicta, animo studium deserendi, recesserit, seu, in ipsa Domo manens, cessante causa rationabili, quam Custos prædictus duxerit acceptare, studere neglexerit, nisi admonitionem dicti Custodis se emendaverit, volumus observari.

ITEM, quod nullus Scholarium prædictorum, postquam ignitegium pulsatum fuerit apud Ecclesiam Beatae Mariæ in Villa, extra mansum proprium, absque causa rationabili, se absentet, & quod Portæ prædicti mansi, per singulas Noctes, Clavibus & Seris firmentur & claudantur.

ITEM, quod nullus dictorum Scholarium, infra Universitatem prædictam, indies vel consuetudinarie Basilardum portet, seu aliquem alium Cultellum, statui Clericorum indecentem.

ITEM, quod nullus Scholarium prædictorum Arcu, Fistula, aut Balista infra mansum prædictum uti præsumat, nec alio quocunque Ludo Scolaribus inhonesto, aut Collegio nostro dampnoso vel nocivo.

ITEM, quod nullus dictorum Scholarium, contra Honestatem Clericalem, Sotularibus utatur rostratis,  
N post



*post unius Mensis decursum, a tempore Notitiæ istius Statuti sibi communicanda.*

ITEM, quod quilibet Sclarium prædictorum, de Liberatura sua, sibi faciat fieri Robam Talarem, decentem & honestam pro Statu Clericali ; & si Bacularius fuerit, Robam cum Tabardo, Gradui suo competentem, de prædicta Liberatura, sibi faciat ordinari.

STATUIMUS insuper, quod Custos Aulæ prædictæ, qui nunc est, & qui pro tempore fuerit, præsens in eadem, Sustentationem, sive Alimentationem percipiat cotidianam, pro se & Famulo suo, in Aula prædicta, de sumptibus seu expensis Communibus dictæ Domus, eodem modo quo alij Custodes ejusdem Aulæ Prædecessores sui, melius percipere consueverunt.

ITEM, quod Senescalli, singulis Annis eligendi, in Aula prædicta, ad Regimen expensarum Commensalium, postquam electi fuerint, & per Custodem Admissi, Juramentum præstent Corporale dicto Custodi, quod circa eorum Officia Diligentiam adhibebunt ; & secundum eorum Possibilitatem, unanimiter adjuvabunt quod expensæ Commensales, singulorum Sclarium, singulis Septimanis, Summam quatuordecim Denariorum nullatenus excedant.

Illis Septimanis exceptis, in quibus Festa principalia, vel etiam majora Duplicia contigerit evenire, in quibus, pro Honore Collegij conservando, vel etiam ratione Paucitatis & Caristiæ Victualium, Custos prædictus, aut ejus Vices gerens, ipso absente, aliter duxerit fore statuendum.

ITEM, STATUIMUS quod quam diu & quotiens Custos prædictus, ratione Officij Custodis, de vadijs receptis, nomine Sclarium prædictorum, Computum ad Scaccarium nostrum reddere teneatur, tam diu & quotiens expensæ, per ipsum Custodem rationaliter factæ, circa dictum Computum fideliter reddendum



dendum, eidem Custodi de Communi ministrentur ac fideliter allocentur.

*Hoc etiam STATUENTES, quod Custos prædictus super fælici Regimine Aulæ prædictæ, Dictorumque Sclarium, pro majore Parte Anni inibi trahat moram; nisi ex causa rationabili ipsum abesse contigerit; & quod aliquis Sclaris Aulæ prædictæ, de Communi Assensu ipsorum Custodis & Sclarium deputandus, ut locum tenens ipsius Custodis, ad negotia forinseca, dictam Aulam tangentia, proseguenda & expedienda sit intendens.*

*ITEM, quod quilibet Sclarium prædictorum, dum in Universitate prædicta presens extiterit, in tribus Processionibus generalibus, quæ fiunt per Universitatem, pro statu universalis Ecclesiæ, atque Regis & Regni, in Liberatura sua, secundum exigentiam sui status, decenter & honeste intersit; excepta causa infirmitatis, vel nisi Custos prædictus, aut ejus locum tenens, ipsius Absentiam habuerit excusatam.*

*Quod si aliquis dictorum Sclarium in studio non proficiat, cessante causa rationabili, quam Custos prædictus duxerit acceptare, vel Rixosus, Vagabundus, aut Criminosus, seu Temerarius in alium etiam quam Custodem Percussor extiterit, in primo Transgressu notabili, de quo per tres Testes idoneos, aut alio modo legitimo, coram dicto Custode, assidentibus secum sex de majoribus Gradu dictæ Domus Socijs, summarie fuerit convictus, tunc per eosdem Corrigatur & Puniatur Pœna Suspensionis, a Perceptione Exhibitionis nostræ, in domo prædicta, per certum tempus, juxta Arbitrium eorundem, secundum Qualitatem & Quantitatem delicti moderandum; in secundo Transgressu Pœna duplicetur; in tertio Transgressu triplicetur; in quarto vero Transgressu quadruplicetur; vel, si incorrigibilis videatur, tunc Judicio Custodis & majoris & Sanioris Partis Sclarium prædictorum, a dicta Domo amoveatur.*



*Si quis vero Sclarium prædictorum, ausu temerario, adversum Custodem dictæ Aulæ, animo ei nocendi, Cultellum extraxerit, aut in ipsum Custodem (quod absit) manus intulerit violentas, seu quocunq; alio modo illicito dicto Custodi nocere ac Dampnum corporale ei infligere conatus fuerit, aut fieri procuraverit per se vel per alium, siquidem de hujusmodi Delicto, nequiter perpetrato, etiam per unicum Testem fidelem, una cum Juramento Custodis, liquido constiterit, STATUIMUS, quod pro hujusmodi commisso taliter delinquens, ab omni Emolumento Aulæ prædictæ, ipso facto, pro perpetuo sit privatus.*

*ITEM, hoc pro Articulo Regulæ duximus inferendum, quod si contingat aliquem de Sclaribus dictæ Aulæ, in forma prædicta, ex culpa sua, a dicta Domo amoveri, pro Restitutione impetranda, ad nos per se, vel per alium, preces porrigendo, ulterius non instabit; Et, ad istum Articulum fideliter observandum, Sclares prædicti specialiter jurentur, ac etiam, de cætero, quilibet admittendus, in suo Ingressu, specialiter juretur.*

*Si autem inter Sclares prædictos aliqua Dissentio fuerit suborta, nisi inter se, Socijs mediantibus, infra Triduum poterit sedari, tunc Custos prædictus, cum sex Socijs dictæ Domus, majoribus Gradu ex præsentibus, pro Concordia in hac parte facienda, secundum quod eis videbitur secundum Deum Et Justitiam faciendum, disponere Et ordinare procuret; Et quod ipse Custos præfato modo duxerit ordinandum, absque contradictione observetur; quod si pars alterutra hujusmodi Ordinationi parere neglexerit, a Perceptione cujuscunque Emolumenti, in dicta Domo, quousque parere voluerit hujusmodi Ordinationi, penitus excludatur.*

*STATUIMUS insuper, quod quilibet Sclaris dictæ Aulæ præfato Custodi Juramentum præstet corporale, quod præmissa Statuta omnia Et singula, bene Et fideliter, ac, pro posse suo, effectualiter observabit, ac*  
etiam



etiam jurabit, quatinus in eo est, ut debita fiat executio Statutorum prædictorum contra Transgressores eorundem ; Et hoc idem Juramentum quilibet Scholaris, de cætero admittendus, Custodi dictæ Aulæ, in primo suo Ingressu, præstabit.

VOLUMUS etiam, quod ista Statuta, Trina vice, singulis Annis, ut eorum notitia plenius habeatur, inter Scholares Aulæ prædictæ publicæ perlegantur.

In cujus, &c.

Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium quinto die Martij.

*Per Breve de Privato Sigillo.*





Biblioth.  
Cotton  
Faust. C.  
III. Fol.  
81.

*Catalogus summorum Cancellariorum Almæ  
Universitatis Cantabrigiæ, quantum ex  
Archivis Regiis aliisque Registris anti-  
quis & Monumentis fide dignis adhuc  
colligere possum.*

289. **A**mphibolus Martyr primus Civitatis Sco-  
larium Cantebrigiæ Rector.

Hoc anno S. Albanus Angliæ Prothomartyr  
ejus Universitatis in Artibus Magister, persecu-  
tione Dioclesiana Martyrio coronatur.

310. Mauritius, regnante Constantino Magno.

517. Kynotus, regnante Arthuro Rege.

678. Edbertus, regnante Cedwallo Rege.

690. Almericus, regnante Cadwalladro Rege.

755. Egbertus, regnante Ethelwoldo Orientalium  
Anglorum Rege.

772. Alcuinus Doctor, regnante Offa Merciorum  
Rege.

Is cum Johanne Scoto fuit discipulus venera-  
bilis Bedæ Presbyteri, & postea Preceptor Ca-  
roli Magni, primusque in Academia Parisiensi  
Lector publicus.

898. Grimboaldus, regnante Rege Aelfrido.

903. Aldelinus regnante Edwardo filio Regis Ael-  
fridi.

914. Frithstanus, regnante S. Edwardo Rege.

1229. Cancellarius sub nomine generali. 13 H. 3.

1235. Cancellarius sub nomine generali. 19 H. 3.

Sub hac tempestate fratres Prædicatores, fra-  
tres Minores & fratres Carmelitæ intraverunt  
Universi



Universitatem, sese Scholaribus in studiis associantes.

1257. Stephanus de Hepworth. 41 H. 3.

1259. Willielmus de Ludham. 43 H. 3.

Is fuit Episcopus Eliensis, regnante Rege. H. 3.

1270. Johannes Hooke. 54 H. 3.

Hoc anno post longam disceptationem inter Scholares & Burgenfes, tandem facta est compositio, mediante nobili Principe domino Edwardo filio primogenito Regis *Henrici* 3.

1271. Johannes Hooke 55 H. 3.

1273. Hoc anno facta est compositio inter Cancellarium & Rectorem Ecclesiæ S. Benedicti super pulsatione Campanæ. 57 H. 3. & primo E. 1.

1275. Johannes Hooke. 3 E. 1.

Hoc anno facta est compositio inter Cancellarium & Universitatem, quod Procuratores possint convocare in defectu Cancellarii.

1276. Robertus de Fulburn. 4 E. 1.

Is dedit Canonicis de Bernewell quasdam domos lapideas in Cantabrigia ex opposito Ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri, ut Canonicus unus pro eo celebraret in perpetuum. Mortuo vero eodem magistro Roberto, sepultus est in Ecclesia Canonorum de Bernewell coram Altare S. Augustini.

1283. Andreas de Giselham. 11 E. 1.

Hoc anno cepit primum Collegium Cantabrigiæ, quod communiter Domus S. Petri vocatur, quam posuit D. Hugo de Balsam Episcopus Eliensis.

1286. Thomas de Skernyngham. 14 E. 1.

Is defendit jus Universitatis contra Priorem de Bernewell, pro stipendio duorum Sacerdotum in Universitate celebrantium pro anima Magistri Willielmi Kilkenny Eliensis Episcopi.

1287. Stephanus de Hepworth. 15 E. 1.

1289. Radulphus de Leicester. 17 E. 1.

Hoc anno fratres Augustiniani intraverunt Universitatem.

1290. Galfridus de Pakenham. 18 E. 1.

Hoc anno, 7 Idus Julii, combusta est Ecclesia beatæ Mariæ. Et hoc anno facta est compositio inter Canonicos de Bernewell & fratres ordinis S. Augustini, in præsentia Cancellarii.

1291. Galfridus de Pakenham. 18 E. 1.

Is primus stravit Pavimentum. Ad quod faciendum dominus Rex Edwardus 1. concessit Tolnetum capere in villa Cantebrigia ad 6 annos.

1292. Galfridus de Pakenham. 20 E. 1.

Is fuit Rector Ecclesiæ de Hadenham.

1293. Henricus de Boiton. 21 E. 1.

Hoc anno domina Eleonora Angliæ Regina Regis Edwardi 1. uxor dedit Universitati centum libras.

1294. Henricus de Boiton. 22 E. 1.

Is strenue defendit jus Universitatis pro 30. acris terræ & 4 Messuagiis in Cantebrigia, quæ Rogerus de Redlingfeld concessit Magistris & Scholaribus ad defensionem Status & Privilegiorum Universitatis in perpetuum.

1295. Johannes de Bradenham. 23 E. 1.

1296 & 1298. Thomas de Skernyngham 24 & 26 E. 1.

1299. Stephanus de Hepworth. 27 E. 1.

Is privilegium Universitatis defendit pro imprisonment Scholarium ad Mandatum Cancellarii.

1300, 1301 & 1303. Stephanus de Haselingfeld, 28, 29 & 31 E. 1.

1304. Hoc anno concessum est a domino Rege Edwardo 1. per Cartam suam, quod Scholares possint



possint convenire Laicos coram Cancellario in omnibus actionibus personalibus.

1306. Stephanus de Segrave Doctor Juris Canonici. 34 E. 1.

Hoc anno facta est concordia inter Universitatem & Conventus duorum ordinum fratrum, scil. Prædicatorum & Minorum.

1307. Stephanus de Haselingfield. 1 E. 2.

1315. Ricardus de Aston Juris Canonici Professor. 9 E. 2.

1317. Hoc anno (ad petitionem domini Regis Edwardi 2.) Johannes 22. Papa omnia Privilegia antiqua a prædecessoribus suis Pontificibus Romanis & Angliæ Regibus ab olim concessa, indulto suo ratificavit.

1321. Hoc anno Major & Ballivi cum tota Comunitate villæ Cantebrigie insultum terribilem fecerunt in Universitatem, nonnullis Scholaribus occisis.

1326. Ricardus Badew. 20 E. 2.

Is primus fundator erat Aulæ Universitatis, quæ nunc de Clare vocitatur.

1323. Thomas Foxton. 3 E. 3.

1331. Johannes Langeley. 5 E. 3.

1334. Robertus de Mildanhall. 8 E. 3.

- 1335, & 1336. Henricus de Harweden. 9 & 10. E. 3.

Is multa adversa tulit pro defensione libertatum officii Cancellarii super incarceratione Scholarium & Laicorum. Sed tandem partim in Parlamento, partim per Brevia Regis liberatus, cautum est per Cartam Regis, ne deinceps Cancellarius de falso imprisonamento molestaretur.

1336. Hoc anno dominus Rex Edwardus 3. concessit per Cartam suam, quod Major, Ballivi & Burghenses singulis annis juramenta sua præstarent coram Cancellario.

Richardus

1337. Ricardus de Harling. 11 E. 3.

Hoc anno cautum est per edictum Parliamenti, ne Cancellarius molestetur pro imprisonamento secundum formam literarum patentium domini Regis.

1339. Ricardus de Lyng. 13 E. 3.

1340. Robertus de Cleydon. 14 E. 3.

Hoc anno combusta est domus S. Edmundi Regis & Martyris Cantebrigie cum omni Supellectile & Evidentiis,

1341, & 1344. Thomas de Northwood. 15 & 18 E. 3.

1344. Walterus Neele Civis Londoniensis & Johannes Withorne Rector Ecclesie de Hasted in Essexia dederunt Universitati 100 Libras cum Cista eorum appellatione nominanda.

1346, & 1347. Johannes de Carkhall. 20 & 21 E. 3.

1348. Thomas Grancester. 22 E. 3.

1349. Ricardus Whitherset. 23 E. 3. *Island de Script. B. p. 272*

1351. Ricardus de Lyng. 25 E. 3.

Is fuit Archidiaconus Norwicensis, & obiit

A. D. 1354.

1352. Willielmus Tynkell. 26 E. 3.

1360. Ricardus de Wetherset alias de Cantebrigia.

34 E. 3. *Island de Script. B. p. 272*

1361, 1362 & 1363. Michael de Cawston. 35, 36 & 37 E. 3.

1366. Willielmus de Gotham Magister Domus Sancti Michaelis. 40 E. 3.

Tempore hujus Cancellarii dominus Johannes de Ufford Comititis filius Suffolchie incepit studium generale Cantebrigie.

1369. Thomas de Stewkeley Abbas Colcestrie. 43 E. 3.

1374. Johannes de Dunwico Magister Aulae de Clare. 48 E. 3.

Hoc anno factum est decretum Universitatis de approbatione Regule fratrum ordinis beate Marie de Monte Carmeli.

1371. Willielmus



1376. Willielmus de Gotham. 50 E. 3.  
 Is fuit Custos Domus S. Michaelis.  
 1378. Ricardus de Scrope. 2 R. 3.  
 1379. Guido la Zouche. 3 R. 2.  
 1380. Johannes de Cavendish. 4 R. 2.

Hoc anno accidit tumultus popularis immanissimus, in quo Major & Burghenses in multitudine furibunda Archiva Universitatis fregerunt, Cartas Regales, Bullas Papales, aliaque Munimenta non pauca igne conflagrarunt, Cancellarium, Procuratores & Collegiorum Rectores Carceribus manciparunt, ipsosque privilegia Universitatis renunciare coegerunt, aliaque flagitia nefandissima perpetraverunt. Quæ postea a domino Rege (quantum fieri potuit) edicto Parliamento restaurata sunt.

1381. Guido la Zouch. 5 R. 2.  
 1382. Johannes de Bromyard frater ordinis Prædicatorum. 6 R. 2.

Hoc anno concessa est Cancellario potestas supervidendi falsa pondera & falsas mensuras in Nundinis de Sterbrigia & villa de Cantebrigia.

1383. Johannes Necton. 7 R. 2.  
 1384. Johannes de Burgo Author Pupillæ oculi. 8 R. 2.

1385. Thomas de Hetherfet. 9 R. 2.  
 1386. Johannes de Burgo. 10 R. 2.  
 1388. Willielmus Colvile. 12 R. 2.

Hoc anno inchoatum est Parliamentum apud Cantebrigiam & ibidem continuatum usque ad finem, in quo Parlamento dominus Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis cum Convocatione Cleri federunt in Ecclesia B. Mariæ.

1389. Ricardus de Derham. 13 R. 2.  
 1391. Willielmus Colvile. 15 R. 2.

Hoc anno interdictum est Majori & Ballivis Cantebrigie, ne incarceratos ad mandatum Cancellarii extra Prisonam liberent.

1392 Johannes Necton. 16 R. 2.

1394 Willielmus Colvile. 18 R. 2.

1396, 1399. Guido la Zouch. 20 R. 2. ad 1 H. 4.

1400, 1402. Ricardus de Billingsford. 2, 4 H. 4.

1401 Hoc anno D. Thomas Arundel Archiepiscopus Canruariensis visitavit Universitatem, sicut & D. Willielmus de Courteney Archiepiscopus paulo ante visitavit Universitatem Oxoniensem.

1402 Hoc anno Papa Bonifacius IX. indultum transmisit ad Universitatem, de non expectando confirmationem Eliensis Episcopi, electione Cancellarii facta.

1404, 1408. Ricardus de Derham. 6, 10 H. 4.

1409 Ricardus de Billingsford. 11 H. 4.

1412 Thomas Ashwell. 14 H. 4.

1413 Ricardus de Billingsford. 1 H. 5.

1414 Stephanus le Scrope. 2 H. 5.

Is fuit Archidiaconus Richmondie. Et hoc anno editum Statutum de habitibus bugeis, & Graduati in habitibus Scholasticis sunt reformati.

1415 Usque ad 1421. Johannes de Rikingale. 4 usque ad 10 H. 5.

1415 Is delegatus est a domino Rege Henrico 5. ad Concilium generale apud Constantiam celebratum.

1418 Is consecratus fuit Episcopus Cicestrensis, & obiit A. D. 1429.

1419 Tunc editum Statutum, ne Gratia concernens Formam petatur, nisi prius admittatur per Cancellarium & duos Doctores.

1423, & 1425. Robertus Fitzhugh. 2, & 4. H. 6.

1426 Willielmus Wymbell. 5 H. 6.

1427, & 1428. Marmaducus Lomely. 6, & 7 H. 6.



- 1428 Is fuit Episcopus Carleolensis, deinde Lincolniensis. Et a Domino Rege Henrico 6<sup>o</sup> Thesaurarius Anglæ constitutus.
- 1429, & 1430. Johannes de Holbroke. 7 & 8 H. 6. *Refer*
- 1430 Tunc factus processus Bernewellenfis. Et *ff. p. 40*  
hoc anno Cancellarius prædictus diem suum obiit. Cui pro residuo anni successit Johannes de Rekingale.
- 1431 Willielmus Lassels. 10 H. 6.
- 1432 Ricardus de Billingsford. 11. H. 6.  
Is centum Libras contulit Cistæ Scholarum publicarum, sicut & Thomas Bouchier ejus Prædecessor alias centum Libras in vita sua dedit, & viginti Libras amplius per Testamentum suum Cistamque ex nomine suo vocavit. Qui quidem 2. Benefactores modo in unum conjunguntur.
- 1433, — 1435. Ricardus Cawdrey. 12, 13, & 14 H. 6.
- 1434 Is factus est Decanus S. Martini Magni in Civitate Londoniæ, hoc ipso anno quo fuit Cancellarius Universitatis.
- 1436, Usque ad 1443. Johannes de Langton. 15 usque ad 22 H. 6.
- 1445 Nicholaus de Kenton. 24. H. 6.  
Is fuit vir religiosus ordinis fratrum B. Mariæ de Monte Carmeli.
- 1446 Johannes de Langton. 26 H. 6.
- 1447, & 1448. Robertus de Arscoth. 26 & 27 H. 6.
- 1450 Nicholaus Cloffe. 29 H. 6.  
Is fuit Episcopus Lincolniensis. *fourth & f*
- 1451 Willielmus de Percy.
- 1453, & 1455. Willielmus de Percy Carleolensis. 32 & 34 H. 6.
- 1456, & 1457. Laurentius Bowth. 35 & 36 H. 6.
- 1456, Tunc facta Composito inter Universitatem & Collegium Regale. Et tunc ceperunt Scholæ Philosophicæ ædificari.

1457. Is factus est Episcopus Dunelmensis hoc anno.  
Et eodem anno facta est Compositio inter Universitatem & Collegium regale limitans jurisdictionem Cancellarij & Præpositi ejusdem Collegij.
1458. Willielmus Willefete. 37 H. 6.  
Is fuit Decanus Collegij de Stoke.
- 1459, & 1460. Robertus Woodlark. 38 & 39 H. 6.
1459. Is fuit fundator Collegij sive Aulæ S. Catharinæ.
1461. Ricardus Scroope. 1 E. 4.  
Is fuit Episcopus Carleolensis.
1462. Robertus Woodlark. 2 E. 4.
1463. Johannes Bowth. 3 E. 4.
- 1464, & 1466. Willielmus Willefete. 4 & 6 E. 4.
1468. Edwardus Storey. 8 E. 4.  
Is consecratus est hoc anno Episcopus Carleolensis.
1470. Hoc anno ædificari cepit orientale latus Scholarum publicarum cum Porta.
1471. Edwardus Storey Episcopus Carleolensis. 49 H. 6.
- 1473, 1475 & 1478. Thomas Rotheram Episcopus Lincoln. 13, 15 & 18 E. 4.
1478. Hoc anno Ecclesia B. Mariæ, quæ Universitatis dicitur à fundamentis ædificari cepta est.
1483. Thomas Rotheram tunc Archiepiscopus Eborac. 1 R. 3.
1490. Thomas Cosyn. 6 H. 7.
1492. Hac tempestate domina Margareta Comitissa Richmondia Lectorem publicum in Theologia cum Salario 20 Marcarum instituit.
1495. Johannes Blyth Episcopus Sarum. 11 H. 7.
1497. Johannes Fitzhugh Episcopus London. 12 H. 7.
1500. Ricardus Fox Episcopus Dunelmensis deinde Winton. 15 H. 7.
1501. Ricardus Fox Episcopus Winton. 16 H. 7.



Hoc anno facta est Compositio inter Universitatem & Burgenſes per Arbitratores ad instantiam nobiliſſimæ dominæ Margaretæ Comitiffæ Richmondia matris Regis Henrici 7.

1502. Georgius Fitzhugh. 18 H. 7.

His diebus Papa Alexander 6. conceſſit per Scriptum ſuum datum apud S. Petrum Romæ 15. Cal. Novembris, Anno Pontificatus ſui 10°. ut Capella nova in qua Congregationes Regentium & non Regentium celebrentur, rerum divinarum Conſiliorumque locus eſſet.

1503. Thomas Ruthali. 19 H. 7.

Is factus eſt Episcopus Dunelmensis. Et hoc anno domina Margareta mater Regis Henrici 7. inſtituit Cantariam in Universitate cum Stipendio 10. Librarum imperpetuum.

1504. Uſque ad 1535. Johannes Fiſher Episcopus Roſſenſis. à 20. H. 7. uſq; ad 27 H. 8.

1505. Hoc anno dominus Rex Henricus 7. venit Cantebrigiam. Et dedit ad fabricam Eccleſiæ B. Mariæ 40 Libras, & Academiæ centum Marcas. Et hoc anno conceſſa eſt D. Eraſmo Roterodamo facultas incipiendi in Theologia Cantebrigia.

1514. Hoc anno factus [ſcil. Joh. Fiſher] perpetuus Academiæ Cancellarius.

1520. Hoc anno D. Catherina Angliæ Regina venit Cantebrigiam. Et hoc anno libri Martini Lutheri & aliorum ejus farina combuſti ſunt Cantebrigia

1522. Hoc anno Dominus Rex Henricus 8. venit Cantebrigiam.

1524. Hoc anno tres liberae Lecturæ, in Humanitate, Logica & Philoſophiâ, inſtituuntur per Executores Teſtamenti Roberti Reade Militis Juſticiarii principalis Communium Placitorum de bonis ipſius Roberti.

1534. Hoc anno dominus Rex concessit Universitati per Cartam suam, quod licite habere poterint inter se tres Stationarios & librorum impressores.
1535. Hoc anno, die 22 mensis Junij, capite plexus, [scil. Fisher] quia noluit in verba Regis jurare, qui se caput Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ præferebat.
- 1536, Usque ad 1539. Thomas dominus Cromwell 28 ad 31 *H. 8.*
1537. Omnes Bullæ Papales negocia Universitatis tangentes, jubente Cancellario, hoc anno ab Universitate adimuntur.
1539. Hoc anno, propter hæresim & crimen læsæ majestatis capite damnatus. [scil. dominus Cromwell.]
- 1540, ad 1547, Stephanus Gardynier Episcopus Winton. 32 *H. 8.* ad 1 *E. 6.*
1547. Hoc anno privatus tam officio Cancellarij quam Episcopatu Wintoniensi, & in Turrim Londoniensem detrusus, quia commutationi Religionis catholicæ in Anglia consentire noluit.
- 1548, ad 1551. Edwardus Dux Somerset. 2 ad 5 *E. 6.*
1550. Hoc anno obiit Martinus Bucerus Canteburgiæ & sepeliter in Choro B. Mariæ Magnæ.
1551. Hoc anno capite plexus propter Feloniam. [scil. Cancellarius.]
- 1552, & 1553. Johannes Duddeley Dux Northumbriæ. 6 *E. 6.* & 1 *Mariæ.*
1553. Hoc anno capite plexus, die 20 Augusti propter Rebellionem contra dominam Reginam Mariam commissam.
- 1554, & 1555. Stephanus Episcopus Winton restitutus. 2 & 3 *Mariæ.*
1555. Hoc anno diem suum obiit apud Westmonasterium, die 12 mensis Novembris.
- 1556, 1557, & 1558. Reginaldus Polus Cardinalis. 4, 5 & 6 *Mariæ.*



1556. Hoc anno, die 6 mensis Februarij ossa Martini Bucerii & Pauli Phagij exhumata & combusta sunt Cantebrigiæ in Foro publico.
1558. Hoc anno, die 7 mensis Novembris, vitam cum morte commutavit [scil. Polus.]
- 1559, usque ad 1598. Willielmus Cecill Miles, unus Secretariorum principalium dominæ Reginæ Elizabethæ. 1 ad 40 *Eliz.*
1564. Hoc anno, domina Regina Elizabeth venit Cantebrigiam, die 5 mensis Augusti.
1571. Hoc anno, creatus Baro de Burghley.
1572. Hoc anno, die 13 Julij, Thesaurarius Angliæ constitutus.
1598. Hoc anno, die 4 mensis Augusti, diem suum clausit extremum. Cui successit,  
Usque ad 1600. Dominus Robertus de Eboracis Comes Essexiæ. 40 ad 42 *Eliz.*
1600. Hoc anno capite plexus propter tumultum in Civitate London excitatum, die 25 mensis Februarij, An. 43. R. *Eliz.* Cui successit.
- 1600, usque ad . Robertus Cecil miles, principalis Secretarius Dominæ Reginæ die 28 mensis Februarij.
1603. Robertus Cecil miles nunc Baro de Ashendon. 44 *Eliz.* & 1 J. I.









Summa Privilegiorum Universitatis  
CANTEBRIGIÆ.

INDEX CAPITULORUM.

- D**E Incorporatione Universitatis.  
De Procinctu Universitatis.  
De taxationibus Domorum.  
De Pavimentis.  
De villa munda tenenda. Et de magno Fossato.  
De Legibus Statutis & Consuetudinibus Uni-  
versitatis.  
De Franchesiis, Libertatibus & Privilegiis in  
genere.  
De his qui gaudere debent Privilegiis vel non.  
De immunitate a Tallagiis, Releviis, Subfidiis  
& aliis oneribus.  
Quod Major Cantebrigia, Vicecomites & Bal-  
livi Privilegia manuteneant & faciant obser-  
vari.  
De remedio contra infringentes Libertates.  
De abusu vel non usu Libertatum.  
De relevatione Studentium.  
De Prædicatoribus emittendis.  
De Officio & Jurisdictione Cancellarii.  
De cognitionibus Placitorum.  
De usu Franciplegii, Affisis, Juratis & Recog-  
nitionibus.  
De Finibus, Forisfacturis & Amerciamenis.  
De Captionibus & incarcerationibus malefactorum.  
eorundemque custodiis & deliberationibus.  
De juramentis.

Biblioth.  
Cotton.  
Faust. C.  
III. Fol.  
101.

De conservatione Pacis.

De mulieribus publicis & incontinentibus bani-  
niendis.

De Ludis illicitis Scholaribus interdictis.

De Torneamentis & Aventuris.

De Mercato & Victualibus.

De Forstallationibus, Regratariis, Ingrossatori-  
bus, Provisoribus & Pullariis.

De Pistoribus & Brasiatoribus. Et de Affisa &  
Assaia Panis & Cervisiæ.

De Vinis & Vinariis.

De Mensuris & Ponderibus.







## De incorporatione Universitatis.

**D**OMINUS Hen. 3. Rex super taxatione Domorum, &c. concessit Universitati Privilegium, per nomen Cancellarii & Scholarium in Municipio Cantebrigie studentium Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. datis apud Westmonasterium, 17 die Februarij, anno Regni sui 50. Fo. 33.

II. Cancellarius & Universitas Scholarium Cantebrigie dimiserunt cuidam Adam de Flixton quædam Tenementa cum pertinentiis in Cantebrigia. Et levaverunt finem de eisdem per nomen Cancellarii & Scholarium Universitatis Cantebrigie, &c. Inter Placita de anno 27 Regis Ed. 1. Vide in hoc Registro. Fo. 33.

III. Dominus Ed. 2. Rex supplicavit Johanni 22. Papæ, quatenus Universitatem Cantebrigie (ubi studij dignitas continuatis successibus floruit ab antiquo) perpetuare, & Scholarium privilegia cum augmentatione novorum confirmare dignaretur. Ex literis ejusdem Ed 2. ad Johannem Papam, datis apud Westmonasterium, 18 die Marcij, anno Regni sui 11. Fo. 94.

IV. Ad cujus supplicationem prædictus Johannes Papa statuit, ut in loco Cantebrigie, sit de cætero studium generale in qualibet facultate. Ac etiam decrevit, quod Collegium Magistro-

rum & Scholarium ejusdem studij Universitatis sit censenda, &c. Ex Bulla ejusdem Johannis 22, data apud Avinionem, 5 Idus Junii Pontificatus sui anno 2. Fo. 95.

V. Idem dominus Ed. 2. dedit licentiam Universitati Cantebrigia, per Nomen Cancellarij, Magistrorum & Scholarium ejusdem Universitatis, quod ipsi Advocationes Ecclesiarum, ad valorem annum 40 librarum acquirere possint, &c. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 2. datis apud Westm. 5 die Julij, anno R. sui 14. Fo. 98.

VI. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex concessit Cancellario & soli & in solidum, custodiam Assisæ panis, vini & cervisiæ, &c. per nomen Cancellarij Universitatis Cantebrigia, per Cartam suam datam apud Westm. 17 die Feb. anno R. sui 5. Fo. 276.

VII. Dominus H. 8. Rex voluit, quod Cancellarius, Magistri & Scholares Universitatis Cantebrigia sint unum corpus nomine & re; & quod per idem nomen possint prosequi & clamare, &c. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Regis H. 8. datis apud Westm. 28 die Novembris, anno R. sui 36. Fo.

VIII. It was decree'd in Parliament, That the Kinge, during his life, might at his Will, alter the Name of any Chauntry or Foundation in any of the Colleges of the two Universities. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 4 die Nov. anno 1 Regis Ed. 6. Sessione 1. Cap. 14.

IX. *Item* bothe the Universities are incorporate by Acte of Parliament, to have a perpetual Succession in Deede and Name. And namely the University of Cambridge, by the name of Chancellour, Maisters and Scholars, and to have a Common Seale. And also all Liberties, Priviledges



Priviledges and Franchises, by whatsoever name to the two Universities before tyme granted, by that Acte are amply confirmed. Ex Parlamento inchoato & tento apud Westm. 2 die Aprilis, anno Reginae Eliz. 13. Fo.

## De Procinctu Universitatis.

**D**omina Elizabetha Regina concessit, quod Suburbia sive Procinctus Universitatis Cantebrię limitentur & se extendant per unum Miliare (Anglice vocatum, *an English Myle*) circumquaque. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Reginae Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis anno R. sui 3. Fo.

## V I D E.

De Mercato & Victualibus. 7, 8, 9.

De Torneamentis. 34.

De Mulieribus publicis. 1, 2.

De cognitionibus Placitorum. 4, 7, 9.

De Mensuris & Ponderibus. 2, 4, 5.

De Forstallatoribus. 7, 8, 13.

De Villa munda tenenda. 4.

De Prædicatoribus emittendis. 1.

## De Taxationibus Domorum Cap. 3.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex scribens Majori & Ballivis Cantebrię, de magna multitudine studendi causa a diversis partibus, tam Cismarinis quam Transmarinis, apud Villam Cantebrię confluente. Et de ipsorum erga eos onerositate, gravitate & exactione, Mandat quatenus super Hospiciis locandis, se mensurantes secundum consuetudinem Universitatis, per duos Magistros & duos legales homines de Villa,

Hospitia taxari ; Et secundum hujusmodi taxationem, locari permittant. Ex brevi ejusdem Regis H. 3. datis apud Oxon, 3 die Maij, anno R. sui 15. Fo. 22.

II. Facit ad hoc Breve ejusdem Regis H. 3. ad Vicecomitem Cantebrigie, datum apud Woodstock, 5 die Junij, anno R. sui 39. Fo. 27.

III. Idem H. 3. Rex mandans, quod omnes domus Villæ Cantebrigie, quas Scholares inhabitare contigerit, per duos Magistros & duos Burghenses, secundum rationabilem Taxationem de cætero taxentur de quinquennio in quinquennium. Præcepit omnibus Ballivis & Fidelibus suis, quod contra eam concessionem, impedimentum non inferant, nec ab aliquibus inferri permittant. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 7 die Februarij anno R. sui 50. Fo. 33. Quod confirmat Rex Ed. 1. per literas suas patentes datas apud Westm. 6 die Feb. anno R. sui 20. Fo. 52. Et Ed. 2. per literas suas patentes, datas apud Westm. 5 die Junij, anno R. sui 2. Fo. 77. Et rursus Clarindon, 14 die Feb. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Et Ed. 3. apud Westm. 3 die Marcij anno R. sui 1. Fo. 121. Et rursus apud Nottingham 22 die Octob. eodem anno. Fo. 128. Et Ric. 2. apud Westm. 4 die Julij, anno R. sui 2. Fo. 227. Et H. 4. apud Westm. 10 die Novem. anno R. sui 1. Fo. Et H. 6. apud Westm. 20 die Januarij, anno R. sui 9. Fo. Et Ed. 4. apud Westm. 12 die Maij, anno R. sui 3. Fo. Et Ed. 6. apud Leighes 17 die Januarij, anno R. sui 1. Fo.

## V I D E.

De Cognitionibus Placitorum. 4.



## De Pavimentis. Cap. 4.

I. **D**ominus Ed. 1. Rex ad emendationem & in auxilium Villæ Catebrigæ paviendæ, sub certa forma Tolnetum concessit ad sex annos, per literas suas patentes, datas apud Westm. 14 die Jun. anno R. sui 18. Fo. 49. In eadem forma tam iste Rex quam multi ex Successoribus suis gratias concefferunt; ut latius in Registro.

II. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex mandavit Majori & Ballivis Cantebrigæ, quod Pavimentum Villæ emendari & reparari faciant, sic ut quisquis coram Tenementis suis paviri faciat. Ex Brevi ejusdem Regis Ed. 3. data apud Westm. 20 die Marcii anno R. sui 10. Fo. 151.

III. It is enacted, that all Persons, Inhabitants within the Towne of Cambridge shall repaire and mayntayne the Pavements of the Streets and Lanes usuallie paved before their Howses, Tenements, Gardeins, and other Lands and Grounds. And also to see certaine backe Lanes kepte with Gravell, upon paine to forefeyt for every Yeard square of default in Pavement 6 d. And for every Pole of defeaute in graveling, 12 d. And that the Vice-Chancellor & Major taking to them two Assistants of the Universitie, and two of the Towne, shall enquire twise in the Yeare by the Othe of 12 men, and cause the Offenders to be presented, and see them fyn'd and amerced yn maner and forme as ys sett downe at large in the Acte. Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud Westm. 14 die Januarii, Anno 38 H. 8. Fo.

De Villa munda tenenda, & de  
magno Fossato. Cap. 5.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex, ad utilitatem Universitatis Scholarium Cantebrigie, inter alia providit & concessit, quod Villa Cantebrigie a fimis & sordibus mundetur & munda teneatur. Et quod aquæductus aperiantur, sicut antiquitus esse solebant, & aperti custodiantur. Et quod alia obstacula transitum impediencia amoveantur, & præcipue, ut magnum Fossatum Villæ mundetur. Ac etiam, quod ad ea observanda ordinentur duo Burgenses in quolibet Vico jurati coram Majore & Ballivis, Cancellario & Magistris ad hoc requisitis, si venire voluerint. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 20. die Febr. anno R. sui 52. Fo. 35.

II. Conqueruntur Cancellarius & Magistri in Parlamento contra Majorem & Ballivos quod Villam a fimis & sordibus mundam tenere & magnum Fossatum mundare renuunt. Et pro ordinatione remedii supplicant. Ad quod responsum est. Habeant Breve formatum juxta tenorem Cartarum. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in chraftino post Festum S. Michaelis, anno R. R. E. 3. 5. F. 136.

III. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex præcepit Cancellario Universitatis, quod porcos, porcarios, fimos, firmaria, sordida, truncos & robora arborum in vicis & venellis Villæ penitus amoveri. Et eosdem Vicos & Venellas de cætero de hujusmodi sordidis & aliis præmissis mundatos conservari faciat, &c. Ex Brevi ejusdem Regis Ric. 2. data apud Arundell, 8 die Augusti, anno R. sui 12. Fo. 30.

IV. Do-



IV. Dominus *H. 6.* Rex concessit Cancellario Universitatis, quod in perpetuum habeat potestatem ad inquirendum singulis annis, quoties opus fuerit, per Sacramentum proborum hominum de Villa & Comitatu Cantebrigia, per quos nocumenta fimi, terræ corruptæ, aquæ fœtidæ, &c. in viis stratis & aliis locis infra territorium Universitatis projecta extiterunt, &c. Et ad amerciendum singulos culpabiles. Et ut Cancellarius habeat omnimoda amerciamenta. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem *H. 6.* datis apud Westm. 12 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 37. Fo. Quod confirmavit Rex *H. 7.* apud Westm. 4. die Jan. anno R. sui 11. Fo.

V. The Maior shall have correction of all noysances at their Leets: and if amendment be not had within six Weekes after every such Leete, (But if it be in defaute of a Scholer) then the Chancellor shall have the punyishment, correction and amerciament of them that make such noysance, and the reformation of the same. Ex Arbitramento de consensu partium, dato 11 die Julii, anno 17 Regis *H. 7.* Fo. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta, data 12. die Maii, anno 18. ejusdem *H. 7.* Articulo 22. Fo.

VI. *Item*, the common Seege of the Towne shall be cleansed every third yeare, and kept as much as maie be without noysance to the Scholers and inhabitants. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Articulo 23. Fo.

VII. *Item*, the Maior shall see that no Butcher shall kyll any maner of beaste in the streate. And that theie bestowe their entrailes of beastes so as it growe not to a noysaunce of the Scholers or inhabitants so neare as maye be Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Articulo 24. Fo.

De

De Legibus, Statutis, & Consuetudinibus Universitatis. Cap. 6.

I. **D**ominus Ric. 2. Rex concessit, quod Cancellarius, in causis in quibus habet cognitionem, executionem faciat secundum Leges & Consuetudines suas. Ex Carta ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 10 die Decembris, anno R. sui 7. Fo. 287. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes ut supra in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum. Artículo 3. Et per Dominam Elizabetham Reginam apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

II. It was enacted, touching the Grants of Leases made by Colleges or other Corporations, That no particular Acte or Statute made by the Founder of anye such College, &c. shall prejudice the forme or order of the comon Lawe, But that every Lease made by the Governour and the more part of the Fellows, &c. shall be good in Lawe, and in no wyse hyndered by any one or moe, being the lesser number of the Corporation. And that none of any such corporation shall from thence forth be compellable to take any Othe for observation of any such particular Rule or Statute, upon pain of 5 l. to be forfeited by him that shall geve the Othe. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 16 die Januarii, anno 33 H. 8. Cap. 27.

III. Domina Elizabetha Regina concessit Cancellario, Magistris & Scholaribus, ad audiendum & terminandum eisdem modo & forma, prout ante hæc tempora usi fuerunt, & ad compellendum convictos ad satisfaciendum secundum Leges & Consuetudines Universitatis antehac usitatas, vel secundum Statuta Regni sui Angliæ.

Ex



Ex literis patentibus ejusdem dominæ Reginæ, datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprils, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

IV. Eadem domina Regina concessit, in casu quod verificatio & arraneamentum fiat, prout de jure, & secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Regni & privilegia Universitatis, fieri debet. Ex literis patentibus, ut supra prox.

V. Eadem domina Regina dedit Cancellario, &c. in casu potestatem faciendi punitionem secundum Leges & Consuetudines suas, vel secundum Statuta Regni jam edita seu in posterum edenda. Ex literis patentibus ut supra prox.

VI. Eadem domina Regina ordinationem suam, ne mulieres quæcunque habitent vel moram trahant in Collegiis; Tanquam partem statutorum reputari & observari mandavit. Ex literis ejusdem Reginæ, datis apud Ipswich, 9 die Augusti, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

VII. Eadem domina Regina Statuta sua Regia ad Universitatem transmisit, & eadem observari mandavit. Ex præfatione in eadem Statuta, magno Sigillo Angliæ munita, data apud Reeding, 25 die Septembris, anno R. sui 12. Fo.

VIII. Eadem domina Regina de causis forensibus, omissa solemnitate juris, celeriter terminandis, & de judice competente causis appellationum, nec non de temporibus interponendæ & proseguendæ appellationis; quædam specialia ordinavit. Ex Statutis prædictis, Cap. 48.

IX. Eadem domina Regina statuit, quod si quid dubii in prædictis Statutis oriatur, id per Cancellarium & majorem partem Præfectorum Collegiorum explicabitur. Ex Statutis prædictis, Cap. ultimo.

Multa præterea de vita & honestate Scolari-  
um, de Officiariis, de Ministris, de Studio &  
Exercitiis, de Habitu, &c. In eisdem Statutis  
latius videas.

X. For remedye against Frauds used in dila-  
pidations, it was enacted, that no College, &c.  
shall make any Lease of any of their Possessions  
above 21 Yeares or 3 Lyves, Provyded that no-  
thing in that Acte shalbe construed to make  
good any Lease or Graunt to be made by any  
College in Oxford or Cambridge for moe  
yeres then are lymyted in the private Statutes  
of their Colleges. Ex Parlamento inchoato  
apud Westm. 2 die Aprilis, anno 13 Regina  
Eliz. Cap. 10.

XI. This restraint of Leases to be made but  
for 21 yeares or three lyves was after in Parlia-  
ment enlarged concerning howses only that be  
fytuate in any Citie, Broughe, corporate Towne  
or Market Towne, which may be granted for  
as many yeares as the Lawe will allowe, or the  
Statutes of their private Colleges. So that it  
be no capytal Howse used for their habitation,  
nor have 10 Acres of ground belongyng to it.  
Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 8 die  
Maii, anno 14 Regina Eliz. Cap. 11.

XII. Since that tyme, yt was further enacted,  
that yf any new Lease shalbe made for 21 yeres  
or 3 lyves, of any Collegiate Lands, Tene-  
ments or Hereditaments, whereof the olde  
Lease shall not then be expyred within three  
yeres, that then the newe Lease shalbe voide.  
Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud  
Westm. 8 die Febr. anno 18 Regina Eliz. Cap.  
10.



## De Franchesiis, Libertatibus, & Privilegiis in genere.

I. **D**ominus Ed. 2. Rex confirmans Libertates & Privilegia Villæ Cantebrigiæ, & nova concedens, providit quod Magistris & Scholaribus Universitatis, super aliquibus libertatibus eis per Progenitores suos concessis; per concessiones prædictas nullatenus præjudicetur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 27 die Novembris anno R. sui 7. Fo. 84. Eundem stylum servavit Ric. 2. in literis suis patentibus, datis apud Westm. 8 die Decemb. anno R. sui 1. Fo. 222. Et rursus apud Westm. 9 die Decem. anno R. sui 9. Fo. 294. Et denuo apud Westm. 28 die Febr. anno R. sui 17. Fo. 320. Et H. 4. apud Westm. 19 die Febr. anno R. 6. Fo. Et H. 5. apud Westm. 15. die Novembris anno R. sui 7. Fo. Et H. 6. apud Westm. 15 die Nov. anno R. sui 2. Fo. Et Ed. 4. apud Westm. 6 die Julii, anno R. sui 6. Fo. Et H. 8. apud Westm. 29 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 2. Fo.

II. Dominus H. 4 Rex assensit petitioni Communitatis Angliæ in Parlamento, pro confirmatione Franchesarum & Libertatum suarum secundum tenorem Cartarum prædecessorum Regum Salvis Franchesiis Universitatum Oxonii & Cantebrigiæ, ac omnium aliorum Dominorum Spiritualium & Temporalium. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. die Lunæ in festo sanctæ Fidis Virginis, anno R. sui 1. Fo.

III. *Item*, If any doubt happen for the interpretation of any Article of the Arbitrement made between the Universitie and the Towne concerning their jurisdictions, liberties and privileges,

villeges, that shal be declared by the Chancellor and Treasurer of *England*, and the chief Justices of the King's Benche & comon place for the tyme being, or three or two of them. Ex arbitramento de consensu partium, dato 11 die Julii, anno 17 H. 7. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta, data 12 die Maii, anno 18 ejusdem Regis, Articulo 6. Fo.

IV. *Item*, If any variance happen betwene the Univerſitie and the Towne, of any other liberties, privileges or causes, then be rehearsed in the said Arbitrement: The parties shall abide and obeye the judgment of the Chancellor and Treasurer of *England*, &c. in forme aforesaid. And before them the Maior and Bailiffs shall complayne, and have reformation, yf any Officer of the Univerſitie misbehave himself towards them. Ex Arbitrio & Indentura prædictis articulo 30. Fo.

V. It was enacted, that no person dwelling within the Citie of *London* or 7 Miles about, shall practise as a Phisician or Surgeon excepte he be firste examyned and admytted by the Busshop of *London*, or the Deane of *Poules*, &c. Provided that nothing in that Acte shal be prejudicial to the Universities of *Oxford* and *Cambridge*, or to any of their privileges. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. 4 die Febr. anno 3. Regis H. 8. Cap. 11. ut latius in libro impresso.

VI. After this the Fellowship of Comunialtie of Phisicians were incorporated by Acte of Parliament, and therein it was decreed, that none shall exercise Phisick through *England*, until such tyme as he be examined at *London* by the President and 3 elects, &c. Unlesse he be a Graduate of *Oxford* or *Cambridge*, which hath accomplished all thinges for his forme without  
any



any Grace. Ex Parlamento tento apud London, 15 die Aprilis 14 Regis H. 8. Cap. 5. ut latius in libro impresso.

VII. It was enacted, that yf any handicrafts man being a Stranger borne shall retaine or keep any servant or Prentice that is a Stranger borne, he shall forfeyte 10 *l.* for every such servaunt. And yf he take any journeymen or covenaut Servaunts above two at once, that be Strangers borne, he shall forfeyte the like somme of 10 *l.* Provided that this Acte shall not extende to any Strangers that nowe dwell or hereafter shall dwell in the Universities of *Oxford* or *Cambridge*. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud London, 15 die Aprilis, anno 14 H. 8. Cap. 2. This Acte to endure till the end of the next Parliament, which was after contynewed in the Parliament begonne at *London* 3 die Novembris anno 22 H. 8. Cap. 16. to endure for ever.

VIII. A Decree was made in the Starre Chamber, that no stranger borne should keepe in his service any servants being strangers borne, above the number of two at once, &c. Provided that nothing conteyned in that Decree should be prejudiciall to any Straungers, Artificers, Denizens, or not Denizens, inhabiting within the Universities of *Oxford* or *Cambridge*. Inter decreta Camerae Stellatae de anno 20 H. 8. infilaciis apud Westm. remanentibus.

IX. This Decree was after confirmed by Acte of Parliament, wherein it was establyshed, that no Stranger borne being a howsholder in any of the said Universities shoulde from thenceforthe reteyne in their Service any journeymen or prentices being aliens born above 10 at once upon payne conteyned in the Acte made annis 14 & 15 H. 8.



X. And in the same Parliament, the former Acte made in annis 14 & 15 H. 8. was ratified to endure for ever. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud London, 3 die Novembris, anno 21. H. 8. Cap. 16.

XI. Since that tyme in another Parliament, it was enacted, that no handycrafts-man dwelling in the Universities of *Oxford* and *Cambridge*, being a stranger borne, denizen or not denizen, shall kepe any prentise, journeyman or Servaunt, above two at once, being aliens borne, upon payne lymyted in the Statute of annis 14 & 15 H. 8. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 28 die Aprilis, anno 32 H. 8. Cap. 16.

XII. For encrease of learnyng in the Universities, yt was enacted, that all Colleges, free Chappells and Chauntries, with all their lands then remayning, should be in the Kings possession. Item that he mighte at his pleasure alter the nature or condicion of any obite within the said Universities, and dispose them to any other use. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 4 die Novembris, anno 1 Regis Ed. 6. sessione 1. Cap. 14.

XIII. It was enacted, that the Service in Churches throughout the Realme shoulde be said in Englyshe according to a booke set out by the Kynge and his Parliament. Provided that it shal be lawfull to any person within the Universities of *Cambridge* and *Oxford*, to use their comon prayers of Matines, Evensonge, Letany and others (the Mass excepted) in Greeke, Latine or Hebrewe. Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud Westm. 4 die Novembris, anno 2 Regis Ed 6. Cap. 1.

XIV. It was enacted, that no Parische Church or Chappel some tyme under the jurisdiction of any Abbot, Prior or howse of Religion,



gion, by special exemption from *Rome*, which after the dissolution of Monasteries, were granted by King H. 8. to sondrie laie persons, shal be any longer under the jurisdiction of any such laie person, but of the Archbishop or Bishop, &c. Provided that this Acte shall not dymynishe the Priviledges of the Universities of *Cambridge* or *Oxford*, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 12 die Novembris, annis 1 & 2 Phil. & Mariæ R. R. Cap. 8

XV. It was enacted, that none shall sell by retail any wollen clothe, linnen clothe, haberdashers ware, Grocers ware or Mercers in Countye, Citie, corporate Towne, Market Towne, or the suburbs of the same upon payne of forfeiture of 6 s. 8 d. for every tyme offending, and losse of the ware. Provided that this Acte shall not be prejudiciall to the priveleges of the Universities of *Cambridge* and *Oxford*. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 12 die Novembris, annis 1 & 2 Phil. & Mariæ R. R. Cap. 7.

XVI. An Acte was made towching Courtyers, and for the trewe tannyng, corrying and cutting of lether, &c. Provided that this Acte shall not be prejudiciall to the Chancellour, Vicechancellour, Proctors, Taxers, and Scholars of the Universities of *Oxford* or *Cambridge*. Nor to any of their Officers or Farmers, concerning their authoritie for searche of tanned lether, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 12 die Januarij, anno 5 Reginz Eliz. Cap. 8.

De his qui gaudere debent Privilegiis vel non. Cap. 8.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex mandavit Vicecomiti Cantebrigia, quatenus per totam villam clamari faciat, quod nullus Clericus moretur in illa, qui non sit sub disciplina vel tuitione alicujus Magistri Scholarum, dato termino ad exeundum sub poena prisonæ. Ex Brevi ejusdem Regis H. 3. data apud Oxon 3 die Maij, anno Regni sui 15. Fo. 21.

II. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex mandat Justiciariis ad pacem in Comitatu Cantebrigia asservendam assignatis, quod Cancellario cognitionem transgressionum & excessuum, qui feloniam & mahemium non tangunt, & qui per stationarios, scriptores, librorum ligatores & illuminatores fieri contigerint habere, & punitiones eorundem facere absque impedimento permittant, prout a tempore quo Universitas extitit ordinata, rationabiliter fieri consuevit. Ex brevi ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Colcestriam 3 die Februarij, anno R. sui Angliæ 28. Fo. 194.

III. Idem Ed. 3. post submissionem totalem Universitatum & 4. ordinum Mendicantium ordinationi suæ in Parlamento faciendæ, de omnibus controversiis & nocumentis ex una parte & altera attemptatis; ordinavit, quod Cancellarij & suppositi Universitatum, cum favore tractarent fratres ordinum prædicatorum in Graciis & omnibus aliis rebus actum scolasticum tangentibus. Et similiter quod iidem fratres sese tenebunt erga Universitates honeste, amanter & sine rumore. Et vult quod novum Statutum de ætate 18. annorum novitiorum adnulletur; & quod



quod nullum simile Statutum præjudiciale fratribus prædictis fiat. Vult etiam cessare executionem Bullarum Papalium in favorem fratrum prædictorum, & quod fratres prædicti, omni avantagio per Bullas easdem renuncient, sub pœna arbitraria per avisamentum sui consilij. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. die lunæ proxima post festum inventionis sanctæ crucis, anno ejusdem Ed. 3. 40. Fo. 202.

IV. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex mandat, quod fratres ordinis prædicatorum apostatæ, declinantes examinationem Universitatum Oxonij & Cantebrigiæ, & in transmarinis partibus gradum Magisterij ambientes non admittantur ad libertates Doctoribus in Theologia consuetas. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem R. 2. datis apud Westm. 1 die Decembris anno R. sui 14. Fo. 308.

V. Dominus H. 6. Rex in Parlamento suo propter multa enormia quæ patrarunt quidam Scholares Oxonienses nationis Hibernicæ, inter alia providit de securitate capienda sub certa forma de eorum bono gestu, & de reliquorum bannitione. Ac etiam contra eos ordinavit, quod nullus eorum assumet super se Principalitatem alicujus Aulæ vel Hospitij. Et quod a festo Nativitatis Domini proxime tunc sequente, nullus in Hibernia natus intret in Regnum Angliæ, ut ibi moram faciat in Universitatibus Oxonij vel Cantebrigiæ, seu alibi infra Regnum nisi secum adduxerit ad Cancecellarium Angliæ literas sub Sigillo Locum tenentis Hiberniæ testificantes eos esse de obedientia Regis. Et hoc sub pœna, quod pro rebellibus contra dominum Regem punientur. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. die Lunæ proximo ante festum S. Martini, anno 1 Regis H. 6. Fo.

VI. Dominus Ed. 4. Rex præcepit Vicecomiti London, quod publice proclamari faceret; inter alia, contra validos mendicantes, fingentes se esse Scholares in aliqua Universitate studentes, defectum in necessariis ad studium sustinentes, ne sine literis testimonialibus Cancellarij sic vagentur, sub pœna prisonæ. Ex Brevi ejusdem Ed. 4. data apud Westm. 12 die Julij, anno R. sui 13. Fo.

VII. It was enacted by Arbitratours chosen at the instance of the Lady *Margaret*, Countesse of *Richmond* and *Derby*, that no Pensioners or Contributors should be taken into Colleges, nor accepted as Scholers, nor have Priviledge of the University, which never were brought up in studie nor learninge, nor never so accepted, ne taken before. Ex Arbitramento inter Universitatem & Villam dato 11 die Julij, anno R. R. H. 7. 7. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta inter Universitatem & Villam, data 12 die Maij, anno R. R. H. 7. 18. Articulo 1. Fo.

VIII. *Item*, it was awarded that meniall Servants of Scholers and their Servants taking wages for any tyme without fraude or covyn shal be pryvyleged for the tyme of their Service. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura pacis. Articulo 2. Fo.

IX. *Item*, it was awarded, that all Bedells, Manciples, Cooks, Butlers, Launderers, Apothecaries, Stationers, Lymnours, Scryveners, Parchment-makers, Bookbinders, Physicians, Surgeons and Barbers, so longe as theie use any such occupation shall enjoye the privilege of the Universitie. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura supradictis. Articulo 3.

X. *Item*,



X. *Item*, it was awarded, that Scolers Servants dwelling not within the Towne shall not be privileged. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Articulo 4.

XI. *Item*, it was awarded, that a Scholers Servant departing from his Master, and not retained again, should lose his priviledge of the Universitie. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura ut supra. Articulo 5.

XII. It was awarded, that upon dowe in arreste, whether the partie arrested be a Scholer or no, the triall should be by a Testimoniall to be brought from the Chancellour within 7 daies. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Articulo 6. Fo.

XIII. *Item*, yt was awarded, that upon dowe in arreste, whether the partie arrested be a Scholers Servaunt or any comon Mynyfter, or any of their Servants; The triall shal be by the othe of the partie arrested. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura ut supra. Articulo 7.

XIV. *Item*, yt was awarded, that y fany Burgesse be arrested, and dowe ys made whether a Scholer, Scholers Servant or comon Mynyfter, or their Servaunts be parties to the cause wherfore the Arrest was: That the tryall shal be respectively as in the two laste Artycles. Provided that this Article ne the next Article before extende not to the plees of Victuall. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Articulo 8. Fo.

XV. *Item*, yt was awarded for remedy and tryall, when a Scholer or Scholers Servant complaineth that a Townesman hath vexed him by arrest and charges before the Maior, knowing him to be a privileged person: And likewise where a Burgesse or Townesman ys wrongfully vexed before the Chauncellour. Ex Arbitramento



tramento & Indentura prædictis 9. Articulo 9. Fo.

XVI. Dominus H. 8. Rex concessit & licentiam dedit, quod Cancellarius, Magistri & Scholares Universitatis Canteburgiæ habeant tres Stationarios & librorum impressores seu venditores tam alienigenas quam indigenas. Et quod prædicti Stationarii libros in certa forma per Universitatem approbanda imprimere valeant & licite venditioni exponere. Et quod quilibet talis Stationarius, sicut legibus domini Regis in omnibus habeatur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 8. datis apud Westm. 20 die Julij, anno R. sui 26. Fo.

XVII. The Queene our Sovereigne Lady *Elizabeth* commaundeth, that no maner of person being either Heade or Member of any College or cathedrall Church within this Realme, shall in the same College have, or be permitted to have within the precincts of any such College his Wyfe or other woman to abide and dwell in the same, or to have any lodging within the same uppon payne to forfeyte all ecclesiastical promotions within any such Church or College. And that the transcript hereof shall be reputed as parcell of the Statutes and so observed. In the said Queenes letter dated at *Ippeswich*, the 9 day of *August*, in the third yeare of her Reign. Fo.

XVIII. It was declared in Parliament, That all Scholers of *Oxford* and *Cambridge* going about begging, and not authorised under the Seals of their Universities, by the Commissarie, Chancellor, or Vicechancellor shall be taken among the number of Roges & sturdy Vagabonds. Ex Parlamento apud Westm. 8 die Maij, anno 14 Reginae Eliz. Cap. 5.



De immunitate a Tallagiis Releviis,  
Subsidiis & aliis oneribus. Cap. 9.

I. **D**ominus Ed. 2. Rex mandavit Thesaurario & Baronibus Scaccarij, quod scrutatis Tallagiis, si constare poterit Cancellarium & Scholares a Tallagio de Tenementis suis præstando quietos esse debere: tunc quietos esse faciant, & distractionem Vicecomitis relaxari. Ex Brevi ejusdem Ed. 2. Regis, data apud Westm. 18 die Novem. anno R. sui 7. Fo. 84.

II. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex revocat mandatum suum quod dederat Vicecomiti Cantebrigia, de supersedendo demandæ ad 10 vel 15 quam Cancellarij & Scholaribus, pro Tenementis, Possessionibus vel Libris suis fieri fecerat. Et vult de dictis Scolaribus sub certa forma levare. Ex Brevi ejusdem R. 2. data apud Westm. 20 die Marcij, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 225.

III. The Maior, Bailiffs and other Officers shall not take any Money or other thinge, for any Toll, Picage, Stallage, or other imposition, or for standing in Markett of Streets of any person bringing to the Towne victuells in their hands, or at their backs, or on horsebacke without Wombeties. Nor of Butchers above one halfpenny for a Marketday, or one peny, if he shall have a Stall, Boorde, or 12 d. for the whole yeare. Ex Arbitr. dato 11 die Julij, anno R. R. H. 7. 17. Et ex Indent. desuper confecta, data 12 die Maij, anno ejusdem H. 7. 18. Articulo 14. Fo.

IV. *Item,*

IV. *Item*, a Fysher foren standing in the Markett to sell freshe water fyshe shal pay to the Officers of the Towne for standinge, picage and stallage 3 d by the Quarter of the yeare, and no more. And yf hee will not paie by the Quarter, he shall paye a halfpenny for every weeke he keepeth the Markett and no other Toll ne Custome. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura supradictis. Articulo 15.

V. *Item*, all persons bringing freshe fyshe or any other victall on horseback with Wombities, and pitching them in the same Towne to be solde, (except Butchers bringing fleshe) shall paie picage and stallage, for every horseloade one halfpenny, and no other Toll ne Custome, and shall sell without stall, or provide a stall at their pleasure Ex Arbitramento & Indent. prædictis. Articulo 16.

VI. *Item*, of every Cartloade of Oysters, the bringer and seller shall paye one penny for standing, picage and all other Customs and no more selling them out of the Cart. Ex Arbitramento & Indent. prædictis. Articulo 17.

VII. *Item*, of every Cartloade of Wood brought indifferently to be sold, ob. And of every Cartloade of Cole, 1 d. And yf such lode of Coles and Wood be entirely to be solde to a privileged person; then for that tyme to take nothings. Ex Arbitramento & Indent. prædictis. Articulo 18.

VIII. *Item*, every Ripier for a Horseloade of fyshe, victuell or other Merchandises, shall paye 1 d. And for a Cartloade 2 d. And for all Beasts and droves of Cattell, or flocks of Sheep, shal be paid as hath accustomed. Ex Arbitramento & Indent. supradictis. Articulo 19.

IX. *Item*,



IX. *Item*, the Taper or other Officers of the Univerſitie ſhall not take of a Baker at his firſte ſetting up, above 3 s. 4 d. And yf he remove from Howſe to Howſe, there ſhall take nothing. And he that geveſh overbaking, and ſetteth up again, ſhall paye fine at the diſcretion of the Vice-chancellour, Provided that it exceede not 6 s. 8 d. for one tyme. Ex Arbitramento & Indent. prædictis. Artículo 21.

X. *Item*, the 15nes Taxes, Tallages, Aides, Subſidies and other Charges to the King (other then the fee farm of the Towne) ſhal be aſſeſſed indifferently by 8 Burgeſſes and 4 of the Univerſitie, and upon the Agreement of the more part, ſo that 2 of the fowre aforeſaid aſſent thereto, the Chancellour and the Maior reſpectively ſhall ſee ſuch Aſſeſſements gathered. Ex Arbit. & Indent. prædictis. Artículo 27.

XI. *Item*, the two Univerſities and the Colleges beſide Wyndſor and Wincheſter are acquyted and dyſcharged againſt the Acte of Parlement made in the 26th yeare of King Henry the eighth, for and concerning the payement of firſt fruits and tenthes of all ſpiritually promotions. Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud Weſtm. 4 die Februarij, anno 27 Regis H. 8. Fo.

XII. Domina Eliz. Regina conceſſit, quod nullus Scolaſis nec aliquis Serviens communis, vel Miniſter alicujus eorum, arctetur ad veniendum aut comparendum ad monſtrationes pro Guerra nec ad expenſas circa preparationem aut miſſionem aliquorum hominum ad Guerram. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Elizabethæ, datis apud Weſtm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. ſui 30. Fo.

XIII. Eadem

XIII. Eadem Elizabetha Regina concessit, quod nullus prætextu alicujus commissionis utatur, seu capiat aliquem equum Scholaris communis Servientis, aut alicujus eorum. Et si contra factum fuerit, tunc bene licebit legali modo resistere. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

XIV. Eadem Eliz. Regina concessit, quod Cancellarius & reliqui sub vel de privilegio Universitatis liberi & quieti sint de omnibus & omnimodis Subsidiis, Releviis, Exactionibus & Impositionibus quibuscunque. Ex literis patent. superdictis.

Quod Maior Cantebrigia, Vicecomites & Ballivi domini Regis Privilegia manuteneant & faciant observari. Cap. 10.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex præcepit Vicecomiti Cantebrigia, quod Ordinationes suas contentas in literis suis patentibus, quas fieri fecit Cancellario & Universitati Scolarum Cantebrigia, de Assisa panis & Cervisæ &c. & de aliis commoditatibus & libertatibus eis concessis, firmiter observari faciat. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 5 die Junij, anno R. sui 39. Fo. 27.

II. Dominus Ed. 3, &c. ut in Cap. de conservatione pacis. Articulo 10. Fo. 127.

III. Idem Ed. 3. Rex volens quod libertates & privilegia Cancellarij & Universitatis a se concessa firmiter & inviolabiliter observentur, præcepit omnibus Ballivis & Fidelibus suis, quod eadem manuteneant, &c. Non inferentes  
vel



vel inferri permittentes contra libertates & privilegia prædicta impedimentum seu gravamen. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Ankeland 4 die Decembris, anno R. sui 9. Fo. 150.

IV. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex suscepit Cancellarium, Procuratores, &c. Ac etiam universa privilegia & Statuta Universitatis in protectionem suam maxime specialem ad triennium. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Westm. 3 die Decembris, anno R. sui 8. Fo. 290.

## De remedio contra infringentes Libertas. Cap. 11.

I. **S**UPER querela Cancellarij & Universitatis contra Majorem & Burghenses in Parlamento porrecta de privilegiis & libertatibus suis in multis articulis violatis: Responsum est ita, Adeant Cancellariam & ostendant Cartas Libertatum eis concessarum. Et scriptis Articulis contentis in Cartis illis contra quos sentiunt se gravatos: habeant Brevia suis casibus convenientia; & versus contravenientes fiat processus debitus, si Cancellarius prosequi voluerit. Ex Parlamento convocato apud Westm. die lunæ in octavis S. Michaelis, anno 14 Regis Ed. 2. Fo. 97.

De

## De abusu vel non usu Libertatum.

## Cap. 12.

I. **D**ominus Ed. 2. Rex concessit, quod licet Cancellarius, Magistri & Scholares, seu eorum prædecessores aliqua vel aliquibus libertatum hactenus usi non fuerint; tamen illis & earum qualibet de cætero plene gaudeant & utantur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon 14 die Feb. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 48. Eundem Stylum servat E. 3. Carta sua data apud Westm. 3 die Marcij, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 121. Nec non & cæteri Reges succedentes, ut supra in Cap. de Taxationibus Domorum. Articulo 3. Et Eliz. Regina apud Westm. 26 die Apr. anno R. sui. 3. Fo.

## De Relevatione Studentium. Cap. 13.

I. **D**ominus Ric. 2. Rex habuit ex ordinatione Parliamenti plenam auctoritatem, de avisamento Concilij sui, moderandi Statutum de provisoribus, ubi petierunt Communes Regni, quod in hac ordinatione anxius sit idem dominus Rex cogitabundus de statu & relevatione Universitatum Oxonij & Canteburgiæ. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Winton in Octavis S. Hilarij, anno 16 R. 2. Fo. 315.

II. Idem Ric. 2. concessit & licentiam dedit Cancellario & Scholaribus graduatis, quod ipsi ad sedem Apostolicam pro provisionibus & expectationibus beneficiorum habendis per relationem & moderationem inde factam profequi valeant. Ex literis patent. ejusdem R. 2. datis



datis apud Westm. 27 die Apr. anno R. sui 22. Fo. 325.

III. Dominus H. 4. Rex concessit & licentiam dedit Cancellariis & Doctoribus & aliis quibuscunque graduatis & graduandis personis in Universitatibus suis Oxonij & Cantebrigie, quod ipsi futuris temporibus imperpetuum a summo Pontifice gratias expectativas seu provisorias sub certa forma impetrare & acceptare possint. Ex literis patent. ejusdem H. 4. datis apud Westm. 25 die Decem. anno R. sui 5. Fo.

IV. Against pluralitie of Benefices it was enacted, That yf any Person having one Benefice with cure of Soule of the yerely value of 8 l. or above, shall take another Benefice with cure of Soule, That then the first Benefice shall be void. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud London 3 die Novemb. anno 21. Regis H. 8. Cap. 13.

And yf any person shall procure and obteyne Lycence from *Rome* to take mo Benefices than one, he shall loose 20 l. and the Benefice. Ex Parlamento, ut supra prox.

Provided that all Doctours and Batchelors of Divinitie, Doctors of Lawe and Batchelers of Lawe cannon, admytted by any of the Universities of this Realme (and not by grace only) may purchase Lycence, and keepe two Benefices with cure of Sowle.

It was also provided that this Act shall not be prejudicial to any Scholar abyding for study, without fraude at any Universitie within the Realme or without.

V. This Privilege of non residence of Scholars was since reformed, and in part restrayned by occasion of certayne olde Men beneficed, That under colour of Study lay unprofitably in the Universities. And then it was enacted, that all Persons above the age of 40 yeres having pluralitie

litie of Benefices shall be resident at one of them. Excepte the Chancellor, Vicechancellor or Commissarie, And all Wardens, Deans, Provosts, Rectors, Maisters, Principalls and other head Rulers, &c. And all Doctors of the Chaier and Readers of Dyvinitie in the common Schole. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. 5 die Junij anno 28 Regis H. 8. Cap 13.

VI. It was also enacted, that none under the age of 40 yeres shall enjoye this privilege of non residence within the Universities, unlesse he frequent the ordinarie Lectures, as well in his own College, as in the common Schole, And in their proper persons do keepe Sophemes, Problemes and Dispicions, &c. according to the Statutes of either of the Universities. Ex Parlamento, ut supra proxime.

Provided that this Acte shall not extend to any that shal be readers in Dyvinitie, Lawe civile, Phisicke, Philosophie, Humanitie, or any of the liberal Sciences. Or publicke Interpreters of the Hebrew, Caldey or Greeke Tonges, in whatsoever College the same shal be rede. Nor to any person after or about the age of 40 yeares, that shall resorte to any of the said Universities to proceede Doctors in Divynitie, Law civile, or Phisic for the tyme of their proceedings, and exercise of dispicions or Lectures whereunto they are bounde by the Statutes of the Universities for opteyning their said Degrees.

VII. The first fruits and tenthes of all Spiritualities which are granted to K. Hen. 8. and after released by Queene Mary, were lastly resumed by Queene Elizabeth. Provided that all Graunts, Immunities and Liberties given to the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, or to any College or Hall in any of them,



&c. shall remayne in full strengthe, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 23 die Jan. anno 1 Reginæ Eliz. Cap. 4.

VIII. None may be admitted to any Benefice with Cure of Soule above the value of 30 l. by year in the Quenes Books, unlesse he be a Bachelor of Divinitie or a Preacher allowed by some Bisshop, or by one of the Universities. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 2 die Aprilis, anno 13 Reginæ Eliz. Cap. 12.

## De Prædicatoribus emittendis.

### Cap. 14.

I. **D**Omina Eliz. Regina dedit & concessit Cancellario, &c. facultatem eligendi & emittendi singulis annis 12 graduatos ad prædicandi officium idoneos. Qui cum sigillo Universitatis emissi, per totum Regnum Angliæ & Hiberniæ prædicare poterint, licentia Ordinariorum minime requisita. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Reginæ Eliz. datis apud Westm. 20 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

## De Officio & Jurisdictione Cancellarij.

I. **M**onstraverunt Regi in Parlamento Cancellarius & Clerus Universitatis Canteburgiæ, quod Malefactores debite & secundum Cartas Regum carceribus mancipati portaverunt Brevia contra quondam Cancellarium & Procuratores pro hujusmodi imprisonamentis. Ita quod per hujusmodi maliciam, Malefactores impuniti evadent, & Universitas annullabitur: unde implorant Gratiâ & remedium. Ad quod responsum est.

Q

in

in hac parte, & concedatur eis, quod non impediantur per Justiciarios nec alios Ministros Regis nec Hæredum suorum pro causa hujusmodi Imprisonamentorum, virtute literarum suarum patentium. Ex Parlamento de anno 11 Ed. 3. Fo. 154.

II. Dominus Ricardus 2. Rex concessit ad quinquennium, quod Cancellarius Universitatis significare possit Cancellario Angliæ de nominibus singulorum de jurisdictione sua, qui majoris excommunicationis vinculo fuerint innodati. Et quod Cancellarius Angliæ prædictus pro captione excommunicatorum eorundem Brevia fieri & consignari faciat. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Regis Ricardi datis apud Westmonasterium 8 die Aprilis, anno Regni sui 6. Fo. 385.

III. Bonifacius 9. Papa motu proprio ordinavit & statuit, quod de cætero perpetuis futuris temporibus, Cancellarius, quem per Universitatem pro tempore eligi contigerit, quam primum sic electus fuerit, eo ipso confirmatus censeatur. Nec ad obtinendam confirmationem electionis ab episcopo Eliensi vel quocunque alio sit astrictus. Ex Bulla ejusdem Bonifacij Papæ, data Romæ apud S. Petrum, 2 Idus Januarij, Pontificatus sui anno 12. Fo.

IV. Dominus Henricus 6. Rex in Parlamento suo, ad petitionem Communitatis Regni circa securitatem dandam de bono gestu Hibernorum, coram quibus fieri debeat, sic respondit, Capiant Cancellarij Oxoniæ & Cantabrigiæ securitates de Scolaribus in eisdem villis capiendas, easdemque certificent in Cancellariam Regis. Et quoad reliqua capiantur ut in petitione postulatur. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westmonasterium, 20 die Octobris anno 2. H. 6. Fo.

V. Con-



V. Confirmantur & approbantur per declaratoriam sententiam, Prioris de Bernewell Executoris Apostolici certæ concessionis observantia cujusdam inhibitionis & decreti privilegia, statuta, usus, & exercitium omnimodæ jurisdictionis ecclesiasticæ & spiritualis Cancellarij super Scholares & alios suppositos. Ex publico instrumento in Archivis Universitatis remanente dato A. D. 1430. Fo.

VI. Sententiam Prioris prædicti confirmavit Eugenius 4. Papa per Bullam suam, datam Romæ apud S. Laurentium, A. D. 1433. die 14 Mensis Octobris, Pontificatus sui anno 3. Folio.

VII. Henricus 6. Rex prædictus confirmavit unam partem Indenturarum inter Universitatem, & Præpositum ac socios & Scholares Collegij sui Regalis de Cantebrigia, super modo & forma ac potestate jurisdictionis exercendæ tam per dictum Præpositum in Scholares dicti Collegij, quam per Cancellarium in Præpositum ac Scholares ejusdem Collegij. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 6. datis apud Coventre 18 die Februarij, anno Regni sui 35. Fo.

VIII. Domina Elizabetha Regina concessit, quod Curia Cancellarij super Transgressionibus, de quibus habet cognitionem, sit Curia de Recordis ; Et quod in hujusmodi tam ex officio quam ad sectam partis, inquirent, audiant & finaliter terminent eisdem modo & forma, prout ante hæc tempora usi fuerunt. Ac quod jurisdictionem suam in præmissis tam per amerciamenta quam per imprisonamenta corporum prosequi possint. Et convictos ad satisfaciendum compellere secundum Leges & Consuetudines Universitatis antehac usitatas, vel secundum statuta Regni sui Angliæ. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Regina Elizabethæ datis apud Westmo-

nafterium, 26 die Aprilis, anno Regni fui 3. Fo.

IX. Eadem domina Elizabetha Regina concessit, quod si aliquis sub vel de privilegio Universitatis, de aliquibus prodicionibus, &c. in Comitatu Cantebrigie seu in villa vel suburbiis, factis indictatus, &c. fuerit, Tunc si Cancellarius clamare voluerit, certa forma observata; senescallo Universitatis tradetur, & coram eo prout de jure in & secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Regni ac privilegia Universitatis verificatio seu arraneamentum fiet. Ex literis patentibus ut supra prox.

X. Eadem domina Elizabetha Regina statuit, quod omnes causæ & lites quæ ad Universitatis notionem pertinent, tam Procancellarij quam Commissarij judicio subjiciantur, exceptis causis Magistrorum Artium & superioris Gradus, extra tempora Nundinarum. In quibus causis solius Procancellarij erit jurisdictio. Ex statutis ejusdem Reginæ datis apud Reding 25 die Septembris Anno Regni sui 12. Cap. 48.

## De Cognitionibus Placitorum.

I. **D**E Placitis coram Cancellario Universitatis Cantebrigie, de contractibus inter Scholares & Laicos Universitatis prædictæ placitatis, non obstante prohibitione Regia. Ita responsum est. Sicut habet Universitas Oxoniæ ita habeant. Ex Parlamento Domini Ed. 1. Regis, Anno Regni sui 33. Fo. 62.

II. Idem Edwardus 1. concessit in forma Beneplaciti, Scholaribus Universitatis Cantebrigie, quod de omnibus actionibus personalibus possint convenire Burghenses & alios Laicos Municipij Catebrigie coram Cancellario Universita-



tis, & quod per prohibitionem regiam super hoc nequaquam impediatur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Edwardi 1. datis apud Westmonasterium 12 die Martij, anno Regni sui 33. Fo. 63.

Consimiles literas scripsit Edwardus 2. datas apud Elye, 7 die Aprilis anno R. sui 7. Fo. 87. Et Ed. 3. apud Westmon. 24 die Martij, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 127. Et rursus apud Nottingham 22 die Octobris, anno prædicto. Fo. 128. Et rursus apud Westmon. 12 die Martij anno R. sui 33. Fo. 197.

III. Dominus Edwardus 2. Rex concessit Cancellario & Universitati Cantebrigie, quod quam diu sibi placuerit, in Causis Clericorum ex mutuis datis aut receptis, aut taxationibus seu locationibus domorum, aut equis conductis venditis seu commodatis, aut pannis & victualibus ortum habentibus, seu aliis quibuscumque rerum mobilium contractibus in Municipio aut Suburbio Cantebrigie factis, regia prohibitionem currat : sed hujusmodi Causæ coram Cancellario Universitatis Cantebrigie, non obstante prohibitionem regiam, decidentur. Ex Carta ejusdem E. 2. data apud Clarendon, 20 die Febr. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Idem confirmavit Ed. 3. Rex per literas suas patentes, datas apud Westmon. 19 die Sept. anno R. sui 17. Fo. 173. Confirmatur etiam per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in Capite de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

IV. Supplicaverunt Magistri & Scholares Domino Regi E. 3. in Parlamento suo, quatenus secundum Cartas a Progenitoribus suis concessas possint implacitare Burgenses & Laicos in Villa in actionibus personalibus coram Cancellario. Et quod per prohibitionem domini Regis non impediatur. Et quod Cancellarius possit cognitionem habere de quibuscumque actionibus

personalibus, Doctores, Magistros & Scholares tangentibus. Ita quod nullus alius judex laicus in eisdem actionibus cognitionem habere possit. Ad quod responsum est. Ostendans in Cancellaria id quod habent. Et si habuerunt ad voluntatem Avi, habeant etiam ad voluntatem Regis qui nunc est per literas suas patentes. Ex Parlamento de anno 11 ejusdem Ed. 3. Fo. 154.

V. Idem Ed. 3. concedit, quod quilibet Burgenfis pro familia sua & servientibus suis respondeat in emptionibus & venditionibus vini & aliorum victualium, ubi Scholaris est altera pars. Et quod Cancellarius cognitionem habeat de excessibus & injuriis in emptionibus & venditionibus prædictis; & delinquentes in hac parte puniri faciat, prout decet. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. apud Westmon. 19 die Sept. anno R. sui 17. Fo. 173.

VI. Idem Ed. 3. prohibet & injungit omnibus Ordinariis & aliis personis Ecclesiasticis, ne quicquam quod in enervationem libertatum Universitatis vel inquietationem Scolarum per evocationem in Curias Christianitatis in placitis coram Cancellario secundum tenorem Privilegi-  
orum suorum placitandis attemptent. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Westmonast. 22 die Maij, anno Regni sui 36. Fo. 198.

VII. Dominus Ricardus 2. Rex concessit, quod Cancellarius habeat cognitionem omnimodorum Placitorum personalium, &c. Et imprisonmentum quarumcunque infra Villam & Suburbia (Mahemio & Felonia exceptis) ubi Magister vel Scholares, seu servientes eorum, aut communis Minister unus partium fuerit, &c. & inde executionem secundum Leges & Consuetudines suas faciant, &c. Et quod Justiciarij & Judi-



Judices allocationem faciant. Et quod nullus Justiciarius, Vicecomes vel alius Minister se intromittant, nisi Cancellarius in executione defuerit. Ex Carta ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 10 die Decembris anno R. sui 7. Fo. 286. Quod confirmavit H. 4. ut supra, de taxationibus Domorum articulo 3. Et Eliz. R. apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3.

VIII. Idem Ric. 2. prohibet Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, ne inhibitiones & citationes Cancellario Universitatis in lesionem libertatum & perturbationem cognitionis & executionis Placitorum transmittat. Ex Brevi ejusdem R. 2. data apud Westm. 16 die Decembris anno R. sui 9. Fo. 295.

IX. Idem Ricardus 2. prohibuit Eliensi Episcopo & ejus Officiali circa inhibitiones & citationes, ut supra. Ex Brevi ejusdem R. 2. data apud Westm. 13 die Februarij, anno R. sui 15. Fo. 312.

X. It was awarded, that the Maior & Bailiffs should have all Plees before them of all Contracts of Victuall bought to be spent by the Byer betwene Burgesse & Burgesse, and betwene Burgesse and foren, wherein any Burgesse is Plaintiff. And the Chancellour (beside where any Scholer, Scholers Servaunte, comon Mynyster, or their Servaunts is partie) to holde Plee of Victualls betwene all Forens, and betwene Burges and foren, where the Foren shall be Plaintiff. And that concerning victuall bought and solde by the waie of Merchandise, the Plees shoulde be holden before the Maior, except a pryvileged person be a partie. And that other personal Plees, (other then for victuall, where a Burgesse or foren dwellinge within the Towne shal be partie, and no privileged Person by the Universitie shal be partie) shal be holden

before the Maior. And if such pryvileged person be partie, then to be holden before the Chancellour. And in all actions personall betwene foren and foren both parties dwelling out of the Towne, the partie to be at libertie to sew where he will. Ex arbitramentis inter Universitatem & Burgum datis 12 die Julij, anno 17 H. 7. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta, data 12 die Maij, anno 18 Regis prædicti, articulo 10. Fol.

### De visu Franci Plegij, Assisis, Juratis & Recognitionibus.

I. **D**Ominus Edwardus 2. concessit, quod Clerici Laicum Feodum habentes, & Cantebrigie studentes, quamdiu studiis ibidem inhereant, & sub habitu Clericali in suo studio laudabiliter proficiant, non ponantur in Assisis Juratis seu Recognitionibus aliquibus. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon 13 die Februarij, anno R. sui 10. Fo 88. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in capite de taxationibus domorum, Articulo 3.

II. Idem Edwardus 2. concessit, quam diu sibi paceret, quod quotienscunque inquisitio super gravibus & enormibus transgressionibus Clerico per Laicos, vel Laico per Clericos infra Burgum Cantebrigie & Suburbium ejusdem factis fieri debeat, inquisitio illa tam per Forinsecos, quam per intrinsecos capiatur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 3 die Junij, anno Regni sui 10. Fo. 93.



## De Finibus, Forisfacturis, &amp; Amerciamentis.

I. **D**Ominus Ricardus 2. Rex in Parlamento suo vult & concedit, quod quando in casu Vicecomes Cantebriagiæ & Burgenſes Villæ contendunt ſuper levandis Finibus & Amerciamenſis, Cancellarius Univerſitatis certificet ſub ſigillo Officij ſui Theſaurario & Baronibus Scaccarij, ſi Scholares vel eorum ſervientes ſint partes &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Weſtm. in 15 S. Hilarij, anno 17 R. 2. Fo. 316. Quod confirmavit H. 5. per Cartam ſuam datam apud Weſtm. 15 die Novembris, anno Regni ſui 7. Fo.

II. It was awarded, that in Fraies made with the Towne or Univerſitie, wherein a Scholar, Scholers Servant, comon Mynyſter, or any of their Servants happen to be partie, the Chancellor ſhall have the punyſhement & correction thereof, and alſo the Amercements. Ex arbitr<sup>o</sup> de conſenſu partium dat<sup>o</sup> 11 die Julij anno R. R. H. 7. 17. Et ex Indentura deſuper confeſta, data 12 die Maij, anno 18 Regis prædicti articulo 11.

III. The Maior and Baylyſſs ſhall have ſoly the ſearche & correction of leather with the forfeitures and amerciaments of the ſame, and ſhall paye to the Univerſitie yerely 3 s. 4 d. and ſhall take othe of the Searchers to deale faithfully in their office; and ſhall certifie their Names to the Chauncellor, that they may alſo take like othe before him. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis, articulo 23.

IV. *Item,*

IV. *Item*, in fearch of Sackclothe by whole peeces, the Officers of the Univerſitie ſhall not intromytte. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis, articulo 26.

## De Captionibus & Incarcerationibus Malefactorum, eorundemq; Cuſtodiis & Deliberationibus.

I. **D**ominus Henricus 3. Rex præcepit Vicecomiti Cantebrigia, quod cum Clericus aliquis de Univerſitate Scholarium, maleficiis ſe immiſcens, fuerit de malicia notatus, ita quod Carceri ſit mancipandus, in caſu impotentia vel negligentia Burgenſium, hujusmodi Clericum ad mandatum Cancellarij capi faciat & carceri mancipari, & in eo ſalvo cuſtodiri, donec a Cancellario petatur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Ditton 31 die Martij, anno R. ſui 26. Fo. 25. Quod confirmavit Edwardus 2. per Cartam ſuam datam apud Weſtm. 5 die Junij, anno Regni ſui 2. Fo. 79. & cæteri Reges ſuccedentes, ut ſuperius in capite de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

II. Idem, H. 3. præcepit Vicecomiti prædicto, quod ordinationes contentas in literis ſuis patentibus, quas fieri fecit Cancellario & Univerſitati Scholarium, &c. de incarcerationibus Clericorum ejusdem Univerſitatis & eorum deliberationibus ad mandatum dicti Cancellarij faciendis, firmiter obſervari faciat. Ex Brevi ejusdem H. 3. data apud Weſtm. 5 die Junij, anno R. ſui 39. Fo. 27.

III. Idem,



III. Idem H. 3. providit & conceit, quod si Laicus inferat Clerico gravem vel enormem lesionem, statim capiatur, & si magna sit lesio, incarceretur, quousque Clerico rationabiliter fuerit satisfactum. Si autem Clericus talem lesionem inferat Laico, incarceretur, quousque Cancellarius Universitatis ipsum postulaverit. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 22 die Februarij, anno R. sui 52. Fo. 35. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut superius in capite de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3. Domina Elizabetha Regina eandem libertatem ampliavit, & latioribus verbis explicavit, exprimendo tam Majorem quam Vicecomitem & Prisonas eorum & sub ipsis Custodes. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Reginae Elizabethae datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

IV. Si aliqui mali vel rebelles Scholares seu Laici inveniantur, qui prius ammoniti vel judicialiter conventi se corrigere noluerint, ad ipsos capiendos, secundum quod decet statum eorum & ordinem clericalem, Burghenses juvabunt. Ex scripto inter Scholares & Communitatem Villae in modum Chirographi confecto dato mense Aprili, A. D. 1270. Fo. 37. Cujus contenta concesserunt & confirmaverunt ceteri Reges succedentes, ut supra in capite de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

V. Dominus Edwardus 1. Rex praecepit Majori & Ballivis Canteburgiæ, quod captos & imprisonatos prætextu Brevis communis de replegiando contra formam concessionis & confirmationis prædictarum, nullatenus deliberari permittant. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 1. datis apud Westm. 20. die Maij anno R. sui 21. Fo. 57.

VI. Can-

VI. Cancellarius Universitatis implacitatus de falso imprisonment quorundam Scholarium in Turri Londini pro suis transgressionibus imprisonment, accessit ad Curiam domini Regis, & petiit imprisonment prædictos, juxta libertates Universitatis, sibi liberari. Et ipsos liberatos obtinuit, ut patet in Placito inde, Termino S. Hilarij, anno 17 Ed. 1. Rotulo 27. Et habetur latius in hoc Registro. Fo. 69.

VII. Dominus Edwardus 2. Rex concessionem super incarceratione pro gravi lesione ampliavit, quod illud in omnibus observetur, si quis levem transgressionem inferat. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon, 14 die Februarij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in capite de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

VIII. Idem Dominus Ed. 2. concessit, quod si forte Cancellarius Universitatis credat vel verisimiliter conjecturet, quod sic incarcerationi indebite custodiantur; tum custodes incarcerationatos & modum Custodiæ Cancellarium supervidere permittant; & defectus vel excessus ad denunciationem Cancellarij corrigant. Ex Carta ejusdem, Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon, 14 die Februarij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur a cæteris Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in capite de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

IX. Idem, Ed. 2. concessit, quod si Scholaris interficiatur, vel Scholari gravis lesio inferatur; & Ballivi Villæ negligentes fuerint, in faciendo ea quæ ad officium suum in hujusmodi pertinent, Communitas Villæ per se & Ballivi per se amercientur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. ut supra proxime. Quod confirmatur ab aliis Regibus



bus succedentibus, ut supra in capite de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

X. Idem Edwardus 2. concessit in forma beneplaciti, quod si Laicus Clerico, vel Clericus Laico gravem vel enormem lesionem inferat, statim capiatur & in Castro Cantebrigie imprisonetur, quousque deliberatus fuerit per rationabilis satisfactionem, vel ad Cancellarij postulationem respective. Ex Brevi ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 3 die Junij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 93.

XI. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex dubium declarans circa captionem eorum qui gravem lesionem Clerico vel Laico intulerint, vult & concedit quod Major & Ballivi omnes transgressores coram Cancellario de hujusmodi lesionibus convictos, & ea occasione Prisonæ adjudicatos, ad denunciationem ejusdem Cancellarij recipiant, & si necesse fuerit, assumpto ad hoc posse Villæ capi & ad Prisonam duci & ibidem custodiri faciant quousque deliberentur juxta tenorem Cartarum. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Nottingham 22 die Octobris, anno Regni sui 1. Fo. 228. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in capite de Taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

XII. Idem Ed. 3. mandavit Majori & Ballivis, quod incarceratos per Cancellarium in custodia eorum existentes, per Brevia regia seu returna eorum a Prisona nullatenus deliberent seu deliberari permittant. Ex Brevi ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Westm. 20 die Martij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 152. Exemplificatur idem Breve & iteratur mandatum per literas patentes ejusdem Ed. 3. datas apud Westm. 28 die Feb. anno R. sui 28. Fo. 174. Et confirmatur a cæteris Regibus succedentibus ut supra in Capite de Taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

XIII.

XIII. Henricus de Harweden quondam Cancellarius Universitatis petit in Parlamento considerationem in placito contra eum pendente, ad sectam unius, quem, dum Cancellarius esset, adjudicavit & Carceri mancipavit. Ad quod responsum est, Mandetur Breve sub magno Sigillo Justiciariis, &c. quod tunc supersedere faciant de exigendo, &c. Ex Parlamento de anno 11 Ed. 3. Fo. 165. Et in favorem ejusdem Henrici ulterius scribitur in Brevi clauso dato apud Kenyngton 18 die Novem. anno R. sui 12. Fo. 166.

XIV. Idem Ed. 3. concedit, quod Cancellarij qui fuerint vel erunt occasione imprisonmentorum Scolarum per Brevia de audiendo & terminando, vel de falso imprisonmento nullatenus occasionentur vel molestentur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Westm. 19. die Septembris, anno R. sui 17. Fo. 273. Quod confirmatur a cæteris Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in Capite de taxationibus Dom. articulo 3.

XV. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex vult & concedit, quod Cancellarius Universitatis executionem de universis personis de transgressionibus contra pacem convictis & aliis manutinentibus fieri, & transgressores infra Castrum Cantebrigie & alibi in Villa juxta discretionem suam imprisonari faciat. Et quod Vicecomes Cantebrigie seu Custos Castri prædicti aut Major & Ballivi Villæ hujusmodi transgressores, ad mandatum Cancellarij, recipere, custodire & deliberare teneantur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 10 Decembris, anno R. suo 7. Fo. 286. Quod confirmatur ab aliis Regibus succedentibus, ut superius in Cap. de taxationibus Dom. articulo 3.

XVI.



XVI. If any Scholers, Scholers Servaunts, comon Minister or any of their Servaunts com- mytte any Murther or Felony, they shal be at- tached and arrested according to the Comon Lawe without disturbance of any privileged per- son in the Universitie. Ex arbitramento de con- sensu partium, data 11 die Julij, anno R. R. H. 7. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta data 12 die Maij, anno ejusdem Regis H. 7. 18. ar- ticulo 12.

XVII. The Keper of the Prifon shall keepe the Prifoners sente by the Chauncellor in reaso- nable suretie and howses convenient according to the comaundement of the Chancellor. And if it be for debt or trespas at the sute of any par- tie, then the keper shall kepe them conveny- ently in such wyse as shal be for his reasonable suretie & discharge. And the keper shall not take any Fees of a Scholer, Scholers Servaunt or comon Minister, ne of their Servants so com- mytted. And of others so commyted, he may take Fee for the firste day 4 *d.* And if the Pri- soner tarry there thre daies 8 *d.* And if he tarry there one weeke or longer 12 *d.* and no more. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura, ut supra. Articulo 3.

## De Juramentis.

I. **D**ominus Ed. 2. Rex concessit, quod quo- tiescunque & quandocunque Maior & Ballivi Cantebrigie sacramentum fidelitatis sue prestabunt in loco suo communi. Quod com- munitas ejusdem Villæ præmoneat Cancellari- um, ut per se vel per aliquas certas personas, prestationi juramenti certo die faciendi, si vo- luerit, intersit. Quod quidem juramentum tale erit

erit quoad Scholares, viz. Quod Major & Ballivi libertates & consuetudines Universitatis Cantebrigie, quoad conservationem pacis Domini Regis & Affise panis & cervisie & victualium pro viribus conservabunt, & quod alias libertates & consuetudines ejusdem Universitatis debitas, quatenus sibi de eisdem constiterit, indebite seu maliciose non impugnabunt. Alioquin non valeat sacramentum ipsorum, sed iterum præstetur secundum formam præscriptam. Ex Carta ejusdem Regis Edwardi 2. data apud Clarendon 14 die Feb. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in cap. de taxationibus Domorum. Articulo 3.

II. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex plenam commisit potestatem Cancellario Universitatis recipiendi nomine suo singulis annis, juramenta ipsorum Majoris, Ballivorum, Aldermannorum & Burgensium, ad pacem Universitatis & Villæ conservandam, &c. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Marcij anno R. sui 10. Fo. 152. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in cap. de taxationibus Domor. Articulo 3.

III. The Sherif of Cambrigeshire, at such tyme as he receaveth his commission shall yeelde a corporall othe, that the Maisters and Scholers of the Universitie of Cambrige, and their Servaunts, he shall kepe and defend by all his strengthe and Power. And the peace in the said Universitie, as much as in him ys, he shall do kepe. And that he shall geve his Councill and Helpe to the Chaunceller and Scholers of the same Universitie, for to punyshe the dysturbers and breakers of the peace there, after the pryvyleges and Statutes of the said Universitie at all tymes, when as it shall be nedeful. And also



also he shall putt his helpe with all his strength to defende the liberties, priviledges and customes of the said Universitie. And that he shall receave all such Othe of his Undersherif and other his Ministers of his said Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon as soon and anone as he shal be at the Castle or at the Towne of Cambridge in the presence of any that shal be deputed by the saide Universitie. To which thinge the Kinge willeth that his said Ministers be by him arcted and compelled. Ex Rotulo Sacramentorum in domo Conversorum London.

IV. Amonge dyvers matters it was enacted, that every person promoted to any degree of learning in any of the Universities, shall take an Othe before the Chancellor of the Universitie according to the forme sett out in the said Acte. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westmonasterium 23 die Januarij anno primo Reginæ Eliz. Cap. 1.

## De Conservatione Pacis.

I. **D**Ominus H. 3. Rex injungendo Eliensi Episcopo, rogat quatenus cum Cancellarius & Magistri ei innotescant de Clericis rebellibus, illud sine dilatione Vicecomiti significet. Ex Brevi ejusdem H. 3. data apud Oxon. 3 die Maij anno Regni sui 15. Fo. 21.

II. Idem H. 3. mandavit Vicecomiti Cantebriagiæ, quod ad mandatum Episcopi Eliensis, in Clericos rebelles & malefactores in Villa Cantebriagiæ manum mittat. Et ipsos secundum

R

con-

concilium Cancellarij & Magistrorum, in Prifona retineat vel expelli faciat. Ex Brevi ut fupra prox. Fo. 21.

III. Idem H. 3. mandat certis Jufticiariis, quatenus melius inquirent de proceffibus quibusdam, & plenam jufticiam faciant. Ita tamen quod ad fufpentionem vel mutilationem Clericorum non procedant: fed eos alio modo per confilium Universitatis caftigent. Ex literis patentibus ejufdem H. 3. datis apud Turrim London. 11 die Februarij, anno R. fui 45. Fo. 31.

IV. Idem H. 3. ad pacem & tranquillitatem Scolariū providit & conceffit, quod duo Aldermanni fiant in Cantebrigia, & 40r de discretioribus Burgenfibus ejufdem Villæ affocientur ipsis. Qui omnes jurent domino Regi fidelitatem, & fint affiftentes & confulentes Majori & Ballivis ad pacem confervandam, & ad affifas custodiendas, &c. & ad investigandum malefactores & perturbatores pacis, & vagabundos de nocte, &c. Ex Carta ejufdem H. 3. data apud Weftm. 20 die Febr. anno R. fui 52. Fo. 35. Quod confirmatur ab aliis Regibus fuccedentibus, ut fuperius in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum. Articulo 3.

V. Idem H. 3. ordinavit, quod in qualibet Parochia Villæ fint duo homines electi de legalioribus & jurati, quod in qualibet quindena inquirent diligenter, ne quis fufpectus hospitetur. Et fi aliquis receptaverit aliquem per tres noctes in domo fua, refpondeat pro eo. Ex Carta ejufdem Regis Hen. 3. ut fupra prox. Fo. 35. Et confirmatur ut fupra prox.

VI. Interveniente domino Edwardo, Regis H. 3. primogenito, pro pace obfervanda, fuit provifum quod certi Scholares & Burgenfes eligerentur, qui hinc inde juramentum præftarent  
corpo-



corporale, quod pacem & studii tranquillitatem observarent, & ab aliis pro posse observari procurarent. Et quod consimile sacramentum omnes alii Clerici & Laici dictis electis præstarent. Et quod certi eligerentur Magistri, qui nomina omnium principalium scribant, & omnium sub eis habitantium, qui similiter eisdem jurabunt principalibus specialiter jurantibus, quod nullum pacis perturbatorem in suis hospitiiis scienter recipient &c. Laici etiam patres familias consimile sacramentum præstabunt, & a sua familia & inquilinis recipient. Ex scripto in modum Chirographi confecto, dato Mense Aprilis anno dom. 1270. Fo. 37. Cujus contenta confirmaverunt cæteri Reges successive, ut supra in cap. de Taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

VII. Dominus Ed. 2. Rex precepit omnibus Ballivis & Fidelibus suis, quod Cancellarium, Magistros & Scholares Universitatis Cantebriegiæ manuteneant & defendant, &c Et quod eisdem ad pacem ibidem observandam, cum ab eis fuerint requisiti, consilium prebeant & juvamen. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 2. datis apud Ebor. 3 die Octobris, anno R. sui 8. Fo. 87.

VIII. Idem dominus Ed. 2. ordinavit, quod si aliquis Burgenfis aliquem de familia sua, qui gravem transgressionem Scholari vel suis intulerit, post transgressionem commissam scienter receptaverit, & ipsum absconditum tenuerit, quo minus inveniri valeat, respondeat Burgenfis pro hujusmodi familiari suo, & nihilominus ergo dominum Regem graviter puniatur. Ex Carta ejusdem domini Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon, 14 die Febr. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur a cæteris Regibus successive, ut supra in cap. de taxationibus Domor. Articulo 3.

IX. Idem dominus Ed. 2. Rex ordinavit pro electis & juratis contra pacis perturbatores, & de incorrigibilibus capiendis & rebellibus ejiciendis. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 5 die Junij Anno R. sui 2. Fo. 79. Et rursus apud Clarendon, 14 die Febr. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88.

X. Dominus H. 5. Rex præcepit Vicecomiti Cantebrigie ac Majori & Ballivis, quod Cancellario Universitatis in Executione Officij sui & circa ea quæ ad custodiam pacis pertinent facienda, quoties & quando fuerint requisiti, intendentes sint, consulentes & auxiliantes, prout decet. Et hoc sub fortisfactura omnium quæ domino Regi forisfacere poterint. Ex Brevi ejusdem H. 5. data apud Winton, 23 die Junij, anno R. 3. Fo. Et habetur sub magno Sigillo Angliæ in Archivis Universitatis.

## De Mulieribus publicis & incontinentibus banniendis.

I. **D**ominus Ed. 2. Rex concessit, quod nulla publica mulier infra Villam Cantebrigie vel suburbium ejusdem conversetur seu moretur. Et quod super hoc, ad denunciationem Cancellarij Universitatis Proclamatio ex parte Regis per Majorem & Ballivos quater in anno vel pluries fiat dato termino ad exeundum sub pena prisonæ. Ex Carta ejusdem E. 2. data apud Westm. 6 die Junij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 93. Quod confirmatur in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.



II. Dominus H. 6. Rex concessit & confirmavit, quod Cancellarius Universitatis in perpetuum habeat authoritatem & potestatem banniendi per quatuor Milliaria circumjacentia omnes pronubas meretrices & mulieres incontinentes infra procinctum Universitatis notabiliter delinquentes, & ulterius prosequendi easdem sub certa forma infra decem Miliaria. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 6. datis apud Westm. 12 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 37. Quod confirmavit H. 7. per literas suas patentes datas apud Westm. 24 die Januarii, anno R. sui 11. Et Ed. 6. per literas suas patentes datas apud Leighes 17 die Januarij, anno R. sui 1 Fo.

III. Domina Elizabetha Regina concessit potestatem Cancellario, &c. ad faciendum scrutationem, tam per diem quam per noctem, pro omnibus publicis mulieribus, pronubis, vagabundis & aliis personis de malo suspectis, & ad reas sive suspectas de malo personas inventas puniendi per imprisonamenta, bannitionem vel aliter, prout eisdem Cancellario vel ejusdem vices gerenti videbitur. Ac etiam mandat omnibus Officiariis Villæ & aliis ne in scrutinio in forma prædicta faciendo impediant. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem dominæ Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26. die Aprilis, Anno R. sui 3. Fo.

## De ludis illicitis Scolaribus interdictis.

I **D**OMINA Elizabetha Regina statuit, quod Aleæ, nullo tempore, pictæ Cartæ non nisi tempore. Nativitatis Christi, idque idoneo tempore & in Aula usurpentur. Ex Statutis suis regis datis apud Reeding 25. die Septembris, anno R. sui 12. Cap. 47.

II. Eadem domina Eliz. Regina statuit, quod nulla Gladiatoria, lanisteria aut saltatoria Schola, nec domus aleatoria nec galliprellium, aut Urforum vel Taurorum pugna intra oppidum Cantebrigie sit aut frequentetur sub pena 40. solidorum. Item, quod nullus Scola-  
laris in hujusmodi ludat vel ociosus spectator sit sub pena 3 s. 4 d. Item Grassationes per noctem vel diem, vagationes in Nundinis & Feriis, commestationes in Tabernis & Cauponis sub certa forma interdicit. Ex Statutis regis, ut supra prox.

## De Torneamentis & Aventuris.

I. **D**OMINUS Henricus 3. Rex de Torneamento certo die capto apud Cantebrigiam, inhibet, ne ibi eo die vel alibi aliquo alio die quis torneare præsumat sub pena tam de corporibus quam de tenementis. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Wyndesore 2. die Septemb. anno R. sui 18. Fo. 22.  
Faciunt



Faciunt ad idem Breve ejusdem H. 3. Baronibus & aliis ad Torneamentum venturis transmissum. Fo. 23. Et aliud Priori de Barnewell, datum apud Wyndesfor 4. die Augusti, anno R. sui 20. Fo. 23.

II. Idem H. 3. prohibet Torneamenta apud Cantebrigiam vel alibi in Regno suo sine licentia sua sub pena forisfacturæ omnium terrarum quæ de eo tenentur. Ex Brevi ejusdem H. 3. data apud Ebor. 28. die Decembris, anno R. sui 36. Fo. 27.

III. Idem H. 3. concessit Magistris & Scholaribus Universitatis Cantebrigiæ quod Torneamenta aliqua, Aventuræ, Justæ seu Hastiludia non fiant de cætero in Villa Cantebrigiæ seu per quinque Milliaria circumquaque. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 14. die Julij, anno R. sui 51. Fo. 37. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in Capite de taxationibus Domorum Articulo 3.

IV. Dominus Ed. 1. Rex mandavit Vicecomiti Cantebrigiæ, quod quoties Torneamenta aliqua infra prædicta quinque Milliaria circumquaque proclamari contigerit, ad requisitionem Magistrorum & Scholarium, inhibitionem eorundem publice proclamari faciat. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 1. datis apud Westm. 7. die Novembris, anno R. sui 33. Fo. 64.

## De Mercato & Victualibus.

I. **S**UPPLICANT Cancellarius & Scholares domino Ricardo 2. Regi in Parlamento suo, ut ei placeat confirmare quandam concessionem

nem de punitione venditorum omnis generis victualium in casu negligentiae & defectus Majoris. Addendo ut puniantur etiam si in Officiis suis steterint. Et ut potestatem habeant examinandi processus inquirendi & puniendi quoad Vitillarios & Victualia prædicta. Ad quod responsum est per Magnates, Stet. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in 15. Paschæ, anno 2. Ricardi 2. Fo. 226. Et ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. datis apud Westm. 24 die Maij anno R. sui 2. Fo. 240. Et postea extenditur concessio exinde ad Septennium. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Northampton 4. die Decembris, anno R. sui 4. Fo. 250.

II. Responsum est in Parlamento supplicationi Cancellarij & Scolarum, Fiant literæ patentes dantes potestatem & jurisdictionem inquirendi & cognoscendi de articulis tangentibus panem, vinum, cervisiam, carnes, pisces & alia victualia indebite vendita, &c. & puniendi transgressores in hac parte, si Major fuerit negligens, &c. duraturam usque in proximum Parliamentum. Fo. 238. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Gloucestriam 6. die Novembris, anno R. sui 2. Fo. 239.

III. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex concessit in Parlamento suo, quod Cancellarius & Scholares plenam habeant potestatem cognoscendi & inquirendi de carnibus & piscibus, tam corruptis, viciosis & incompetentibus quam aliis. Et super his punitionem debitam faciendi. Ac etiam gubernationem aliorum victualium quorumcunque cum finibus & amerciamentis. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in crastino animarum anno 5. Ric. 2. Fo. 262. Et ex Carta ejusdem Regis data apud Westm. 17 die Febr.



Febr. anno prædicto. Fo. 276. Et ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. datis apud Westm. 13 die Marcij anno prædicto. Fo. 277.

IV. Idem Ric. 2. postea adjecit, quod Cancellarius & Scholares habeant præmissa soli & in solidum. Et quod Major & Ballivi se non intromittant, sed Cancellario intendant. Et Carta ut supra prox. & ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Westm. 13 die Marcij, anno R. sui 6. Fo. 278.

V. Idem Ric. 2. inhibet Majori & Ballivis sub pœna 100 l. ne de cætero fines aliquos de pistoribus, brasiatoribus aut aliis vitellariis forinsecis aut indigenis pro venditione panis, vini & cervisiæ aut aliorum victualium quomodolibet capiant. Ex Brevi ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 12 die Decembris, anno R. sui 8. Fo. 292.

VI. Idem Ric. 2. declarat, quod Candelæ & Focalia sub nomine victualium debeant de cætero comprehendi. Et quod Candelarij & Hostellarij in Villa & Suburbiis ea vendentes pro suis excessibus per Cancellarium corrigan-  
tur. Et quod Vitellarij de cætero reputentur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Westm 7 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 9. Fo. 296. Quod confirmavit H. 4. apud Westm. 10 die Novembris, anno R. sui 1. Fo. Et H. 6. apud Westm. 20 die Jan. anno R. sui 9. Fo. Et Edw. 4. apud Westm. 12 die Maij, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

VII. It was enacted that Beef, Pork, Mutton or Veal shal be solde from henceforth by waight upon a price to be sett, &c. Provided that all such Persons as shall have auctoritie of Clerke of the Markett in Oxford and Cambridge (and no other) shall have power to sett prices and execute this Acte within the said townes

townes & Universities. Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud Westm. 4 die Febr. anno 24 Regis H. 8. Cap. 3.

VIII. Domina Eliz. Regina concessit, quod Cancellarius, &c. imperpetuum soli & in solidum habeat Officium Clerici Mercati in Villa Cantebrigie & in feriis de Bernewell & Sturbridge. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem dominæ Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

IX. Eadem domina Eliz. concessit Cancellario, &c. tam omnia Victualia empta vel emenda in Villa Cantabrigie, &c. ratione communis Legis vel Statuorum forisfacta, quam omnia fines & amerciamenta ratione forisfacturæ hujusmodi fienda seu solvenda. Ex literis patentibus ut supra prox.

## De Forstallatoribus, Regratoriis, Ingrossatoribus, Provisoribus & Pul-lariis.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex ad utilitatem Universitatis Scolariū Cantebrigie concessit, quod nullus Regrarius emat Victualia in Villa Cantebrigie, &c. nec aliquid emat, ut iterum vendat, &c. Et si fecerit amercietur secundum quantitatem & qualitatem delicti. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Hen. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Febr. anno Reg. sui 52. Fo. 35. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in Cap. de tax. Domorum, Articulo 3.

II. Dominus Ed. 1. Rex concessit quod victualia contra prohibitionem præmissam a Regratoriis



gratariis vel Forstallatoribus empta sunt forif-  
facta. Et quod Hospitali S. Johannis Cante-  
brigie assignarentur. Ex literis patentibus ejus-  
dem E. 1. datis apud Westm. 1 die Junij anno  
R. sui 21. Fo. 57. Quod confirmavit in for-  
ma beneplaciti Ed. 2. apud Westm. 5 die  
Junij anno R. sui 2. Fo. 79. Et continuavit  
E. 3. per literas suas patentes datas apud Westm.  
24 die Marcij, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 226. Et  
renovavit Ric. 2. in Parlamento suo, anno R.  
sui 2. Fo. 236. Et per literas patentes suas  
datas apud Westm. 12 die Julij, anno prædicto.  
Fo. 237.

III. Dominus Ed. 2. Rex concessit, quod si  
aliquis emat victualia aliqua contra tenorem  
concessionis prædictæ, tunc ultra penam in ea-  
dem concessione contentam, rem sic emptam  
amittat. Ex carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud  
Clarendon 14 die Febr. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88.  
Quod confirmatur a succedentibus Regibus, ut  
habetur in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum Ar-  
ticulo 3.

IV. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex concessit in Par-  
liamento suo, quod Cancellarius & Scholares  
plenam habeant potestatem cognoscendi & in-  
quirendi de Forstallatoribus & Re-gratariis om-  
nibus, & super his debitam punitionem haben-  
di. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm.  
anno 5. ejusdem Ric. 2. Fo. 262. Et ex Car-  
ta sua data apud Westm. 17 die Febr. anno R.  
sui 5. Fo. 276.

V. Idem Ric. 2. in Parlamento suo decla-  
rat, quod Cancellarius summonere possit homi-  
nes Villæ & Suburbiorum ad comparendum co-  
ram eo, & ad præstandum per eorum Sacra-  
mentum tam de Forstallatoribus & Re-gratoriis  
ac carnibus & piscibus, &c. quam aliis victuali-  
bus, sicut Cancellarius & Scholares Universita-  
tis

tis Oxoniæ hæcenus habuerunt & faciunt in presenti. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. in crastino S. Martini anno ejusdem R. 8. Fo. 289. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem datis apud Westm. 10 die Decembris anno prædicto Fo. 290. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in Cap. de taxat. Domor. Articulo 3.

VI. It was enacted, that 2 yerely faires granted to the Towne of Kings Lynne in Norfolk under the Kings greate Seale, should be revoked, becaule they were prejudiciall to Sterebrige Faier and certaine other Faiers in regrating of Salte Fyshe, Lyng, Hering, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 16 die Jan. anno 33 H. 8. Cap. 34.

VII. At the humble sute of the 2 Universities, yt was enacted, that no purveyor, taker, Badger, Loder, or other Mynyfter shall take or bargain for any kynd of victuell or graine in the Marketts of Cambrige or Oxford, or within fyve Myles compasse without consent of the owner, &c.

VIII. *Item*, yf any person shall take or bargain for any graine or victuell provided within the said fyve myles for any College, Hall, or Hostell, he shall forfeyte the quadriple Vallowe of the victuell, and suffer three monethes ymprisonment, The one Half thereof to be to the comon Treasore of the said Universities respectively, and the other Halfe to him that will sewe before any of the said Chauncellours.

IX. *Item*, that the Chauncellour, with two Justices of peace maie enquire by othe of 12 men of the offences against this Acte from tyme to tyme. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 21 die Octob. annis 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. R. R. Cap. 15.

X. Since



X. Since which tyme the Inhabitants within the said fyve miles abusing the benefit of that privilege and converting the commodity thereof to their owne uses, and refusing to serve the Universities: it was enacted, that no Purveyor, &c. or other comon Powlter shall take any victuall or corne, &c. without lycense of the Chancellor or Vicechancellor in wrytyng.

And if any Inhabitant within the said precincte shall refuse to serve the necessitie of the Universities: the said Purveyors may take their corne, &c. upon Certificat made by the Chancellor of their refusall.

This to endure till the ende of the next Parliament. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 2 die Aprilis, anno 13 R. Eliz. Cap. 21.

This Acte was again continewed till the ende of the next Parliament. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 23 die Nov. anno 27 R. Eliz. Cap. 11.

And the next Parliament it was continewed till the ende of the Parliament next following. Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud Westmonast. 15 die Feb. anno 29 R. Eliz. Cap. 5.

And the next Parliament it was continewed to endure till the ende of the Parliament next following. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westmon. 4 die Febr. anno 31 R. Eliz. Cap. 10.

XI. Domina Eliz. Regina concessit, quod nullus Minister suus, nec aliquis communis Provisor aut Pullarius aliqua victualia in villa Cantebrigie aut in feriis de Bernewell & Sturbrige, aut ad eandem Villam venientia, aut de provisione alicujus Collegij infra 5 Milliaria e-

mat seu capiat. Et quod nullus communis provisor seu pullarius emat seu capiat infra 5. Millaria absque licentia Cancellarij sub Sigillo. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Reginae Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

XII. Eadem domina Eliz. concessit, quod Cancellarius &c. habeat potestatem inquirendi de Forstallatoribus & Regratariis, &c. Et super his debitam punitionem faciendi secundum leges & consuetudines suas, vel secundum statuta Regni jam edita seu imposterum edenda. Ac etiam ingrediendi in domum aut Shopam ubi carnes aut pisces insalubres, &c. fuerint. Et eadem victualia auferendi & comburendi, &c. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem dominæ Eliz. datis, &c. ut supra prox.

## De Pistoribus & Brasiatoribus & de Assisa & Assaia Panis & Cervisiæ.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex præcepit Vicomiti Canteburgiæ, quod ordinationes Cancellario & Universiti Scolariū de assisa panis & cervisiæ, &c. factas observari faciat. Ex literis ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Woodstock 5 die Junij, anno R. sui 39. Fo. 27.

II. Idem Dominus H. ad utilitatem Universitatis Scolariū Canteburgiæ ordinavit de penis Pistorum & Brasiatorum pro quolibet transgressu. Et quod quilibet pistor & brasiator signum suum habeat. Item ut temptatio panis & assisa



sa Cervisiæ fiant bis in anno, & quod Cancellarius intersit temptationi & assaiæ, si interesse voluerit, sub pena nullitatis talis temptationis. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Febr. anno R. sui 52. Fo. 35. Quod confirmatur per Reges succedentes, ut superius in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

III. Dominus Ed. 2. Rex circa temptationem panis & cervisiæ, adjecit, quod talis temptatio præcedenti die secreto denunciatur Cancellario. Ac insuper ordinavit super juramento deputati a Cancellario pro supervisione temptationis prædictæ. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 5 die Junij, anno Regni sui 2. Fo. 79. Et confirmatur a cæteris succedentibus Regibus, ut supra in Cap. de taxat. Domorum. Articulo 3.

IV. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex volens remedium apponere contra fraudem Majoris & Ballivorum in non puniendo Pistores & Braciatores secundum tenorem privilegiorum, vult & concedit quod Cancellarius, &c. quoties temptatio seu assaia de pane & cervisia fieri debet, intersit una cum Majore & Ballivis temptationi & assaiæ faciendæ. Et quod supervideat quatenus transgressores Assisæ debitæ amercientur & puniantur Et quod nomina omnium hujusmodi transgressorum eidem Cancellario, &c. per Majorem & Ballivos in singulis temptationibus & assais hujusmodi per indenturam liberentur, &c. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Nottingham, 22 die Octobris, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 128. Et confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, &c. ut supra prox.

V. Idem Ed. 3. concessit, quod Major & Ballivi temptationem seu assaiam panis & cervisiæ quoties per Cancellarium fuerint requisiti

de cætero faciant. Et quod alij articuli in Cartis hujusmodi temptationem vel assaiam contingentes plenius observentur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Marcii, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 15. Et confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, &c. ut supra prox.

VI. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex seifire faciens in manum suam libertates villæ, propter insultum perniciosum & feloniam Majoris & Burgensium per avisamentum dominorum in Parlamento concedi fecit Cancellario & Scholaribus solis & in solidum custodiam Assisæ panis, vini & cervisiæ, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. anno 5. ejusdem Ric. 2. Fo. 262. Et ex Carta ejusdem Ric. data apud Westm. 17 die Febr. anno prædict. Fo. 276. Et confirmatur a cæteris Regibus, &c. ut supra prox.

VII. Idem Ric. 2. adjecit, quod præmissa habeant Cancellarius & Scholares soli & in solidum. Et quod Major & Ballivi se non intromittant sed Cancellario vel Commissario impræmissis auxilientur, pareant & intendant. Ex Parlamento & ex Carta ut supra prox. Et confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, &c. ut supra prox.

VIII. Idem Ric. 2. testificatur de proxime præmissis, & mandat Justiciariis, Ministris ac aliis fidelibus suis, quod Cancellarium & Scholares concessis gaudere permittant, se in contrarium non intromittentes. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Westm. 13 die Marcij, anno R. sui 5. Fo. 277.



## De Vinis &amp; Vinariis.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex concessit, ut vina indifferenter tam Clericis quam Laicis vendantur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Febr. anno R. sui 52. Fo. 35.

II. Dominus Ed. 1. Rex de assensu Mercatorum Vasconix & aliorum, ordinationem fecit circa pretium vini in Cantebrigia, & eandem proclamari mandavit. Ex Breve ejusdem Ed. 1. data apud Westm. 20 die Maij, anno R. sui 21. Fo. 56.

III. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex mandavit Ballivis Cantebrigix, quod in Villa proclamari & teneri faciant ordinationem de pretio Vini venalis per ipsum in Concilio suo factam. Ex Breve ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Westm. 4 die Decembris Anno Regni sui 28. Fo. 196.

IV. An order was decreed in Parliament for the Prices of Wine & Number of Taverns and Wynefellers throughout the Realme, &c. Provided that nothing in that Acte shalbe prejudiciall to any of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge to take away any of their Privileges, &c. so that none of them exceede the Number of Taverns allotted unto them in that Acte. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 1 die Marcij, anno 7. Regis Ed. 6. Cap. 5 de quo vide latius in Registro. Fo.

V. It was enacted, that in Cambrige maie be 4 Taverns of Wynefellers, and also that nothing conteyned in that Acte shall in any wise be prejudicial to the Universities of Oxforde and Cambrige. Ex parlamento inchoato & tento apud Westm. 1 die Marcij anno 7. Regis Ed. 6. Fo.

## De Mensuris &amp; Ponderibus.

I. **S**uppliant Cancellarius & Scholares domino Regi in Parlamento suo pro confirmatione concessionis de punitione falsorum ponderum & mensurarum in casu negligentiæ & defectus Majoris, & ut puniantur in falsitate tali deprehensi, etiamsi in officiis steterint. Ac etiam ut potestatem habeat Cancellarius examinandi processus, inquirendi & puniendi quoad pondera prædicta. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in 15 Paschæ, anno 2 Regis Ric. 2. Fo. 226.

II. Idem Ric. 2. in Parlamento suo concessit Cancellario & Scholaribus, custodiam, assisam & assaiam, ac supervisum mensurarum & ponderum in villa & suburbiis Cantabrigiæ. Ac gubernationem & punitionem eorundem cum amerciamentis. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in crastino animarum anno 5. Ric. 2. Fo. 262. Et ex carta ejusdem Regis data apud Westm. 17 die Febr. eodem anno. Fo. 276.

III. Idem Ric. 2. adjecit quoad pondera & mensuras, quod Cancellarius vel ejus Commisarius quoties opus fuerit, dicta mensuras & pondera supervideat, & quæ falsa invenerit comburi & destrui faciat, & alia legalia & justa deputet, &c. Ex Carta ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 17 die Febr. anno R. sui 5. Fo. 276. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut superius in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

IV. Idem Ric. 2. mandat Cancellario, quod mensuras & pondera in villa & suburbiis, & maxime in tempore Feriæ apud Sterebrig frequentatæ, eodem modo & ubique, prout Major,



jor, Ballivi, Aldermanni & Burgenfes ante hæc tempora confueverunt, fupervideat, & ea quæ falſa invenerit comburi & deſtrui faciat, &c. Ex Brevi ejufdem Ric. 2. data apud Weſtm. 3 Septembris, anno R. fui 6. Fo. 282.

V. Idem Ric. 2. in Parlamento ſuo declarat, quod deliberatio Buſſelli dimidij Buſſelli & Peck, tam in feriis & mercatis quam in portu & omnibus aliis locis infra villam & Suburbia. Ac etiam 4 *d.* de Buſſello, &c. ſecundum ratam ad ipſum Cancellarium pertinent. Et quod Major nullum jus habeat in præmiſſis. Ex Parlamento tento apud Weſtm. in craſtino S. Martini, Anno 8. Ric. 2. Fo. 289. Et ex literis patentibus ejufdem, Ric. datis apud Weſtm. 12 die Decembris anno eodem. Fo. 292. Quod confirmatur a cæteris Regibus ſuccedentibus, ut ſupra in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum Articulo 3.

VI. Item, every dweller in the Town ſhall have all things moten at the Waters ſide by the Buſhell of the Taxtors, or by his owne Buſhell ſealed with their Seale for 4 *d.* only for a whole Year. Ex Arbitr. & conſenſu partium, dat. 11 die Julij anno RR. H. 7. 15. Et ex Indentura deſuper confecta, data 12 die Maij anno ejufdem H. 7. 18. Articulo 20.

---

---

# INDEX.

## A.

- A** *BUSE of Liberties*, Page 225.  
Alcuinus's *Letter to the University*, p. 11.  
*Ancient Schools of Philosophy*, p. 31.  
*Antiquities of Cambridge*, p. 1.  
*Augustinian Monastery*, p. 32.  
*St. Augustine's Hostel*, p. 29.

## B.

- Bakers, vid. Brewers.*  
*Benedict College, vid. Corpus Christi.*  
*St. Bernard's Hostel*, p. 29.  
*Bishops who came out of the University of Cambridge*, p. 159.  
—— *in the Province of Canterbury*, p. 162.  
—— *in the Province of York*, p. 174.  
*St. Botolph's Hostel*, p. 29.  
*Brewers and Bakers*, p. 260.  
*Brothers of Penance*, p. 30.  
*Bull of Pope Honorius I.* p. 19.  
—— *of Pope Sergius I.* p. 21.  
—— *of Pope John X.* p. 22.

## C.

- Cantalupe Nicholas*, Part II.  
*Carmelites, or White Friars Monastery*, p. 72.  
*St. Carharine's Hall*, p. 113.  
*St. Catharine's Hostel*, p. 30.  
*Charter of King Arthur, in English*, p. 6.  
—— *the same in Latin*, p. 16.



# I N D E X.

*Charter of King Cadwald, in English, p. 9.*

— *the same in Latin, p. 17.*

— *of King Henry VI. p. 94.*

— *of King Henry VIII. p. 145.*

— *of King Richard II. p. 177.*

*Chancellors of the University, p. 188.*

— *their Office and Power, p. 201.*

*Christ's College, p. 121.*

*Clare Hall, p. 42.*

*Cleansing of the Town, p. 208.*

*St. Clement's Inn, p. 31.*

*Corpus Christi, or Benedict College, p. 59.*

## D.

*D'Ewes, (Sir Simonds) Speech, p. III.*

*Dominicans, or Black Friars, p. 32.*

## E.

*St. Edmund's Inn, p. 32.*

*Emmanuel College, p. 155.*

## F.

*Fines, Forfeitures, &c. p. 239.*

*Forestallers, and Regrators, p. 256.*

*Franchises, Liberties, &c. 213.*

*Franciscans, or Grey Friars, p. 34.*

## G.

*Games, p. 252.*

*St. Gerard's Hostel, p. 29.*

*Gilbertines, their Monastery, p. 31.*

*St. Giles's Priory, p. 33.*

*God's House, p. 28.*

*Gonevile and Caius College, p. 66.*

*St. Gregory's Hostel, p. 29.*

*Halls,*

# I N D E X.

## H.

- Halls, Hostels, Inns, &c.* p. 27.  
*Harleston Hostel*, p. 30.  
*Holy Cross Hostel*, p. 30.  
*Holy Trinity College*, p. 136.

## I.

- Jesus College*, p. 116.  
*Immunity from Taxes*, p. 223.  
*Imprisonment of Malefactors*, p. 240.  
*Incorporation of the University*, 205.  
*St. John Evangelist's College*, p. 126.  
*St. John's Hostel*, p. 29.

## K.

- Keeping of the Peace*, p. 247.  
*King's College*, p. 83.  
*King's Hall*, p. 28.

## L.

- Laws, Statutes, &c. of the University*, p. 210.  
*Lewd Women*, p. 250.  
*Liberty of the University*, p. 205.

## M.

- St. Margaret's Hostel*, p. 30.  
*Market and Victuals*, p. 253.  
*St. Mary Magdalen's College*, p. 133.  
*St. Mary's Hostel*, 29.  
*Masters of St. Michael's College*, p. 137.  
—— of *King's Hall*, p. 140.  
*Maiors, Sheriffs, &c. to maintain the Privileges*,  
p. 226.  
*St. Michael's House*, p. 28.  
*Mutiny at Cambridge*, p. VII.



# I N D E X.

## N.

*St. Nicholas's Inn*, p. 31.

## O.

*Oaths*, p. 245.

*Oving's Inn*, p. 31.

## P.

*Paving*, p. 207.

*St. Paul's Inn*, p. 30.

*Pembroke Hall*, p. 46.

*St. Peter's House*, p. 34.

*Phiswick Hostel*, p. 29.

*Preachers to be sent abroad*, p. 231.

*Privileges of the University*, p. 201.

*Provosts of St. Peter's*, p. 38.

—— of *Clare Hall*, p.

—— of *King's College*, p. 85.

*Pythagoras's House*, p. 29.

## Q.

*Queen's College*, p. 109.

## R.

*St. Radegundis's Monastery*, p. 32.

*Rates of Houses*, p. 205.

*Redress against Infringers of Liberties*, p. 227.

*Relief of Scholars*, p. 226.

*Rudd's Inn*, p. 32.

## S.

*Sidney-Sussex College*, p. 156.

## T.

*St. Thomas Apostle's Hostel*, p. 29.

*Tournaments*, p. 252.

*Trinity Inn*, p. 31.

Trinity

# I N D E X.

*Trinity Hall*, p. 65.

*Tryals at Law*, p. 234.

*Tyled House*, p. 30.

## V.

*View of Frank-Pledge, Assizes, &c.* p. 238.

*University Hostel*, p. 30.

## W.

*Wardens of Trinity College*, p. 143.

— of *Emmanuel College*, 156.

— of *Sidney-Sussex College*, p. 158.

— of *Pembroke Hall*, p. 51.

— of *Corpus Christi, or Benedict College*, p. 61.

— of *Trinity Hall*, p. 66.

— of *Goneville and Caius College*, p. 78.

— of *Queen's College*, p. 112.

— of *St. Catharine's Hall*, p. 114.

— of *Jesus College*, p. 121.

— of *Christ's College*, p. 125.

— of *St. John's College*, p. 130.

— of *St. Mary Magdalen's College*, p. 135.

*Who are to enjoy Privileges*, p. 218.

*Will of King Henry VI.* p. 89.

## Z.

*St. Zachary's Inn*, p. 31.

# F I N I S.





Fr. Mallet & J Evans. Grammus on J.  
John mto Eng. p. 138. V. Marshins  
Chronicle w<sup>th</sup> the Adms. 1638. Fol. p. 358  
Charles Book Bp of Hereford

p. 48.

one Botri~~ck~~ to M<sup>r</sup> of Corpus. Th  
V. laius. p. 80.



Libraries <sup>MS</sup> ~~MS~~ p. 406  
E. Farwell E. of Totnes. Par. list of  
Usher & letters. p. 403 <sup>405</sup> sd to be  
a select one | in the posn of S. Tho  
Stafford. the Els reputed for Son  
408. <sup>he died 1623</sup> Jam. d. n. s. <sup>1623</sup> ~~1623~~ p. 302  
Fuller under Oxfordsh  
m David Lloyd of the sufferings  
of y<sup>o</sup> Loyalists. Fol 287 (46)  
State worthies oct<sup>o</sup>  
Pembroke's mss. Oxf. U. Usher list  
p. 406.  
E. Peries in Walsley Castle. Yorksh  
E. Riding. U. Fuller. Island



